



JOZI

A City @ Work

Medium Term Budget
2014/15 to 2016/17



CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY



a world class African city



Table of Contents Page No

Part1– Annual Budget

1.1	Executive Summary	9
1.2	Operating Budget Framework	11
1.3	Capital Expenditure	16
1.4	Annual Budget Tables	17
1.5	Statement of Tariff Setting	32
1.6	Council Resolutions	46

Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

2.1	Overview of Annual Budget Process	49
2.2	Overview of Alignment of Annual Budget with IDP	51
2.3	Measureable Performance Objectives and Indicators	56
2.4	Budget Related Policies	59
2.5	Overview of Budget Assumptions	63
2.6	Overview of Budget Funding	66
2.7	Expenditure on Grants	76
2.8	Monthly Targets for Revenue, Expenditure and Cash Flow	77
2.9	Legislation Compliance Status	83
2.10	Other Supporting Documents	85
2.11	Corridors of Freedom	96
2.12	Medium Term Budget per Cluster, Department and MunicipalL Entity	103

List of Tables

No	Description
Table A1	Consolidated Budget Summary
Table A2	Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)
Table A3	Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
Table A4	Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
Table A5	Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, (standard classification and funding)
Table A6	Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position
Table A7	Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows
Table A8	Consolidated Cash- backed Reserves/ Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation
Table A9	Consolidated Asset Management
Table A10	Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurement
SA1	Supporting detail to Budget Financial Performance
SA2	Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance
SA3	Supporting detail to Budget Financial Position
SA4	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and Budget (Operating revenue)
SA5	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and Budget (Operating expenditure)
SA6	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and Budget (Capital expenditure)
SA7	Measurable performance objectives
SA8	Performance indicators and benchmarks
SA9	Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions
SA10	Funding measurement

SA11	Property rates summary
SA12 and SA13	Property rates by category
SA14	Household bills
SA15	Investment particulars by type
SA16	Investment particulars by maturity
SA17	Borrowing
SA18	Transfers and grant receipts
SA19	Expenditure on transfers and grant programme
SA21	Transfers and grants made by the municipality
SA22	Summary councillor and staff benefits
SA23	Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers, Councillors and senior managers)
SA24	Summary of personnel numbers
SA25	Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure
SA26	Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure by municipal vote
SA27	Budgeted revenue and expenditure by standard classification
SA28	Budgeted monthly capital expenditure by municipal vote
SA29	Budgeted monthly capital expenditure by standard classification
SA30	Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow
SA31	Aggregated entity budget
SA32	List of external mechanisms
SA34	Consolidated capital expenditure by asset class
SA35	Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget

Abbreviations and Acronyms

ALCO	Assets and Liabilities Committee
Budget Lekgotla	A planning forum aimed at identifying key spending priorities for the City for a specific planning cycle.
BSC	Budget Steering Committee
BRT	Bus Rapid Transit, a project initiated to improve public transport within the City.
CAPEX	Capital expenditure, spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings, roads, etc.
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
CIF	Capital Investment Framework
CIMS	Capital Investment Management System, a system used to prioritise capital projects in the City
CM	City Manager
CoJ	City of Johannesburg
CPI	Consumer Price Index.
DED	Department of Economic Development, one of the City's core departments
DMTN	Domestic Medium Term Note.
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act
EM	Executive Mayor
ESP	Expanded Social Package
FBE	Free basic electricity
FBS	Free basic services
FBW	Free basic water
GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Practice
GAMAP	Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice
GRAP	Generally Recognised Accounting Practice
GDS	Growth and Development Strategy, the City's long- term strategy for development.
GDP	Gross domestic product
GMS	Growth Management Strategy, the City's strategy for the management of growth within the City.
HSDG	Human Settlement Development Grant
IBT	Inclining Block Tariff
IDP	Integrated Development Plan, a strategic document detailing the City's medium- term plan for development.

IGR	Intergovernmental relations
Kl	kilolitre
Km	kilometre
KPA	Key Performance Area
KPI	Key Performance Indicator
LED	Local economic development
MEs	Municipal entities, companies in which the City is the sole shareholder, established to provide services to residents on behalf of the City.
MBRR	Municipal Budgeting and Reporting Regulations
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, legislation providing a framework for financial management in local government
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MMC	Member of the Mayoral Committee
MPRA	Municipal Properties Rates Act
MSA	Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000
MTB	Medium Term Budget, a three year financial plan of a municipality
MTEF	Medium- term Expenditure Framework
NERSA	National Electricity Regulator South Africa
NGO	Non- governmental organisations
NT	National Treasury of South Africa
OPEX	Operating expenditure, spending on the day to day operational activities such as salaries and wages, repairs and maintenance, general expenses
PBO	Public benefit organisations
PMS	Performance Management System
PPP	Public- Private Partnerships
RSC	Regional Services Council
SA	South Africa
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SARB	South African Reserve Bank
SDBIP	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan, a detailed plan containing quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates
SMME	Small, Micro and Medium Enterprises
VOTE	Segments (Departments/Municipal Entities/Programmes) into which a budget is divided for the appropriation of funds

List of Votes

Economic Development
Environment and Infrastructure
Transport Department
Community Development
Health
Social Development
Office of the Executive Mayor
Speaker: Legislative Arm of Council
Group Finance
Group Corporate and Shared Services
Housing
Development Planning
Public Safety
Municipal Entities Accounts
City Power
Johannesburg Water
Pikitup
Johannesburg Roads Agency
Metrobus
Johannesburg Parks and Zoo
Johannesburg Development Agency
Johannesburg Property Company
Joburg Market
Johannesburg Social and Housing Company
Joburg City Theatres

Purpose

The purpose of this document is to submit the 2014/15 Medium Term Budget for approval.

The Budget has been compiled within the framework of the Municipal Financial Management Act (MFMA), Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR), MFMA Circulars No 51, 54, 55, 59, 66, 67 and 70.





Part 1 – Annual Budget

1.1 Executive Summary

The 2014/15 Medium Term Budget continues to focus on ensuring financial sustainability while delivering on the programmes outlined in the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Growth and Development Strategy (GDS). It reaffirms the commitment towards the prudent management of the City's finances. In order to attain financial sustainability the City has a set of parameters within which financial planning should be aligned and this will require generation of an annual operating surplus, prudent borrowing, creating cash reserve to increase the level of infrastructure spending and reviewing activities for operational efficiencies. The 2014/15 Budget is premised on the following principles:

- Changing course, meaning changing the way we do things within limited resources;
- Addressing the culture of abundance;
- Increasing productivity- doing more with less and managing human resources effectively;
- Inter- cluster approach to ensure coordination of programmes;
- Customer- centric approach; and
- Stabilising the revenue base of the City.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2014/15 MTB can be summarised as follows:

- The ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy;
- The need to reprioritize projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope;
- Wage increases for municipal staff that continue to exceed consumer inflation;
- Availability of affordable capital/ borrowing; and
- Potential impact of the weakening sentiments in the South African economy on the City's ratings.

The City acknowledges the challenge of balancing the need to change course with limited resources and delivering towards Joburg 2040. To respond to this, the City developed short, medium and long term interventions.

Short-term

The focus for the 2014/15 Budget year remains financial sustainability of which a key component is to stabilize the revenue base. Achieving this will enable the City to fund key programmes outlined in the IDP and the GDS. In 2014/15, the City will commence with the implementation of the IDP's key priority areas and improve service delivery, customer and citizen experience.

Medium-term

Over the medium- term budget, the sustainability of the City's financial position remains a focus. Through an improved financial position the City will be in a position to accelerate the implementation of the IDP / GDS programmes and commit to excellent service delivery as a norm. Capital spending will be accelerated and the ability to spend will improve.

Long-term

Building a strong financial position and resilience provides an option for increased spending towards capital infrastructure and responding adequately to the developmental challenges outlined in the GDS.

In aligning the imperatives of changing the City's course, continuity and revenue optimisation, the following key IDP priorities will continue to be implemented within the City:

- Financial sustainability and resilience;
- Sustainable human settlements;
- Agriculture and food security;
- SMME and entrepreneurship development and support;
- Active and engaged citizenry;
- Resource resilience;
- Smart City;
- Investment attraction, retention and expansion;
- Green economy; and
- Safer City.



1.2 Operating Budget Framework

The proposed operating revenue budget is approximately R38.8 billion and the operating expenditure budget is totalling R36.8 billion for the 2014/15 financial year. Revenue is increasing by 8% and expenditure by 7% over the 2014/15 financial year.

The table below set out the Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Budget for the 2014/15-2016/17 financial years.

	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	%	Estimate 2015/16 R 000	Estimate 2016/17 R 000
Revenue	36 118 703	38 844 218	8%	41 638 525	44 559 662
Internal Revenue	3 861 293	4 421 225	15%	4 696 284	4 845 108
Expenditure	39 979 996	43 265 443	8%	46 334 809	49 404 770
Internal Expenditure	34 222 576	36 783 121	7%	38 975 182	41 420 135
	3 861 293	4 421 225	15%	4 696 284	4 845 108
Surplus (Deficit)	38 083 869	41 204 346	8%	43 671 466	46 265 243
Taxation	1 896 127	2 061 097		2 663 343	3 139 527
Surplus (Deficit) for the year	499 499	528 805	6%	648 787	729 052
Capital Grants & Contributions	1 396 628	1 532 292		2 014 556	2 410 475
Surplus (Deficit) for the year including Capital Grants & Contr.	3 094 028	3 117 783		3 231 886	3 230 582
	4 490 656	4 650 075		5 246 442	5 641 057

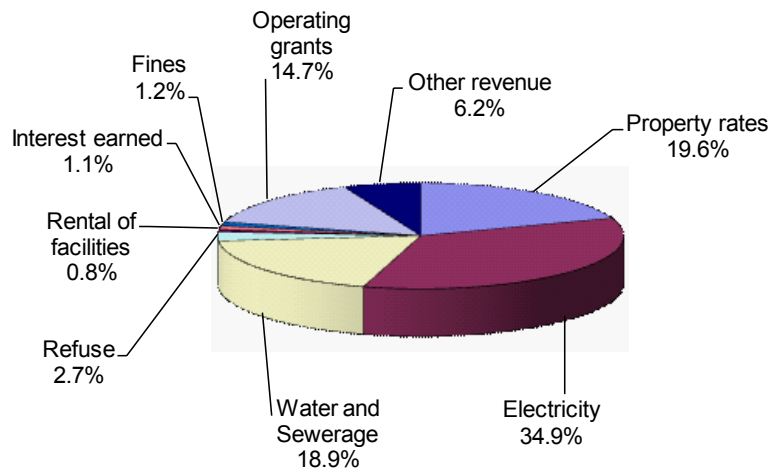
The City is budgeting for a surplus (before taxation and capital grants) of R2 billion for 2014/15. The surplus will be applied towards restoring the City's working capital and funding of capital investment.

Revenue Analysis

In 2013/14, the direct revenues were budgeted at R36.1 billion with revenue estimated to be R38.8 billion in 2014/15.

Revenue	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R millions	Budget 2014/15 R millions	%	Estimate 2015/16 R millions	Estimate 2016/17 R millions
Property rates	6 545	7 611	16%	8 113	8 641
Electricity	12 396	13 574	10%	14 795	15 831
Water and Sewerage	6 733	7 331	9%	7 991	8 550
Refuse	987	1 061	8%	1 156	1 237
Rental of facilities	264	294	11%	313	333
Interest earned	305	420	38%	337	356
Fines	324	467	44%	492	517
Operating grants	5 740	5 691	-1%	5 897	6 414
Other revenue	2 825	2 396	-15%	2 544	2 680
Total revenue	36 119	38 844	8%	41 639	44 560

The increase of 8% in total revenue is mainly a result of the 16% increase in property rates, 9.5% in electricity revenue, 8.9% increase in water and sewerage revenue, -1% decrease in operating grants and -15% decreases in other revenue.



The 2014/15 revenue budget for property rates, electricity, water, sewerage and refuse amounts to R29.5 billion and it represents approximately 76.1% of the total revenue budget of R38.8 billion.

The table below set out the average tariff increases for 2014/15 – 2016/17 financial years.

Service	Base Year 2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Property rates	5.30%	5.00%	8.00%	7.00%
Electricity	7.04%	7.05%	7.21%	7.14%
Water	9.82%	8.90%	9.00%	7.00%
Sanitation	9.80%	8.90%	9.00%	7.00%
Refuse	10.00%	6.00%	8.00%	10.00%

The proposed tariff increases in the table above are averages; i.e. some customers may pay more and others less than the average.

Property rates: The property rates revenue is projected to increase by 16% on the adjusted budget. The increase is based on an average base rate increase of 5% that will be implemented as from 1 July 2014, the valuation roll increase in the previous year and a growth in the number of properties.

Service charges – electricity: The projected electricity revenue of R13.6 billion is approximately 9.5% increase from the 2013/14 financial year, the increase is based on a proposed average tariff increase for electricity of 7.05% and the strategic drive to reduce total electricity losses to a level of 13.5% in the 2014/15 financial year. The NERSA/ Eskom tariff increase is assumed at 7.3%.

Service charges – water and sewerage: Projected water and sewerage charges are estimated at R7.3 billion, approximately 8.9% increase from the 2013/14 financial year. The increase is based on a proposed Rand Water tariff increase of 7.1% and the increase in capital investment in water and sewer over the medium term.

The proposed average tariff increases for refuse is 6%.

Operating grants are decreasing by R49 million or -1% from the 2013/14 financial year. The decrease mainly relates to the PTIS and housing top-structure grant funding.

Income from fines has increased with an amount of R143 million or 44% from the 2013/14 financial year due to the implementation of the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act (AARTO).

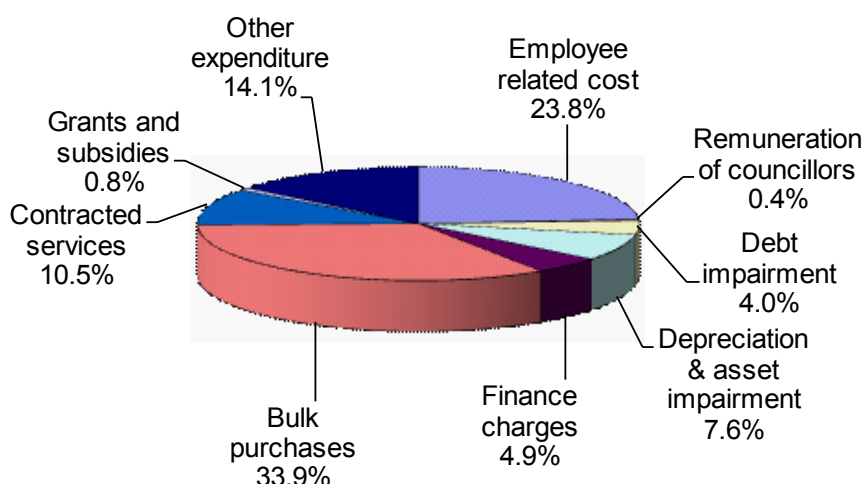
Other revenue reflects a decrease of R429 million mainly as a result of the reduction in electricity sales from City Power to Eskom. The tariffs for minor services will mainly increase in line with estimated inflation of 5.8%.

Expenditure Analysis

The City adopted the 2013/14 Adjusted Operating Budget of R34.2 billion. 2014/15 presents a budget of R36.8 billion or 7% increase.

Expenditure	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R millions	Budget 2014/15 R millions	%	Estimate 2015/16 R millions	Estimate 2016/17 R millions
Employee related cost	8 207	8 741	7%	9 081	9 445
Remuneration of councillors	124	134	8%	137	146
Debt impairment	1 685	1 481	-12%	1 420	1 385
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 345	2 796	19%	3 294	3 789
Finance charges	1 316	1 810	37%	2 083	2 327
Bulk purchases	11 635	12 478	7%	13 350	14 325
Contracted services	3 387	3 851	14%	3 953	4 065
Grants and subsidies	456	300	-34%	35	28
Other expenditure	5 067	5 193	3%	5 622	5 909
Total expenditure	34 223	36 783	7%	38 975	41 420

The increase of 7% in expenditure is mainly a result of the increase in employee related cost 7%, depreciation 19% (due to increased capital investment), finance charges 37% (30% of the City's total capital budget will be funded from external loans), bulk purchases 7% (Eskom/Kelvin Power Station and Rand Water) and contracted services 14%.



Repairs and Maintenance

In the 2014/15 MTB a greater emphasis was placed on preserving and maintaining the City's current infrastructure. The 2014/15 MTB provides for extensive growth in the area of asset maintenance. Repairs and maintenance as a percentage of PPE has grown from 4.8% in 2012/13 to 6.2% in 2014/15. The 2014/15 repairs and maintenance provision represents more than 9% of total expenditure.

In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, operational repairs and maintenance is not considered a direct expenditure driver but an outcome of certain other expenditures, such as remuneration, purchases of materials and contracted services. The following table is a consolidation of all the expenditures associated with repairs and maintenance:

Description R thousand	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<u>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class</u>								
Infrastructure	858 505	931 349	1 413 401	1 873 035	1 954 012	2 056 580	2 204 382	2 164 953
Community	84 884	108 602	9 286	137 255	66 244	156 845	182 532	89 519
Other assets	700 906	531 531	593 729	1 023 747	1 047 289	1 128 586	1 234 613	1 552 095
Intangibles	50	58		67				
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1 644 345	1 571 540	2 016 416	3 034 104	3 067 545	3 342 011	3 621 527	3 806 567

Financial Position

The table below reflects the summary of the proposed financial position.

Financial position	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R million	Budget 2014/15 R million	Estimate 2015/16 R million	Estimate 2016/17 R million
Total current assets	15 107	15 105	13 789	16 643
Total non current assets	51 641	59 142	68 205	73 316
Total current liabilities	14 141	14 801	13 845	16 257
Total non current liabilities	17 696	19 753	23 033	22 757
Community wealth/Equity	34 911	39 693	45 117	50 944

The projected current ratio over the medium term is projected to be 1:1. Cash reserves are used to fund capital investment, hence no improvement in the current ratio.

Cash Flow

The table below reflects the summary of the proposed cash flow.

Cash flow	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R million	Budget 2014/15 R million	Estimate 2015/16 R million	Estimate 2016/17 R million
Net cash from (used) operating	7 501	7 631	8 704	9 316
Net cash from (used) investing	(7 973)	(11 177)	(11 084)	(11 593)
Net cash from (used) financing	1 396	2 294	1 867	1 981
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	6 324	5 072	4 559	4 263

The cash of the City is projected to be approximately R5.1 billion at the end of the 2014/15 financial year. It will be approximately R4.3 billion in the outer year. Cash reserves are applied towards capital infrastructure spending.

In order to achieve financial stabilisation and long term sustainability the City has a set of parameters within which financial planning should be aligned. These key financial indicators are included in the table below.

Key Financial Indicators						
Ratios	Actual 2012/13	Adjusted Budget 2013/14	Bench-Marks	Budget 2014/15	Estimate 2015/16	Estimate 2016/17
Current ratio	1:1	1.1:1	Above 1:1	1:1	1:1	1:1
Solvency ratio	2:1	2.1:1	Above 2:1	2.1:1	2.2:1	2.3:1
Debt: Revenue	49.7%	39.0%	Below 45%	42.1%	43.7%	45.2%
Remuneration to Expenditure ratio (excluding bulk purchases)	36.6%	36.3%	Below 30%	36.0%	35.4%	34.9%
Remuneration to Expenditure ratio (including bulk purchases)	23.7%	24.0%	Below 30%	23.8%	23.3%	22.8%
Maintenance to Expenditure ratio	3.4%	4.6%	7%	4.9%	5.3%	5.3%
Interest to Expenditure ratio	5%	4%	Below 7%	5%	5%	6%
Net operating margin	10%	13%	Above 15%	12%	13%	13%

1.3 Capital expenditure

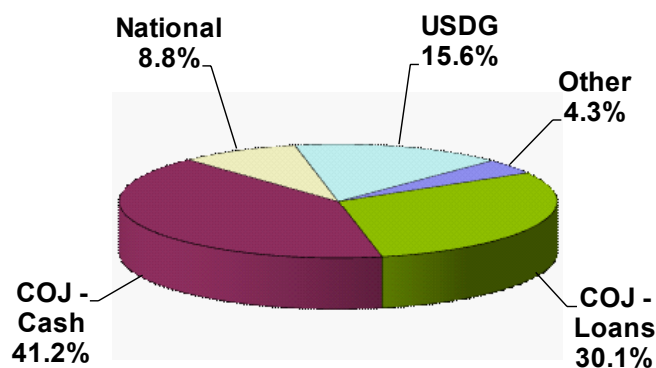
The level of capital expenditure and borrowing are based on the principles of affordability, prudential indicators and sustainability (debt ratio, current ratio, operating surplus and the impact or return of the capital investment on the operating account).

The table below reflects the medium term capital budget over the next three years.

Funding Source	Adj Bud 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000
Loan Funding	1 458 631	3 276 000	3 440 000	2 506 000
CRR and Surplus Cash	3 147 604	4 481 367	4 767 309	4 636 377
Grants and Contributions	3 094 028	3 117 783	3 231 886	3 230 582
Total	7 700 263	10 875 150	11 439 195	10 372 959

The capital budget of the City projects a spending plan of approximately R32.6 billion over the next three-year period. The capital budget for the 2014/15 financial year amounts to approximately R10.9 billion. Approximately R7.8 billion of the capital budget will be funded by the City and R3.1 billion from grants and public contributions.

Funding Sources for 2014/15



- R3.3 billion of capital will be funded from loans.
- R4.5 billion of capital will be funded through cash.
- R959.5 million will be funded from grants received from National (PTIS – R829.5 million, NDPG – R48.4 million, Integrated City Development Grant – R50.5 million and National Electrification – R31 million).
- R1.7 billion will be funded through the Urban Settlement Development Grant (USDG).
- R463.1 million will be funded from other sources (demand side management levies and public/bulk service contributions).

1.4 Annual Budget Tables

The following pages present the main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2014/15 budget and the MTB.

Table A1: Consolidated Budget Summary

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousands								
Financial Performance								
Property rates	5 011 103	5 490 715	6 147 230	6 486 614	6 636 614	7 714 194	8 220 027	8 754 731
Service charges	13 329 739	18 135 473	19 220 098	21 433 469	20 553 451	22 433 382	24 422 547	26 123 834
Investment revenue	349 727	302 015	384 594	306 055	305 353	420 118	337 328	355 781
Transfers recognised - operational	4 763 945	5 097 986	4 847 290	5 146 290	5 739 960	5 690 916	5 896 527	6 414 233
Other own revenue	2 018 807	2 678 572	2 408 901	2 948 746	2 883 325	2 585 608	2 762 096	2 911 083
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	25 473 321	31 704 761	33 008 113	36 321 174	36 118 703	38 844 218	41 638 525	44 559 662
Employee costs	6 468 824	6 876 153	7 450 682	8 155 691	8 206 963	8 740 592	9 080 890	9 445 081
Remuneration of councillors	80 646	98 291	110 411	124 154	124 154	134 301	136 951	146 177
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 649 979	1 799 840	2 018 660	2 345 443	2 345 443	2 795 813	3 294 173	3 788 822
Finance charges	1 523 057	1 598 227	1 477 487	1 403 071	1 316 433	1 809 644	2 083 169	2 327 391
Materials and bulk purchases	8 230 041	10 197 397	11 153 787	12 357 875	11 635 213	12 522 815	13 397 581	14 374 968
Transfers and grants	111 793	132 957	153 955	175 397	456 173	299 689	35 113	28 488
Other expenditure	8 757 582	8 687 380	9 110 598	9 399 297	10 138 197	10 480 268	10 947 304	11 309 208
Total Expenditure	26 821 922	29 390 245	31 475 580	33 960 928	34 222 576	36 783 121	38 975 182	41 420 135
Surplus/(Deficit)	-1 348 601	2 314 516	-1 532 533	2 360 246	1 896 127	2 061 097	2 663 343	3 139 527
Transfers recognised - capital	2 371 021	2 534 159	1 976 587	2 524 743	2 628 950	2 654 718	2 766 321	2 882 167
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed	99 468	148 404	2 842	448 870	465 078	463 065	465 565	348 415
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 121 888	4 997 079	3 511 962	5 333 859	4 990 155	5 178 880	5 895 229	6 370 109
Capital expenditure & funds sources								
Capital expenditure	3 837 957	3 606 495	4 143 456	7 595 073	7 700 263	10 875 150	11 439 195	10 372 959
Transfers recognised - capital	2 371 021	2 534 159	1 981 651	2 524 743	2 628 950	2 654 718	2 766 321	2 882 167
Public contributions & donations	99 468	72 335	2 842	448 870	465 078	463 065	465 565	348 415
Borrowing	1 367 468	1 000 000	703 000	1 458 631	1 458 631	3 276 000	3 440 000	2 506 000
Internally generated funds			1 455 963	3 162 829	3 147 604	4 481 367	4 767 309	4 636 377
Total sources of capital funds	3 837 957	3 606 495	4 143 456	7 595 073	7 700 263	10 875 150	11 439 195	10 372 959
Financial position								
Total current assets	6 660 249	12 231 044	13 879 455	12 542 940	15 106 682	15 104 909	13 789 226	16 643 131
Total non current assets	40 779 655	44 126 224	46 294 826	50 700 320	51 641 209	59 141 932	68 204 961	73 315 709
Total current liabilities	9 036 217	13 283 207	13 394 792	9 726 817	14 141 027	14 800 869	13 844 785	16 257 367
Total non current liabilities	15 753 187	16 067 284	16 358 977	17 753 101	17 695 695	19 753 188	23 032 870	22 757 187
Community wealth/Equity	22 650 500	27 006 777	30 420 512	35 763 341	34 911 168	39 692 785	45 116 531	50 944 286
Cash flows								
Net cash from (used) operating	2 595 004	4 841 781	7 372 187	7 390 718	7 500 672	7 630 590	8 703 575	9 315 520
Net cash from (used) investing	-3 665 389	-3 952 171	-3 882 027	-7 890 629	-7 973 215	-11 176 537	-11 083 918	-11 592 621
Net cash from (used) financing	1 465 292	635 694	-309 146	1 043 480	1 395 876	2 294 107	1 866 582	1 981 411
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	694 600	2 219 904	5 400 918	4 296 289	6 324 252	5 072 413	4 558 651	4 262 961
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation								
Cash and investments available	3 038 457	4 289 448	7 837 065	7 312 802	9 099 303	7 787 447	8 737 941	7 460 852
Application of cash and investments	4 773 917	3 857 985	6 839 767	4 950 578	7 827 023	7 665 740	8 773 376	7 179 377
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	-1 735 460	431 463	997 298	2 362 224	1 272 281	121 707	-35 435	281 475
Asset management								
Asset register summary (WDV)	38 219 772	41 498 146	43 449 375	47 299 123	48 432 295	55 967 872	63 540 939	69 606 427
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 649 979	1 799 840	2 018 660	2 345 443	2 345 443	2 795 813	3 294 173	3 788 822
Renewal of Existing Assets		1 318 534	1 260 167	4 496 257	4 601 447	5 157 213	5 143 107	4 540 666
Repairs and Maintenance	1 644 345	1 571 540	2 016 416	3 034 104	3 067 545	3 342 011	3 621 527	3 806 567

Notes:

1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the City's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
2. The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance.
3. The surplus for the year includes capital transfers and excludes taxation.

Table A2: Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue - Standard								
Governance and administration	9 784 322	11 812 949	12 019 235	11 808 691	11 941 096	13 690 738	14 632 797	15 712 241
Executive and council	280	4 608	4 155	54 191	55 501	57 335	60 204	63 517
Budget and treasury office	9 713 517	11 718 990	11 641 352	11 483 123	11 633 218	13 341 998	14 212 731	15 273 906
Corporate services	70 525	89 350	373 728	271 377	252 377	291 405	359 862	374 818
Community and public safety	1 081 134	1 912 066	1 789 671	2 283 829	2 453 212	2 652 414	2 434 582	2 510 195
Community and social services	64 954	210 717	123 396	151 581	142 016	109 389	116 418	129 028
Sport and recreation	144 662	98 200	68 777	148 335	142 293	156 780	120 834	122 840
Public safety	587 747	879 796	663 142	998 494	722 347	883 508	926 515	964 580
Housing	188 691	589 619	799 108	813 509	1 271 020	1 303 237	1 134 219	1 149 706
Health	95 079	133 734	135 248	171 910	175 536	199 500	136 596	144 041
Economic and environmental services	2 353 747	1 657 811	1 427 762	2 487 910	2 725 474	2 474 871	2 601 615	2 751 645
Planning and development	497 254	442 946	437 854	572 478	555 262	639 407	604 882	628 752
Road transport	1 843 732	1 211 008	973 755	1 849 612	2 104 382	1 778 604	1 979 373	2 104 381
Environmental protection	12 761	3 857	16 153	65 820	65 830	56 860	17 360	18 512
Trading services	14 724 608	19 004 498	19 750 874	22 714 357	22 092 949	23 143 978	25 201 417	26 816 163
Electricity	9 593 494	13 189 370	12 861 411	14 531 683	13 840 275	14 330 990	15 547 257	16 462 024
Water	2 944 292	3 356 563	3 985 800	4 236 256	4 278 256	4 586 875	5 031 336	5 400 154
Waste water management	1 962 862	2 237 708	2 657 200	2 824 170	2 852 170	3 057 916	3 354 224	3 600 103
Waste management	223 960	220 857	246 463	1 122 248	1 122 248	1 168 197	1 268 600	1 353 882
Other								
Total Revenue - Standard	27 943 810	34 387 324	34 987 542	39 294 787	39 212 731	41 962 001	44 870 411	47 790 244
Expenditure - Standard								
Governance and administration	5 045 440	4 842 453	5 192 798	5 520 888	5 678 426	6 562 900	6 988 871	7 409 606
Executive and council	412 374	366 253	803 637	1 024 295	1 070 167	1 506 947	1 446 042	1 448 708
Budget and treasury office	3 783 582	3 356 803	3 360 817	2 823 673	2 890 533	3 262 126	3 533 174	3 768 352
Corporate services	849 483	1 119 397	1 028 343	1 672 920	1 717 726	1 793 827	2 009 655	2 192 546
Community and public safety	4 411 686	4 821 843	5 317 404	5 564 600	5 868 559	6 273 847	6 299 763	6 675 291
Community and social services	658 180	892 504	1 059 156	1 135 048	1 147 459	1 209 233	1 267 846	1 312 409
Sport and recreation	645 214	628 454	572 590	695 376	699 686	749 903	774 370	816 685
Public safety	2 190 819	2 238 975	2 445 253	2 355 079	2 355 079	2 574 017	2 674 550	2 779 040
Housing	447 446	553 858	694 522	767 860	1 036 335	1 065 978	891 758	1 046 516
Health	470 027	508 052	545 883	611 237	630 000	674 716	691 239	720 640
Economic and environmental services	3 308 074	3 257 734	3 253 483	3 810 733	4 056 718	4 385 848	4 914 429	5 232 748
Planning and development	909 704	650 988	590 683	1 355 939	1 324 873	1 567 657	1 894 565	1 975 187
Road transport	2 308 261	2 518 330	2 583 015	2 318 176	2 588 727	2 673 898	2 870 652	3 100 786
Environmental protection	90 109	88 416	79 785	136 618	143 118	144 293	149 212	156 775
Trading services	14 327 830	16 850 544	17 787 628	19 615 578	19 118 372	20 089 331	21 420 905	22 831 543
Electricity	9 064 150	10 735 019	10 976 161	12 671 277	11 982 665	12 550 002	13 513 544	14 454 986
Water	2 472 411	2 902 028	3 241 864	3 283 346	3 339 679	3 543 787	3 710 593	3 945 809
Waste water management	1 648 274	1 934 686	2 161 243	2 188 898	2 226 452	2 362 525	2 473 729	2 630 540
Waste management	1 142 995	1 278 811	1 408 360	1 472 057	1 569 576	1 633 017	1 723 039	1 800 208
Other								
Total Expenditure - Standard	27 093 029	29 772 573	31 551 312	34 511 799	34 722 075	37 311 926	39 623 969	42 149 187
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	850 781	4 614 751	3 436 230	4 782 988	4 490 656	4 650 075	5 246 442	5 641 057

Notes:

- Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.
- Note the total revenue on this table includes capital transfers and expenditure includes taxation.

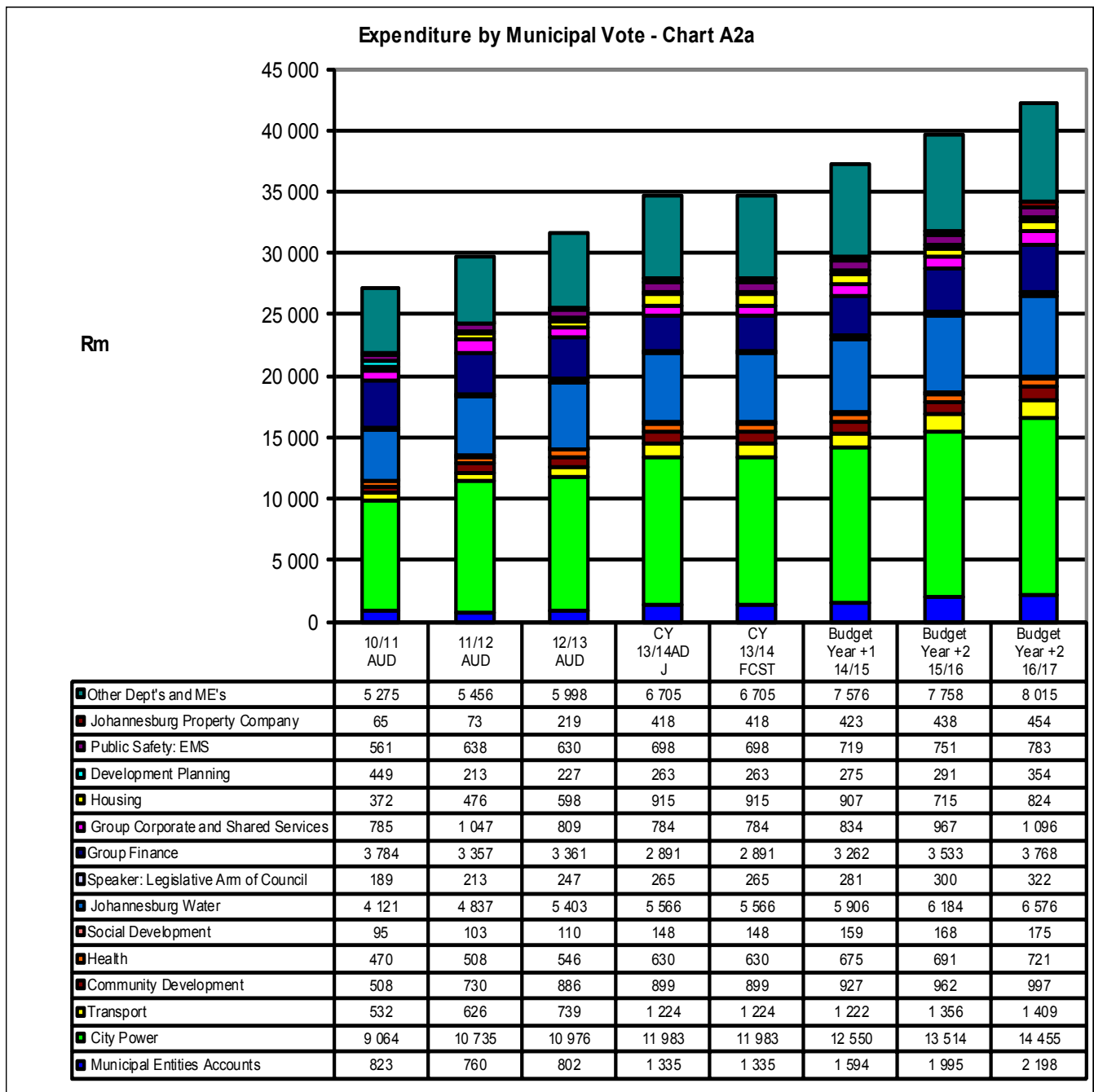
Table A3: Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue by Vote								
Vote 1 - Economic Development	123 669	21 694	6 966	8 397	12 468	1 418	23	-
Vote 2 - Environment, Infrastructure and Services	12 761	3 857	16 153	65 820	65 830	56 860	17 360	18 512
Vote 3 - Transport	1 251 147	552 890	397 510	1 334 766	1 544 536	1 173 675	1 301 983	1 353 773
Vote 4 - Community Development	47 810	184 314	95 296	103 810	98 626	56 502	55 682	68 993
Vote 5 - Health	95 079	133 734	135 248	171 910	175 536	199 500	136 596	144 041
Vote 6 - Social Development	139	984	344	2 475	2 475	2 598	823	865
Vote 7 - Office of the Executive Mayor	280	4 608	4 155	54 191	55 501	57 335	60 204	63 517
Vote 9 - Group Finance	9 713 517	11 718 990	11 641 352	11 483 123	11 633 218	13 341 998	14 212 731	15 273 906
Vote 10 - Group Corporate and Shared Services	11 006	11 329	118 484	20 688	27 688	30 554	66 425	67 328
Vote 11 - Housing	130 917	524 139	718 200	637 594	1 028 674	1 175 131	946 537	957 215
Vote 12 - Development Planning	107 535	135 076	114 357	138 265	122 733	163 126	128 316	135 153
Vote 13 - Public Safety: EMS	98 398	119 671	108 389	156 355	156 355	158 038	163 645	169 550
Vote 14 - Public Safety: JMPD	489 349	760 125	554 753	842 139	565 992	725 470	762 870	795 030
Vote 15 - Municipal Entities Accounts	411 544	445 289	307 040	599 374	616 866	650 732	726 319	762 358
Vote 16 - City Power	9 593 494	13 189 370	12 861 411	14 531 683	13 840 275	14 330 990	15 547 257	16 462 024
Vote 17 - Johannesburg Water	4 907 154	5 594 271	6 643 000	7 060 426	7 130 426	7 644 791	8 385 560	9 000 257
Vote 18 - Pikitup	223 960	220 857	246 463	1 122 248	1 122 248	1 168 197	1 268 600	1 353 882
Vote 19 - Johannesburg Roads Agency	76 786	101 128	157 661	84 941	129 941	93 267	97 368	102 723
Vote 20 - Metrobus	104 255	111 701	111 544	153 456	153 456	162 635	172 621	188 213
Vote 21 - Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo	144 662	98 200	68 777	112 335	106 293	102 780	104 451	110 223
Vote 22 - Johannesburg Development Agency	27 911	19 883	16 764	31 366	32 265	49 137	51 873	54 647
Vote 23 - Johannesburg Property Company	59 519	78 021	255 244	122 908	126 908	102 735	109 870	116 421
Vote 24 - Joburg Market	238 139	266 293	299 767	314 450	339 796	356 137	379 170	411 952
Vote 25 - Johannesburg Social Housing Company	57 774	65 480	80 908	96 771	83 710	108 106	114 214	120 491
Vote 26 - Joburg City Theatres	17 005	25 419	27 756	45 296	40 915	50 289	59 913	59 170
Total Revenue by Vote	27 943 810	34 387 324	34 987 542	39 294 787	39 212 731	41 962 001	44 870 411	47 790 244
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated								
Vote 1 - Economic Development	234 639	183 789	85 852	103 707	105 899	109 696	112 908	121 011
Vote 2 - Environment, Infrastructure and Services	90 109	88 416	79 785	136 618	143 118	144 293	149 212	156 775
Vote 3 - Transport	532 098	626 495	739 483	1 001 002	1 223 553	1 222 375	1 356 189	1 409 398
Vote 4 - Community Development	508 323	730 290	886 344	884 157	899 042	927 154	962 264	997 240
Vote 5 - Health	470 027	508 052	545 883	611 237	630 000	674 716	691 239	720 640
Vote 6 - Social Development	95 065	103 311	109 607	145 246	147 796	159 150	168 132	175 284
Vote 7 - Office of the Executive Mayor	223 769	153 225	556 828	759 309	805 181	1 225 545	1 146 266	1 126 763
Vote 8 - Speaker: Legislative Arm of Council	188 605	213 028	246 809	264 986	264 986	281 402	299 776	321 945
Vote 9 - Group Finance	3 783 582	3 356 803	3 360 817	2 823 673	2 890 533	3 262 126	3 533 174	3 768 352
Vote 10 - Group Corporate and Shared Services	784 507	1 046 779	809 007	772 839	784 163	834 456	966 995	1 096 479
Vote 11 - Housing	372 499	476 174	598 379	634 115	915 115	906 925	714 851	823 861
Vote 12 - Development Planning	449 014	212 983	227 093	257 788	262 691	274 852	291 349	354 308
Vote 13 - Public Safety: EMS	561 409	638 352	629 731	698 197	698 072	719 094	750 743	782 717
Vote 14 - Public Safety: JMPD	1 629 410	1 600 623	1 815 522	1 656 882	1 657 007	1 854 923	1 923 807	1 996 323
Vote 15 - Municipal Entities Accounts	823 022	759 540	801 680	1 377 555	1 334 863	1 594 446	1 995 424	2 198 432
Vote 16 - City Power	9 064 150	10 735 019	10 976 161	12 671 277	11 982 665	12 550 002	13 513 544	14 454 986
Vote 17 - Johannesburg Water	4 120 685	4 836 714	5 403 107	5 472 244	5 566 131	5 906 312	6 184 322	6 576 349
Vote 18 - Pikitup	1 142 995	1 278 811	1 408 360	1 471 585	1 569 104	1 632 724	1 722 746	1 799 915
Vote 19 - Johannesburg Roads Agency	543 845	694 684	580 462	711 132	759 132	796 590	824 972	855 617
Vote 20 - Metrobus	409 296	437 611	461 390	463 711	463 711	491 942	508 067	528 339
Vote 21 - Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo	645 214	628 454	572 590	667 001	671 311	711 231	729 341	754 899
Vote 22 - Johannesburg Development Agency	46 289	42 050	50 229	58 573	61 304	78 835	81 988	85 041
Vote 23 - Johannesburg Property Company	64 976	72 618	219 336	400 243	417 677	422 988	438 378	454 315
Vote 24 - Joburg Market	179 762	212 166	227 509	246 034	263 882	278 919	287 161	309 501
Vote 25 - Johannesburg Social Housing Company	74 947	77 684	96 143	121 112	108 587	134 354	141 437	148 890
Vote 26 - Joburg City Theatres	54 792	58 903	63 205	101 576	96 552	116 876	129 682	131 807
Total Expenditure by Vote	27 093 029	29 772 573	31 551 312	34 511 799	34 722 075	37 311 926	39 623 969	42 149 187
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	850 781	4 614 751	3 436 230	4 782 988	4 490 656	4 650 075	5 246 442	5 641 057

Notes:

- Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the City.
- Note the total revenue on this table includes capital transfers and expenditure includes taxation and excludes internal transfers.

Graph: Expenditure by Municipal Vote



Graph: Expenditure by Municipal Vote (Trend)

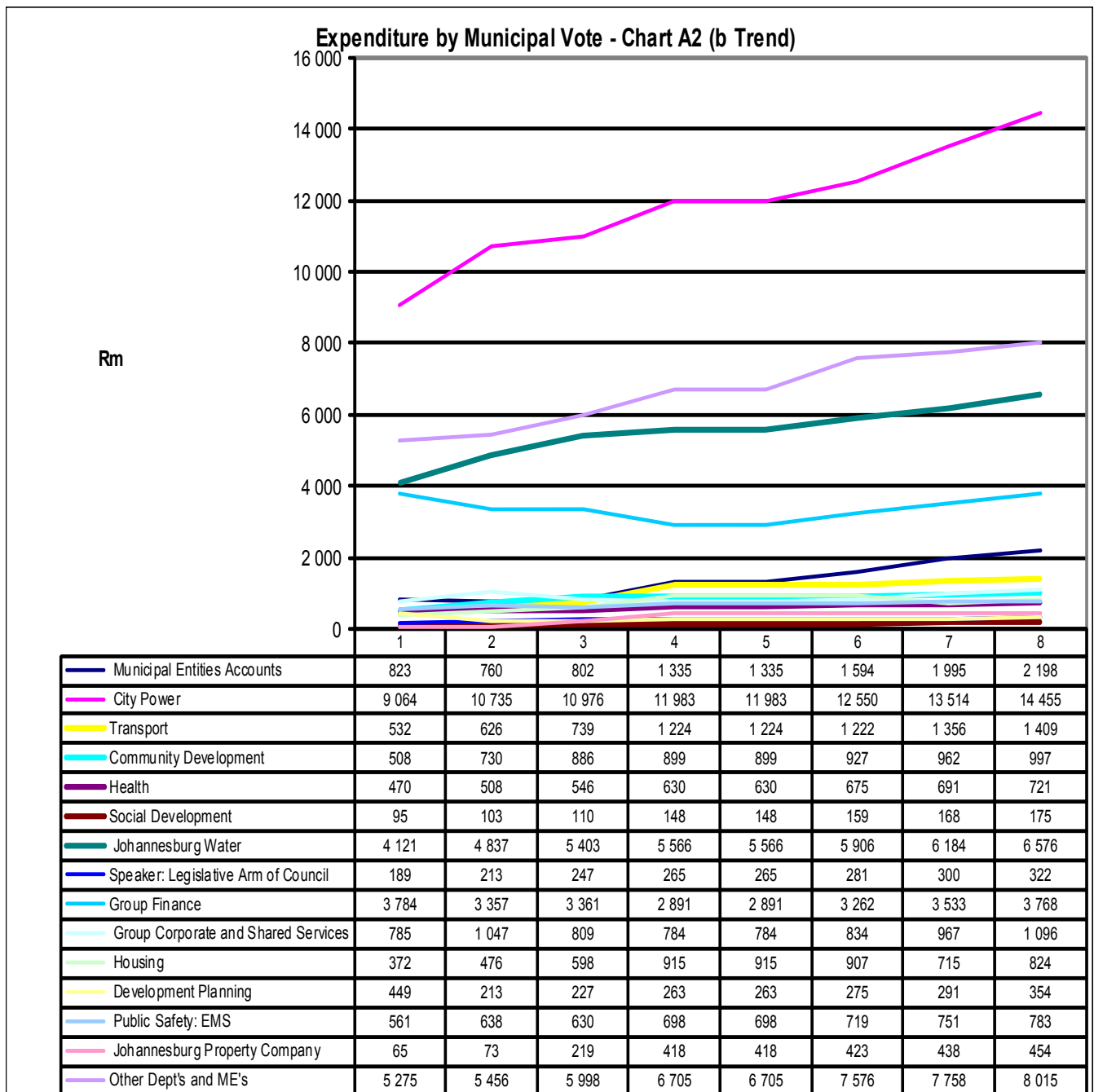


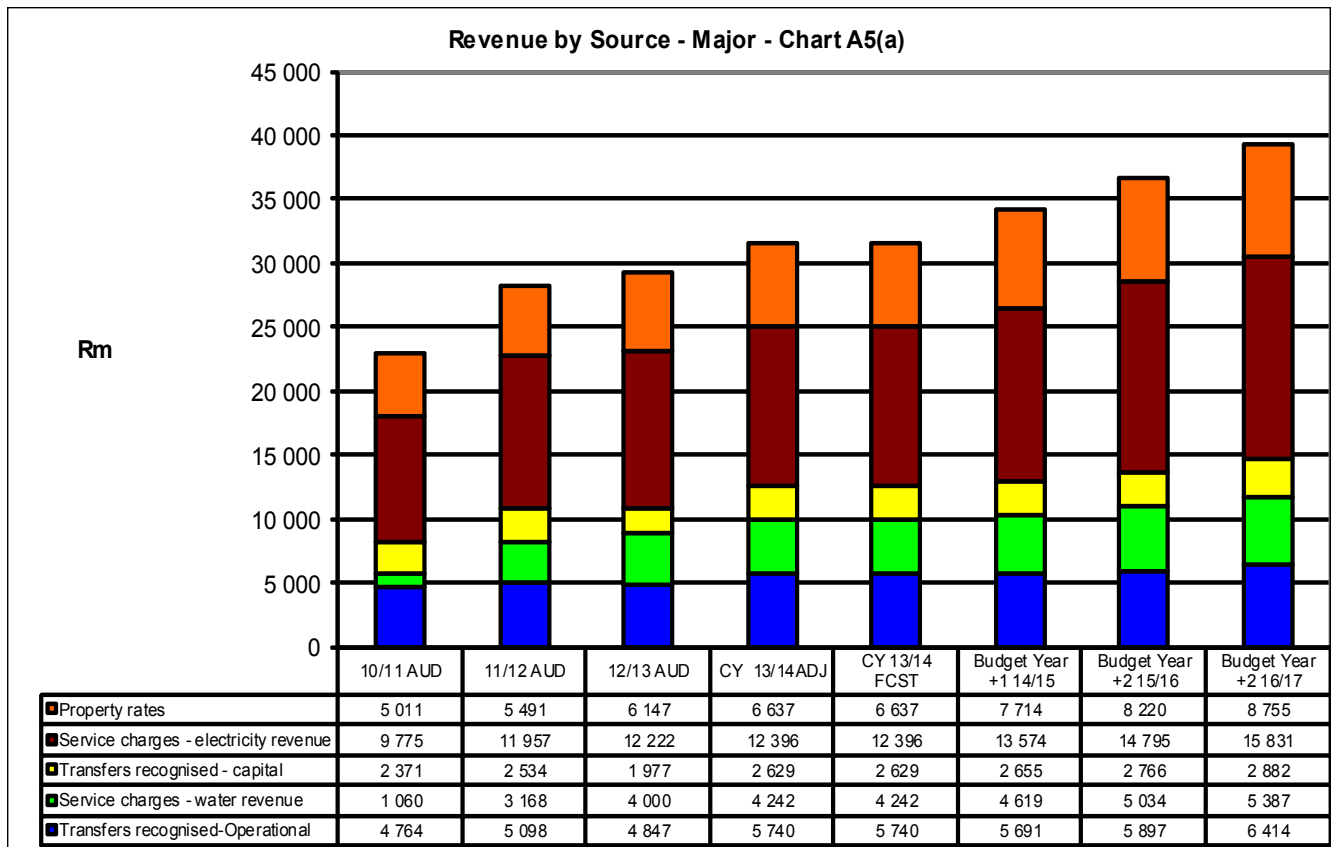
Table A4: Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue By Source								
Property rates	4 933 897	5 412 614	6 034 946	6 395 445	6 545 445	7 610 948	8 113 271	8 640 634
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	77 206	78 101	112 284	91 169	91 169	103 246	106 756	114 097
Service charges - electricity revenue	9 774 645	11 956 900	12 221 611	13 276 206	12 396 000	13 573 620	14 795 246	15 830 913
Service charges - water revenue	1 059 876	3 167 958	3 999 592	4 241 132	4 241 816	4 618 593	5 034 266	5 386 665
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 636 673	2 001 116	1 898 223	2 490 824	2 490 824	2 712 507	2 956 633	3 163 597
Service charges - refuse revenue	812 696	892 911	966 453	986 904	986 904	1 060 922	1 156 405	1 237 353
Service charges - other	45 849	116 588	134 219	438 403	437 907	467 740	479 997	505 306
Rental of facilities and equipment	145 500	195 134	220 480	287 893	263 740	293 594	312 805	333 382
Interest earned - external investments	349 727	302 015	384 594	306 055	305 353	420 118	337 328	355 781
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	63 303	53 605	64 832	42 878	112 838	107 685	111 983	114 747
Dividends received								
Fines	361 603	435 336	320 336	574 741	323 741	466 534	492 209	516 817
Licences and permits	806	803	958	674	674	707	743	780
Agency services	168 166	206 288	219 256	501 979	532 255	584 677	628 394	664 123
Transfers recognised - operational	4 763 945	5 097 986	4 847 290	5 146 290	5 739 960	5 690 916	5 896 527	6 414 233
Other revenue	1 272 645	1 732 253	1 583 039	1 540 581	1 650 077	1 112 411	1 175 962	1 241 234
Gains on disposal of PPE	6 784	55 153				20 000	40 000	40 000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	25 473 321	31 704 761	33 008 113	36 321 174	36 118 703	38 844 218	41 638 525	44 559 662
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	6 468 824	6 876 153	7 450 682	8 155 691	8 206 963	8 740 592	9 080 890	9 445 081
Remuneration of councillors	80 646	98 291	110 411	124 154	124 154	134 301	136 951	146 177
Debt impairment	2 780 370	2 191 637	2 850 709	1 451 637	1 684 800	1 481 233	1 419 634	1 385 022
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 649 979	1 799 840	2 018 660	2 345 443	2 345 443	2 795 813	3 294 173	3 788 822
Finance charges	1 523 057	1 598 227	1 477 487	1 403 071	1 316 433	1 809 644	2 083 169	2 327 391
Bulk purchases	8 162 421	10 159 070	11 113 587	12 315 394	11 635 213	12 477 870	13 350 164	14 324 943
Other materials	67 620	38 327	40 200	42 481	42 481	44 945	47 417	50 025
Contracted services	2 685 328	1 978 748	1 882 488	3 215 045	3 386 891	3 850 659	3 952 961	4 065 089
Transfers and grants	111 793	132 957	153 955	175 397	456 173	299 689	35 113	28 488
Other expenditure	3 270 330	4 516 995	4 375 658	4 732 565	5 066 486	5 148 375	5 574 660	5 859 047
Loss on disposal of PPE	21 554		1 743	50	20		50	50
Total Expenditure	26 821 922	29 390 245	31 475 580	33 960 928	34 222 576	36 783 121	38 975 182	41 420 135
Surplus/(Deficit)	-1 348 601	2 314 516	1 532 533	2 360 246	1 896 127	2 061 097	2 663 343	3 139 527
Transfers recognised - capital	2 371 021	2 534 159	1 976 587	2 524 743	2 628 950	2 654 718	2 766 321	2 882 167
Contributions recognised - capital	99 468	148 404	2 842	448 870	465 078	463 065	465 565	348 415
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	1 121 888	4 997 079	3 511 962	5 333 859	4 990 155	5 178 880	5 895 229	6 370 109
Taxation	271 107	382 328	75 732	550 871	499 499	528 805	648 787	729 052
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	850 781	4 614 751	3 436 230	4 782 988	4 490 656	4 650 075	5 246 442	5 641 057
Attributable to minorities								
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	850 781	4 614 751	3 436 230	4 782 988	4 490 656	4 650 075	5 246 442	5 641 057
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	850 781	4 614 751	3 436 230	4 782 988	4 490 656	4 650 075	5 246 442	5 641 057

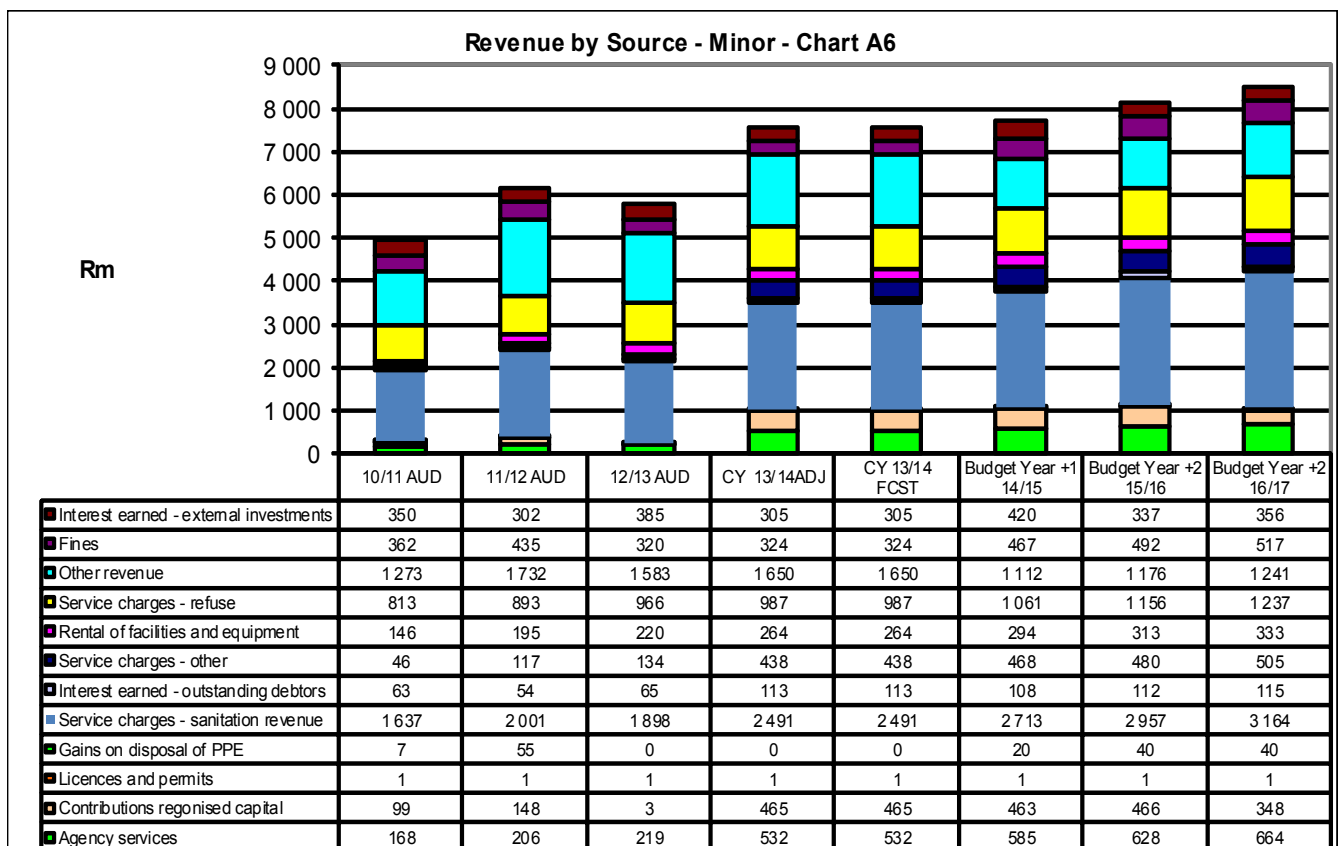
Note:

1. Table A4 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per revenue and expenditure category. The City is budgeting for a surplus (before taxation and capital transfers) of approximately R2 billion for 2014/15.

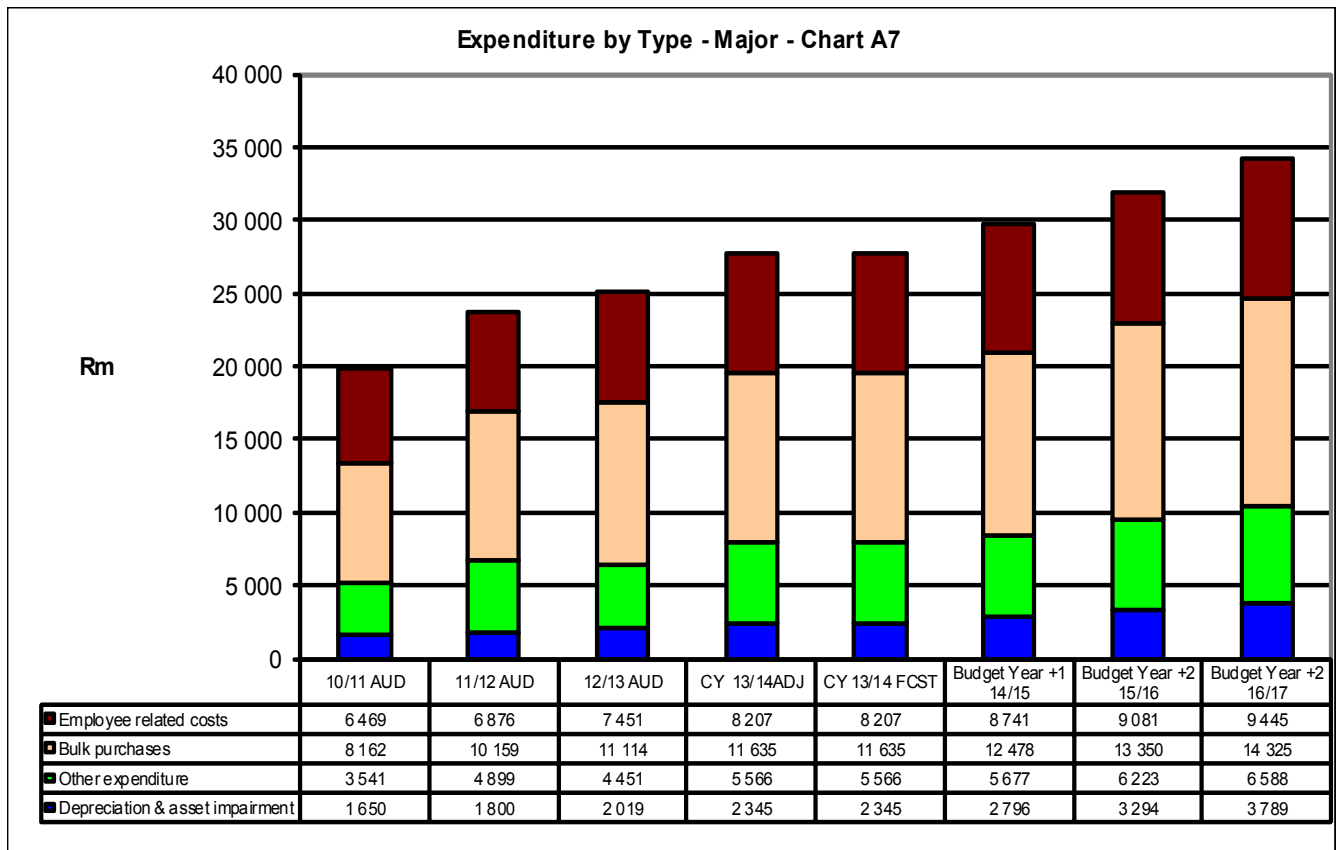
Graph: Revenue by source – Major



Graph: Revenue by source – Minor



Graph: Expenditure by type – Major



Graph: Expenditure by type – Minor

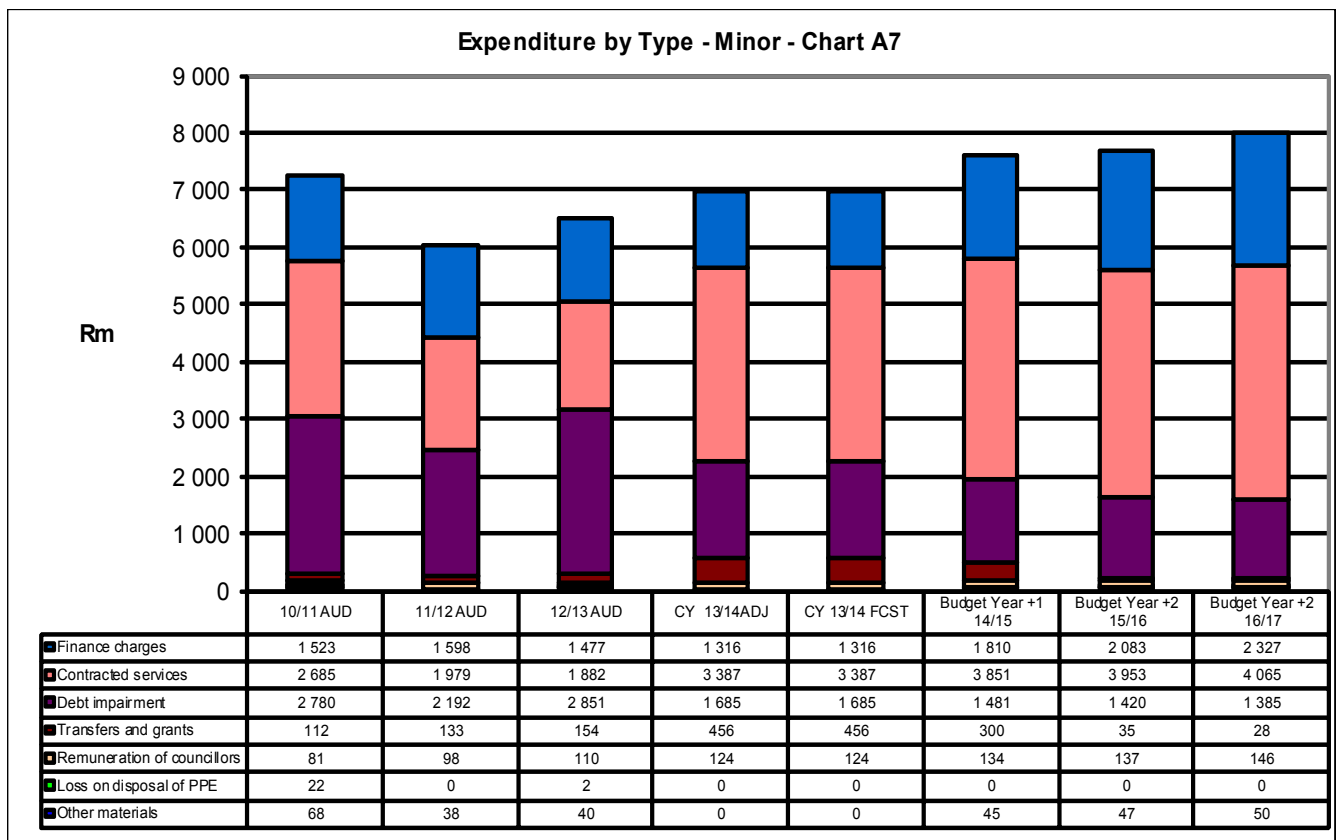


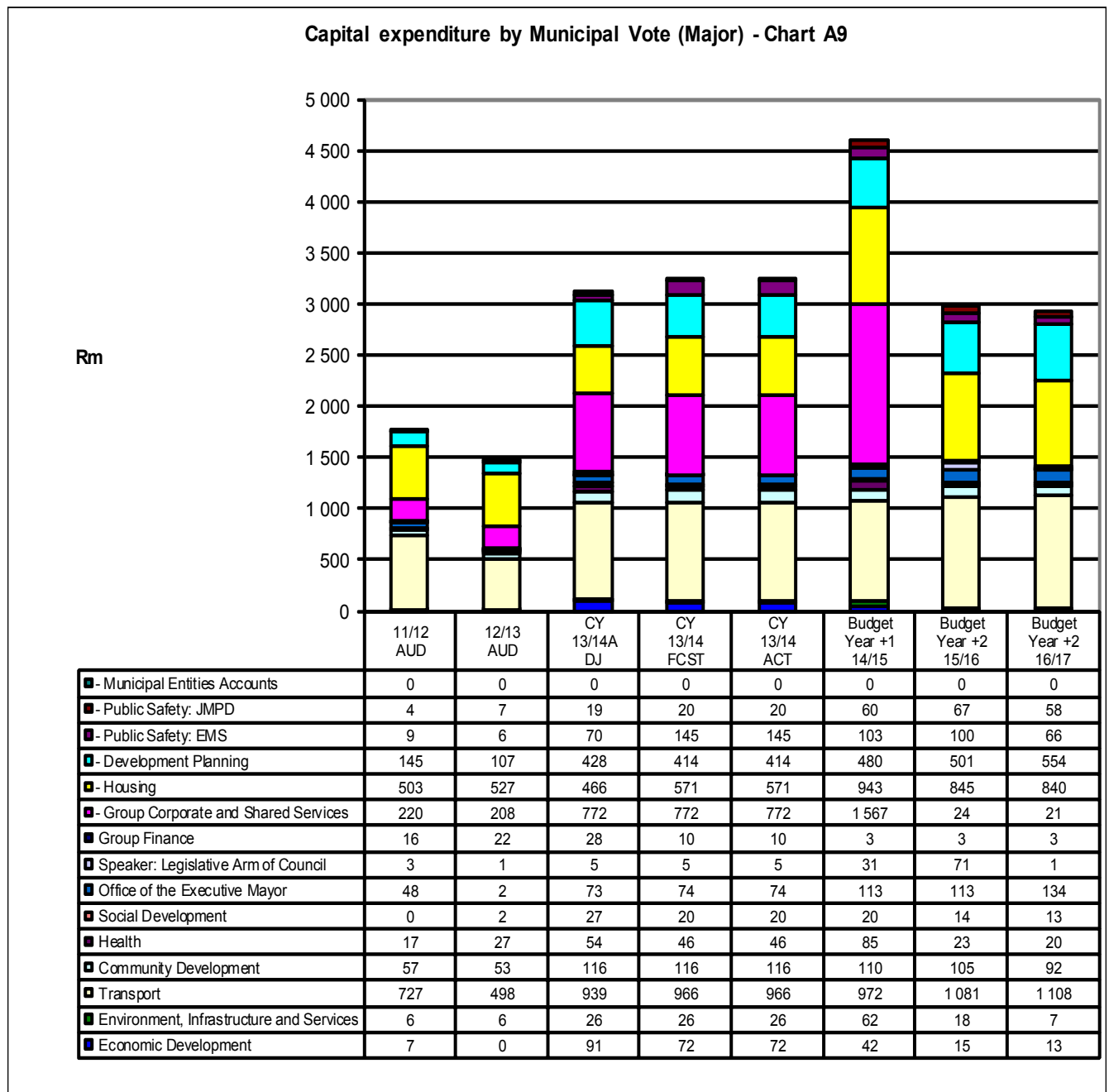
Table A5: Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Capital expenditure - Vote								
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated								
Vote 1 - Economic Development	49 306	7 470	286	90 694	72 014	42 389	15 470	13 466
Vote 2 - Environment, Infrastructure and Services	6 244	6 327	5 897	25 750	25 760	61 830	18 380	7 294
Vote 3 - Transport	794 399	727 104	498 203	939 485	965 639	971 511	1 080 663	1 107 737
Vote 4 - Community Development	164 715	56 934	52 918	115 751	115 831	110 036	105 435	91 775
Vote 5 - Health	19 933	16 835	27 057	54 213	45 685	85 026	22 926	19 956
Vote 6 - Social Development	-	-	1 933	27 000	19 700	20 200	14 400	12 534
Vote 7 - Office of the Executive Mayor	15 762	48 010	2 255	73 225	73 754	112 960	113 380	133 620
Vote 8 - Speaker: Legislative Arm of Council	2 224	2 738	778	5 450	5 450	30 920	70 970	844
Vote 9 - Group Finance	7 601	16 282	22 406	28 000	10 059	3 199	3 499	3 047
Vote 10 - Group Corporate and Shared Services	1 906	220 494	208 412	772 423	772 423	1 567 268	24 494	21 321
Vote 11 - Housing	239 505	502 570	526 596	465 858	570 938	943 362	844 702	839 726
Vote 12 - Development Planning	272 933	144 790	106 934	428 157	413 625	479 508	501 134	553 846
Vote 13 - Public Safety: EMS	11 707	8 942	5 929	69 822	145 173	102 688	99 741	66 298
Vote 14 - Public Safety: JMPD	25 514	4 226	7 332	19 278	20 021	60 112	66 652	58 017
Vote 15 - Municipal Entities Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 16 - City Power	1 021 929	770 324	1 288 535	1 727 058	1 727 058	2 221 762	2 704 776	2 328 075
Vote 17 - Johannesburg Water	672 806	539 632	741 950	1 020 283	1 020 283	1 091 585	1 538 761	1 339 415
Vote 18 - Pikitup	40 603	50 000	41 132	181 405	181 405	201 050	144 026	125 368
Vote 19 - Johannesburg Roads Agency	293 863	243 818	260 489	737 700	737 700	1 297 210	2 318 975	2 015 315
Vote 20 - Metrobus	12 913	6 000	10 010	15 677	15 677	200 151	65 870	240 110
Vote 21 - Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo	46 022	61 461	65 755	99 770	102 270	166 400	107 700	93 748
Vote 22 - Johannesburg Development Agency	41 985	19 386	42 332	82 500	50 500	234 689	203 500	174 360
Vote 23 - Johannesburg Property Company	14 755	15 000	34 632	94 680	94 680	124 500	241 200	141 266
Vote 24 - Joburg Market	18 116	18 000	27 329	70 000	59 727	208 322	334 938	291 547
Vote 25 - Johannesburg Social Housing Company	52 685	111 552	159 557	436 899	440 253	530 172	791 403	688 877
Vote 26 - Joburg City Theatres	2 039	2 400	4 800	13 995	14 638	8 300	6 200	5 397
Vote 27 - Metro Trading Company	7 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 28 - Johannesburg Tourism Company	1 492	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	3 837 957	3 606 495	4 143 456	7 595 073	7 700 263	10 875 150	11 439 195	10 372 959
Capital Expenditure - Standard								
Governance and administration	42 248	302 524	268 482	973 778	956 366	1 838 847	453 543	300 098
Executive and council	17 986	50 748	3 032	78 675	79 204	143 880	184 350	134 464
Budget and treasury office	7 601	16 282	22 406	28 000	10 059	3 199	3 499	3 047
Corporate services	16 661	235 494	243 044	867 103	867 103	1 691 768	265 694	162 587
Community and public safety	562 120	764 920	851 877	1 302 586	1 474 509	2 026 296	2 059 159	1 876 328
Community and social services	166 754	59 334	59 651	156 746	150 169	138 536	126 035	109 706
Sport and recreation	46 022	61 461	65 755	99 770	102 270	166 400	107 700	93 748
Public safety	37 221	13 168	13 261	89 100	165 194	162 800	166 393	124 315
Housing	292 190	614 122	686 153	902 757	1 011 191	1 473 534	1 636 105	1 528 603
Health	19 933	16 835	27 057	54 213	45 685	85 026	22 926	19 956
Economic and environmental services	1 498 251	1 179 095	951 481	2 389 963	2 340 642	3 495 610	4 538 930	4 403 675
Planning and development	383 832	190 846	176 881	671 351	595 866	964 908	1 055 042	1 033 219
Road transport	1 108 175	981 922	768 702	1 692 862	1 719 016	2 468 872	3 465 508	3 363 162
Environmental protection	6 244	6 327	5 897	25 750	25 760	61 830	18 380	7 294
Trading services	1 735 338	1 359 956	2 071 617	2 928 746	2 928 746	3 514 397	4 387 563	3 792 858
Electricity	1 021 929	770 324	1 288 535	1 727 058	1 727 058	2 221 762	2 704 776	2 328 075
Water	672 806	323 779	445 170	612 170	612 170	654 951	923 257	803 649
Waste water management	-	215 853	296 780	408 113	408 113	436 634	615 504	535 766
Waste management	40 603	50 000	41 132	181 405	181 405	201 050	144 026	125 368
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3 837 957	3 606 495	4 143 456	7 595 073	7 700 263	10 875 150	11 439 195	10 372 959
Funded by:								
National Government	2 200 213	2 440 376	1 976 587	2 524 743	2 593 950	2 654 718	2 766 321	2 882 167
Provincial Government	170 808	93 783	5 064	-	35 000	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	2 371 021	2 534 159	1 981 651	2 524 743	2 628 950	2 654 718	2 766 321	2 882 167
Public contributions & donations	99 468	72 335	2 842	448 870	465 078	463 065	465 565	348 415
Borrowing	1 367 468	1 000 000	703 000	1 458 631	1 458 631	3 276 000	3 440 000	2 506 000
Internally generated funds	-	-	1 455 963	3 162 829	3 147 604	4 481 367	4 767 309	4 636 377
Total Capital Funding	3 837 957	3 606 495	4 143 456	7 595 073	7 700 263	10 875 150	11 439 195	10 372 959

Note:

1. Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

Graph: Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote – Major



Graph: Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote – Minor

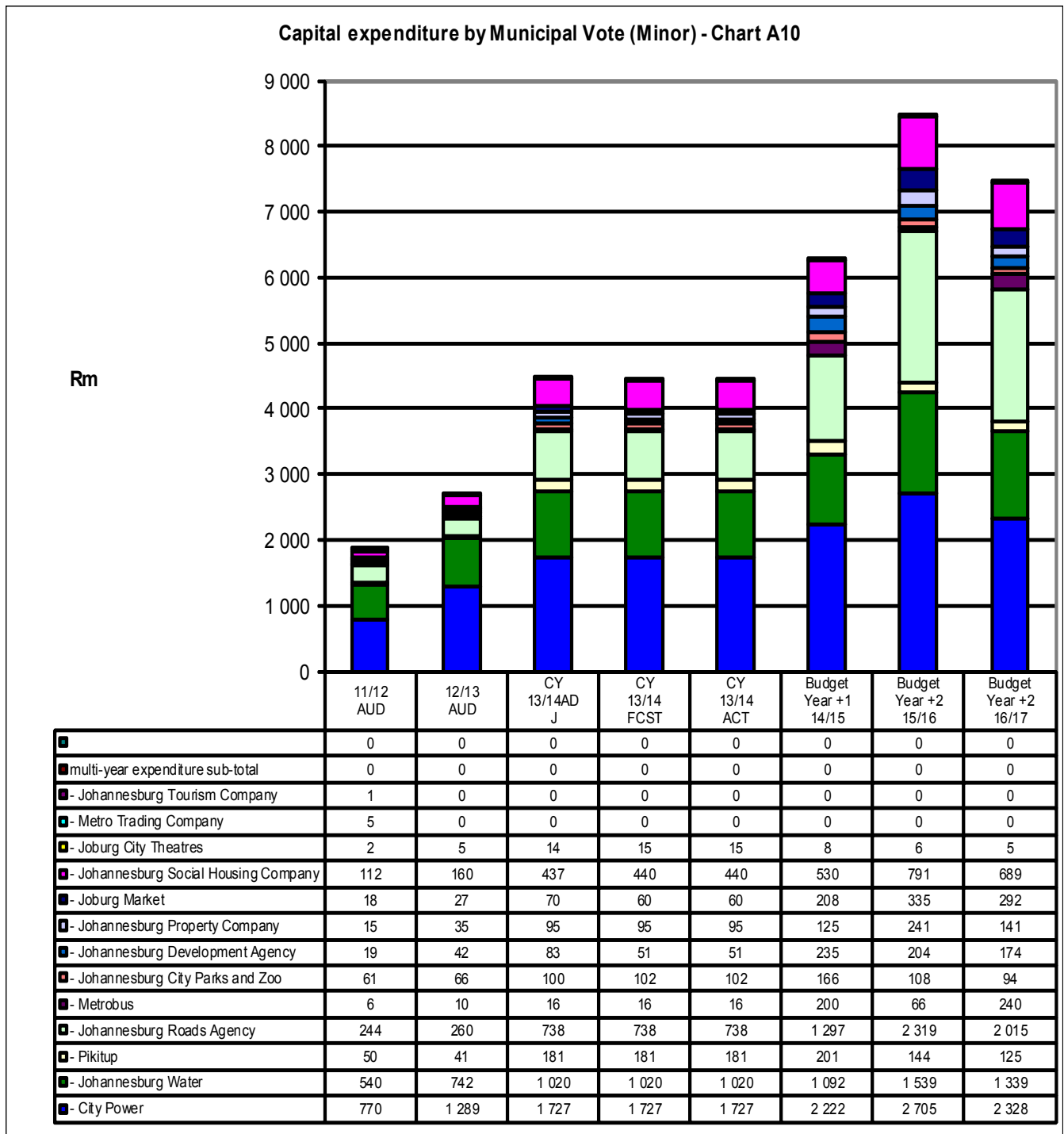


Table A6: Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand								
ASSETS								
Current assets								
Cash	607 956	753 691	1 355 731	759 263	779 065	827 226	1 013 464	917 774
Call investment deposits	86 644	1 466 213	4 045 187	3 537 026	5 545 187	4 245 187	3 545 187	3 345 187
Consumer debtors	4 267 159	4 386 591	4 488 971	6 156 939	4 491 240	4 626 752	4 839 508	5 029 594
Other debtors	1 326 090	5 038 605	3 596 247	1 209 961	3 599 843	3 808 634	4 021 918	4 243 123
Current portion of long-term receivables	157 944	263 170	38 851	528 333	333 333	1 233 333		2 733 000
Inventory	214 456	322 774	354 468	351 417	358 013	363 777	369 149	374 452
Total current assets	6 660 249	12 231 044	13 879 455	12 542 940	15 106 682	15 104 909	13 789 226	16 643 131
Non current assets								
Long-term receivables	89 483	429 209	284 317	106 516	301 376	318 856	336 712	355 231
Investments	2 343 857	2 069 544	2 436 147	3 016 513	2 775 051	2 715 034	4 179 290	3 197 890
Investment property	1 306 552	1 304 565	1 271 254	1 311 585	1 272 704	1 274 154	1 275 654	1 277 204
Investment in Associate	45 383	45 312	47 538	50 817	50 390	53 313	56 298	59 395
Property, plant and equipment	36 092 886	39 510 681	41 685 580	45 217 249	46 665 550	54 049 677	61 470 144	67 381 882
Intangible	820 334	682 900	492 541	770 289	494 041	644 041	795 141	947 341
Other non-current assets	81 160	84 013	77 449	227 351	82 096	86 858	91 722	96 766
Total non current assets	40 779 655	44 126 224	46 294 826	50 700 320	51 641 209	59 141 932	68 204 961	73 315 709
TOTAL ASSETS	47 439 904	56 357 268	60 174 281	63 243 260	66 747 890	74 246 842	81 994 186	89 958 840
LIABILITIES								
Current liabilities								
Borrowing	366 309	1 523 336	625 164	835 923	981 893	1 573 418	524 589	3 110 378
Trade and other payables	8 654 188	11 743 180	12 769 565	8 872 175	13 159 067	13 227 380	13 320 121	13 146 910
Provisions	15 720	16 691	63	18 719	67	71	75	79
Total current liabilities	9 036 217	13 283 207	13 394 792	9 726 817	14 141 027	14 800 869	13 844 785	16 257 367
Non current liabilities								
Borrowing	11 843 619	11 277 553	11 399 462	12 903 733	12 438 609	14 141 191	17 056 602	16 452 224
Provisions	3 909 568	4 789 731	4 959 515	4 849 368	5 257 086	5 611 997	5 976 269	6 304 963
Total non current liabilities	15 753 187	16 067 284	16 358 977	17 753 101	17 695 695	19 753 188	23 032 870	22 757 187
TOTAL LIABILITIES	24 789 404	29 350 491	29 753 769	27 479 918	31 836 722	34 554 057	36 877 655	39 014 554
NET ASSETS	22 650 500	27 006 777	30 420 512	35 763 341	34 911 168	39 692 785	45 116 531	50 944 286
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY								
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	22 676 533	27 100 842	30 475 440	35 606 757	34 969 172	39 754 153	45 181 275	51 012 591
Reserves	-26 033	-94 065	-54 928	156 584	-58 004	-61 368	-64 743	-68 304
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	22 650 500	27 006 777	30 420 512	35 763 341	34 911 168	39 692 785	45 116 531	50 944 286

Notes:

1. Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councilors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as "accounting" Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.

Table A7: Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Ratepayers and other	22 198 651	26 266 305	27 582 024	29 304 523	28 842 971	30 699 269	33 300 624	35 668 353
Government - operating	4 763 945	5 006 227	4 847 290	5 146 290	5 739 960	5 690 916	5 896 527	6 414 233
Government - capital	2 371 021	2 534 159	1 976 587	2 524 743	2 628 950	2 654 718	2 766 321	2 882 167
Interest	297 948	309 013	405 433	348 933	418 191	527 803	449 311	470 528
Payments								
Suppliers and employees	-25 513 504	-27 675 696	-25 961 660	-28 530 701	-28 812 966	-30 132 471	-31 626 039	-33 792 370
Finance charges	-1 523 057	-1 598 227	-1 477 487	-1 403 071	-1 316 433	-1 809 644	-2 083 169	-2 327 391
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	2 595 004	4 841 781	7 372 187	7 390 718	7 500 672	7 630 590	8 703 575	9 315 520
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	91 733	301 072	246 057	-50	-20	20 000	39 950	39 950
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivable	1 277	-19 403	-10 331	-21 089	-24 558	-25 164	-25 705	-26 660
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	83 939	-497 294	108 430	-654 171	-633 387	-839 983	-230 922	-1 751 601
Payments								
Capital assets	-3 842 338	-3 736 546	-4 226 183	-7 215 320	-7 315 250	-10 331 390	-10 867 240	-9 854 310
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	-3 665 389	-3 952 171	-3 882 027	-7 890 629	-7 973 215	-11 176 537	-11 083 918	-11 592 621
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1 512 029	1 000 208	703 000	1 458 631	2 066 631	3 276 000	3 440 000	2 506 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	219 762	11 560	8 038					
Payments								
Repayment of borrowing	-266 499	-376 074	-1 020 184	-415 151	-670 755	-981 893	-1 573 418	-524 589
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	1 465 292	635 694	-309 146	1 043 480	1 395 876	2 294 107	1 866 582	1 981 411
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	394 907	1 525 304	3 181 014	543 569	923 334	-1 251 839	-513 761	-295 690
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	299 693	694 600	2 219 904	3 752 720	5 400 918	6 324 252	5 072 413	4 558 651
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	694 600	2 219 904	5 400 918	4 296 289	6 324 252	5 072 413	4 558 651	4 262 961

Notes:

- The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.
- It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.

Table A8: Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Cash and investments available								
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	694 600	2 219 904	5 400 918	4 296 289	6 324 252	5 072 413	4 558 651	4 262 961
Non current assets - Investments	2 343 857	2 069 544	2 436 147	3 016 513	2 775 051	2 715 034	4 179 290	3 197 890
Cash and investments available:	3 038 457	4 289 448	7 837 065	7 312 802	9 099 303	7 787 447	8 737 941	7 460 852
Application of cash and investments								
Unspent conditional transfers	493 711	807 011	1 410 169	550 000	550 000	600 000	650 000	650 000
Statutory requirements	841 525	695 484	526 705	533 040	533 040	585 116	617 297	648 162
Other working capital requirements	1 120 857	380 011	2 521 674	694 440	4 026 935	3 826 958	3 391 533	2 751 629
Long term investments committed	2 343 857	2 069 544	2 436 147	3 016 513	2 775 051	2 715 034	4 179 290	3 197 890
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	(26 033)	(94 065)	(54 928)	156 584	(58 004)	(61 368)	(64 743)	(68 304)
Total Application of cash and investments:	4 773 917	3 857 985	6 839 767	4 950 578	7 827 023	7 665 740	8 773 376	7 179 377
Surplus(shortfall)	(1 735 460)	431 463	997 298	2 362 224	1 272 281	121 707	(35 435)	281 475

Notes:

- The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.
- In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
- The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".

Table A9: Consolidated Asset Management

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE								
Total New Assets	3 837 957	2 287 961	2 883 290	3 098 816	3 098 816	5 717 937	6 296 088	5 832 293
Infrastructure - Road transport	1 063 326	1 141 872	1 162 038	1 012 185	1 012 185	575 960	751 300	621 037
Infrastructure - Electricity	452 740	494 924	587 891	332 151	332 151	820 007	1 163 528	1 189 558
Infrastructure - Water	678 899	127 396	584 581	579 467	579 467	27 921	280 793	208 247
Infrastructure - Other	58 310	77 368	80 800	646 562	646 562	150 050	111 276	107 118
Infrastructure	2 253 275	1 841 560	2 415 310	2 570 365	2 570 365	1 870 699	2 660 602	2 446 294
Community	313 510	326 288	357 690	381 451	381 451	767 993	858 783	677 429
Other assets	1 215 711	120 113	110 289	147 000	147 000	3 079 245	2 776 703	2 708 570
Intangibles	55 461							
Total Renewal of Existing Assets		1 318 534	1 260 167	4 496 257	4 601 447	5 157 213	5 143 107	4 540 666
Infrastructure - Road transport		114 362	132 930	680 677	706 831	721 250	1 567 675	1 394 278
Infrastructure - Electricity		275 400	509 446	1 394 907	1 394 907	1 401 755	1 541 248	1 138 517
Infrastructure - Water		412 236	177 651	440 816	440 816	923 791	996 169	915 735
Infrastructure - Other		137 904	100 567	1 366 405	1 562 957	51 000	32 750	18 250
Infrastructure		939 902	920 594	3 882 805	4 105 511	3 237 699	4 399 641	3 682 213
Community		340 318	266 789	455 277	293 500	515 092	421 544	599 283
Other assets		38 314	72 784	158 175	202 436	1 404 452	321 922	259 170
Total Capital Expenditure								
Infrastructure - Road transport	1 063 326	1 256 234	1 294 968	1 692 862	1 719 016	1 297 210	2 318 975	2 015 315
Infrastructure - Electricity	452 740	770 324	1 097 337	1 727 058	1 727 058	2 221 762	2 704 776	2 328 075
Infrastructure - Water	678 899	539 632	762 232	1 020 283	1 020 283	951 712	1 276 962	1 123 983
Infrastructure - Other	58 310	215 272	181 367	2 012 967	2 209 519	201 050	144 026	125 368
Infrastructure	2 253 275	2 781 462	3 335 904	6 453 170	6 675 876	5 108 368	7 060 243	6 128 507
Community	313 510	666 606	624 479	836 728	674 951	5 094 067	5 379 334	5 675 198
Other assets	1 215 711	158 427	183 073	305 175	349 436	4 483 697	3 098 625	2 967 740
Intangibles	55 461							
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	3 837 957	3 606 495	4 143 456	7 595 073	7 700 263	10 875 150	11 439 195	10 372 959
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)								
Infrastructure - Road transport	4 053 774	4 291 863	4 758 856	5 011 076	5 131 130	5 428 735	5 732 744	6 048 045
Infrastructure - Electricity	6 125 236	6 316 209	7 003 469	7 374 653	7 551 333	7 989 310	8 436 712	8 900 731
Infrastructure - Water	3 480 224	4 027 280	4 465 484	4 702 155	4 814 808	5 094 067	5 379 334	5 675 198
Infrastructure - Other	1 566 698	1 427 532	1 582 860	1 666 752	1 706 683	1 805 671	1 906 789	2 011 662
Infrastructure	15 225 932	16 062 884	17 810 670	18 754 636	19 203 954	20 317 783	21 455 579	22 635 636
Community	767 188	926 247	1 027 031	1 081 464	1 107 373	1 171 601	1 237 210	1 305 257
Heritage assets	91 377	92 590	102 665	108 106	110 696	117 116	123 675	130 477
Investment properties	1 306 552	1 304 565	1 271 254	1 311 585	1 272 704	1 274 154	1 275 654	1 277 204
Other assets	20 008 389	22 428 960	22 745 214	25 273 044	26 243 528	32 443 177	38 653 680	43 310 513
Intangibles	820 334	682 900	492 541	770 289	494 041	644 041	795 141	947 341
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	38 219 772	41 498 146	43 449 375	47 299 123	48 432 295	55 967 872	63 540 939	69 606 427
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS								
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 649 979	1 799 840	2 018 660	2 345 443	2 345 443	2 795 813	3 294 173	3 788 822
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	1 644 345	1 571 540	2 016 416	3 034 104	3 067 545	3 342 011	3 621 527	3 806 567
Infrastructure - Road transport	552 965	672 964	260 490	654 551	722 564	738 700	828 992	730 300
Infrastructure - Electricity	305 540	258 385	434 445	468 910	472 647	511 877	540 542	570 272
Infrastructure - Water			333 153	376 100	380 738	408 399	423 050	438 017
Infrastructure - Sanitation			356 049	354 677	358 909	361 188	374 082	387 314
Infrastructure - Other			29 264	18 797	19 154	36 416	37 716	39 050
Infrastructure	858 505	931 349	1 413 401	1 873 035	1 954 012	2 056 580	2 204 382	2 164 953
Community	84 884	108 602	9 286	137 255	66 244	156 845	182 532	89 519
Other assets	700 956	531 589	593 729	1 023 814	1 047 289	1 128 586	1 234 613	1 552 095
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	3 294 324	3 371 380	4 035 076	5 379 547	5 412 988	6 137 824	6 915 700	7 595 389
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		36.6%	30.4%	59.2%	59.8%	47.4%	45.0%	43.8%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		73.3%	62.4%	191.7%	196.2%	184.5%	156.1%	119.8%
R&M as a % of PPE	4.6%	4.0%	4.8%	6.7%	6.6%	6.2%	5.9%	5.6%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	4.0%	7.0%	8.0%	16.0%	16.0%	15.0%	14.0%	12.0%

Notes:

- Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.
- NT has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40% of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8% of PPE.

Table A10: Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurement

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Household service targets								
Water:								
Piped water inside dwelling	972 657	972 657	1 096 966	972 657	1 292 571	1 367 540	1 446 857	1 530 775
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	49 306	49 306	49 306	49 828	29 448	29 448	29 448	29 448
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	165 527	165 576	168 425	168 425	92 121	95 483	98 670	101 692
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	1 187 490	1 187 539	1 314 697	1 190 910	1 414 140	1 492 471	1 574 975	1 661 915
Other water supply (< min.service level)	25 754	25 705	22 856	22 856	15 788	12 426	9 239	6 217
No water supply	536	386	366	386	4 928	4 928	4 928	4 928
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	26 290	26 091	23 222	23 242	20 716	17 354	14 167	11 145
Total number of households	1 213 780	1 213 630	1 337 919	1 214 152	1 434 856	1 509 825	1 589 142	1 673 060
Sanitation/sewerage:								
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	972 657	972 657	1 112 591	972 657	1 292 571	1 367 540	1 446 857	1 530 775
Chemical toilet	58 079	56 986	56 753	55 629	59 591	56 731	54 043	51 516
Pit toilet (ventilated)	70 393	72 180	72 928	74 895	48 729	52 091	54 779	57 306
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	7 549	7 549	7 399	7 549	9 446	9 521	9 521	9 521
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	1 108 678	1 109 372	1 249 671	1 110 730	1 410 337	1 485 883	1 565 200	1 649 118
No toilet provisions	45 971	45 558	45 108	44 201	24 519	24 519	24 519	24 519
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	45 971	45 558	45 108	44 201	24 519	24 519	24 519	24 519
Total number of households	1 154 649	1 154 930	1 294 779	1 154 931	1 434 856	1 510 402	1 589 719	1 673 637
Energy:								
Electricity (at least min.service level)	216 019	249 213	263 163	268 285	268 285	295 113	324 624	357 087
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	177 571	158 268	147 516	161 003	161 003	152 952	137 657	130 774
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	393 590	407 481	410 679	429 288	429 288	448 065	462 281	487 861
Total number of households	393 590	407 481	410 679	429 288	429 288	448 065	462 281	487 861
Refuse:								
Removed at least once a week	960 000	969 000	958 000	967 000	967 000	982 000	996 000	1 010 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	960 000	969 000	958 000	967 000	967 000	982 000	996 000	1 010 000
Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	960 000	969 000	958 000	967 000	967 000	982 000	996 000	1 010 000
Households receiving Free Basic Service								
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	1 187 490	1 187 539	1 314 697	1 190 388	1 322 019	1 396 988	1 476 305	1 560 223
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	246 836	280 384	283 263	285 776	120 626	123 314	125 841	128 216
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	28 094	28 671	28 595	38 547	24 473	26 920	29 612	32 573
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	200 000	210 000	198 000	208 000	208 000	229 000	240 000	252 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)								
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	426 540	396 840	485 004	485 124	537 816	607 248	683 376	768 444
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	41 820	44 112	51 852	66 144	66 144	69 936	72 888	75 876
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	19 212	33 324	41 952	61 680	61 680	65 988	70 608	75 552
Refuse (removed once a week)	62 000	67 600	66 900	73 800	73 800	85 400	93 900	103 300
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	549 572	541 876	645 708	686 748	739 440	828 572	920 772	1 023 172
Highest level of free service provided								
Property rates (R value threshold)	150 000	150 000	150 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
Refuse (average litres per week)	34 000	35 700	33 700	35 400	35 400	39 000	40 800	42 900
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)								
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	362 622	431 766	466 330	759 655	759 655	891 211	941 119	992 880
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)	153 352	175 495	182 759	13 418	13 418	26 033	27 491	29 003
Water	313 627	444 878	515 242	227 598	538 923	594 170	655 041	726 255
Sanitation	76 946	54 634	65 787	72 414	72 414	84 729	99 111	106 918
Electricity/other energy	54 708	59 556	62 472	73 188	73 188	78 300	83 784	89 652
Refuse	9 565	23 112	23 113	86 371	86 371	102 436	108 172	114 122
Housing - top structure subsidies	53 056	112 539	137 590	129 132	410 132	260 900	-	-
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	1 023 876	1 301 980	1 453 293	1 361 776	1 954 101	2 037 779	1 914 718	2 058 830

Note:

1. Table A10 provides an overview of free basic services and service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.

1.5 Statement of tariff setting

Tariff-setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. The City annually reviews its tariffs to ascertain whether they are still capable of producing the required revenue envelope, taking note of the prevailing trends. This process of tariff setting takes place within the framework of the City's tariff policy. The tariff policy is premised on principles of financial sustainability, social considerations as relates to the affordability of services, economic soundness and environmental considerations.

The National Treasury (NT), on one hand, continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges as low as possible. Municipalities must justify in their budget documentation all increases in excess of the 6 per cent upper boundary of the South African Reserve Bank's inflation target. NT cautions that excessive increases are likely to be counterproductive, resulting in higher levels of non-payment.

On the other hand, NT encourages municipalities to set cost-reflective tariffs especially for trading services such as water and sanitation, electricity and refuse removal. In its MFMA Circular No 66, the NT notes that municipalities are increasingly under-recovering the cost associated with trading services. Tariffs for these services are informed by increases in bulk purchases rather than inflation. The percentage increases of both Eskom and Rand Water bulk tariffs are far beyond the mentioned inflation target. Given that these tariff increases are determined by external agencies, the impact they have on the municipality's electricity and water tariffs is largely outside the control of the City.

It must also be appreciated that the Consumer Price Index (CPI) is not a good measure of the cost increases of goods and services relevant to municipalities. The basket of goods and services utilised for the calculation of the CPI consist of items such as food, petrol and medical services, whereas the cost drivers of a municipality are informed by items such as the cost of remuneration, bulk purchases of electricity and water, petrol, diesel, chemicals, cement etc. The current challenge facing the City is managing the gap between cost drivers and tariffs levied, as any shortfall must be made up by either operational efficiency gains or service level reductions.

When rates, tariffs and other charges were revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services were taken into account. Tariffs were set with a view of striking a balance between the interests of poor households, other customers and ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality.

Within this framework the City has undertaken the tariff setting process relating to service charges as follows:

Property Rates

Property rates fund approximately 40% of the total revenue requirement of the City. Services funded from property rates include road infrastructure, parks, zoo, health, transportation, public safety as well as other community related services. Determining the appropriate property rate tariff is therefore a crucial part of the City's budgeting process.

The following stipulations in the Property Rates Policy are highlighted:

- The first R200 000 of the value of all residential property shall be exempted from rating;
- Reduction in the ratio between residential and business rates from 1:3 to 1:2.8;
- Reduction in the ratio between residential and agricultural rates from 1:1 to 1:0.9;
- Municipal-owned properties are zero rated;
- Different rebates are given to residential property owners who are registered on the City's Expanded Social Package, dependent on points rating;
- Pensioner owners with gross monthly household incomes of less than R7 406 and property values not more than R2 million are given 100% rebate, while those with gross monthly incomes higher than R7 406 but less than R12 696 qualify for 50%;
- Residential sectional title rebate has dropped from 15% to 10%; and
- 100% rebates are given to organisations responsible for animal protection, 20% rebate for heritage sites, 100% to child headed households with property value not exceeding R2 million, 40% for private sports clubs, 50% to vacant land, 50% to property owned by organisations in terms of the Housing Development Scheme for Retired Persons Act.

Rebates are subject to conditions as detailed in the Property Rates Policy.

The City of Johannesburg is implementing an updated property valuation roll as from 1 July 2013.

The categories of rateable properties and the rates for 2014/15 financial year based on a 5.0% increase from 1 July 2014 are outlined below:

Comparison of rates to be levied for the 2014/15 financial year

No	Category	Ratio 2013/2014	Tariff 2013/2014 (Cents in the Rand)	Ratio 2014/2015	Proposed Tariff 2014/2015 (Cents in the Rand)	% increase
1	Agricultural Residential	0.9	0.005281	0.9	0.005545	5
2	Agricultural Business	3.0	0.017604	2.8	0.017252	-2
3	Agricultural other	0.9	0.005868	0.9	0.005545	5
4	Residential	1	0.005868	1	0.006161	5
5	Consent use	1.2	0.011736	1.2	0.012322	5
6	Business and Commercial	3.0	0.017604	2.8	0.017252	-2
7	Sectional title business	3.0	0.017604	2.8	0.017252	-2
8	Sectional title residential	1	0.005868	1	0.006161	5
9	Sectional title other	1	0.005868	1	0.006161	5
10	Municipal property	0	0	0	0	5
11	Farming	0.25	0.001467	0.25	0.001540	5
12	Mining land	3.0	0.017604	2.8	0.017252	-2
13	Vacant land	4	0.023472	4	0.026464	5
14	PSI	0.25	0.001467	0.25	0.001540	5
15	PSI privately owned	0.25	0.001467	0.25	0.001540	5
16	Private open spaces	0.25	0.001467	0.25	0.001540	5
17	State	1.5	0.008802	1.5	0.009242	5
18	Public benefit	0.25	0.001467	0.25	0.001540	5
19	Education	0.25	0.001467	0.25	0.001540	5
20	Religious	0	0	0	0	0
21	Multipurpose Residential	1	0.005868	1	0.006161	5
22	Multipurpose Business	3.0	0.017604	2.8	0.017252	-2
23	Unauthorised use	4	0.023472	4	0.026464	5

Water and Sewerage and Sanitation Services

South Africa faces similar challenges with regards to water supply as it did with electricity, since demand growth outstrips supply. Consequently, NT is encouraging all municipalities to carefully review the level and structure of their water tariffs to ensure:

- Water tariffs are fully cost-reflective – including the cost of bulk purchases, cost of maintenance and renewal of purification plants, water networks and the cost associated with reticulation expansion;
- Water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service and ensure the provision of free water to the poorest of the poor (indigent); and
- Water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

In addition NT has urged all municipalities to ensure that water tariff structures are cost reflective by 2014.

It is expected that Rand Water will increase its bulk tariffs by 7.1 per cent from 1 July 2014.

Taking these factors into account, the City is proposing an average tariff increase of 8.9 per cent from 1 July 2014 for water and sewerage and sanitation services. 6 kl water per 30-day period will again be granted free of charge to all residents. Registered indigents will continue to receive free water and sanitation as per the City's ESP Policy.



The proposed average increase is smoothed across the various bands of the tariff structure as follows:

0 to 6kl	Free
Greater than 6 up to 10kl	5.8%
Greater than 10 up to 15kl	7.5%
Greater than 15 up to 20kl	8.9%
Greater than 20 up to 30kl	9.5%
Greater than 30 up to 40kl	10.0%
In excess of 40kl	10.5%
Institutional and commercial	
Up to 200kl	8.9%
More than 200kl	9.5%
Others	8.9%

The tables below present the proposed water and sewerage and sanitation services for 2014/15.

Proposed water tariffs

CATEGORY	CURRENT TARIFFS 2013/14	PROPOSED TARIFFS 2014/15
	Rand per kl	Rand per kl
Residential (Metered areas)		
0 to 6kl	Free	Free
Greater than 6 up to 10kl	5.84	6.18
Greater than 10 up to 15kl	9.27	9.97
Greater than 15 up to 20 kl	12.91	14.06
Greater than 20 up to 30kl	16.86	18.46
Greater than 30 up to 40kl	17.88	19.67
In excess of 40kl	21.91	24.21
Residential (Previously deemed consumption areas fitted with metered connections as per the Soweto Infrastructure Project)		
0 to 6kl	Free	Free
Greater than 6 up to 10kl	4.52	4.78
Greater than 10 up to 15kl	5.91	6.35
Greater than 15 up to 20kl	10.70	11.65
Greater than 20 up to 30kl	16.14	17.67
Greater than 30 up to 40kl	17.13	18.84
In excess of 40kl	21.73	24.01
Non- residential		
Institutional		
Consumption up to 200kl	15.17	16.52
Consumption exceeding 200kl	15.71	17.20
Industrial/ Commercial		
Consumption up to 200kl	20.96	22.83
Consumption exceeding 200kl	21.72	23.78

In line with the City's ESP policy, registered indigents will receive FBW as follows:

Proposed water tariffs for indigents as part of the ESP:

Indigent Category	Score on Prevailing COJ Poverty Index	Allocation of additional free water per person per day (litres)	Monthly allocation cap of free water per household in which at least 50% of registered social package recipients qualify for the band in question (Kilo-litre)
Band 1	1-34	25l.	10kl.
Band 2	35-70	35l.	12kl.
Band 3	70-100	50l.	15kl.

Note:

- a. Band 3 refers to individuals/ households with no formal income from either grants or employment, or incomes below the individual survival level of R787.68 per month
- b. Band 2 refers to individuals/ households with some formal income that nonetheless falls below the survival range threshold set by the approved index.
- c. Band 1 refers to individuals / households within the vulnerability range defined by the approved index

The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in water tariffs on the water charges for a single dwelling-house:

Comparison between current water charges and increases (domestic- metered)

Monthly consumption kl	Current amount payable R	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (Increase) R	Percentage change
15	69.71	74.57	4.86	6.97
20	134.26	144.87	10.61	7.9
25	218.56	237.17	18.61	8.5
30	302.86	329.47	26.61	8.79
40	481.66	526.17	44.51	9.24
50	700.76	768.27	67.51	9.6

Proposed private dwelling domestic sanitation tariffs

ERF Size (m ²)	2013/14 Tariff (R/erf/month)	2014/15 Tariff (R/erf/month)
Up to and including 300m ²	108.39	118.04
Larger than 300m ² to 1000m ²	211.00	229.78
Larger than 1000m ² to 2000m ²	319.21	347.62
Larger than 2000m ²	459.94	500.87

Proposed domestic sanitation tariffs in previously deemed consumption areas fitted with prepaid meter connections

Kilolitres per connection per month	2013/14 Tariff Subsidised measured (R/kl)	2014/15 Tariff Subsidised measured (R/kl)
0-6	Free	Free
>6-10	2.52	2.67
>10-15	3.24	3.48
>15-20	6.04	6.58
>20-30	9.30	10.18
>30-40	9.86	10.85
>40-50	12.31	13.60
>50	16.30	18.01

Proposed sanitation tariffs for indigents as part of the ESP:

Indigent Category	Score on Prevailing COJ Poverty Index	Reduction in sewerage tariff charge for applicable indigent band
Band 1	1-34	70%
Band 2	35-70	w32
Band 3	70-100	100%

Note:

- Band 3 refers to individuals/ households with no formal income from either grants or employment, or incomes below the individual survival level of R787.68 per month.
- Band 2 refers to individuals/ households with some formal income that nonetheless falls below the survival range threshold set by the approved index.
- Band 1 refers to individuals / households within the vulnerability range defined by the approved index.

Electricity Services

The City applies a stepped tariff structure for electricity services. The effect thereof is that the higher the consumption, the higher the cost per kWh. The aim is to reduce electricity usage and to subsidise the lower consumption users (mostly the poor). NT urges municipalities to design an IBT structure that is suitable, appropriate to its specific circumstances, and ensures an appropriate balance between low income customers and other domestic, commercial and business customers, and the financial interests of the municipality.

NT encourages municipalities to implement cost- reflective electricity tariffs. In the same vein, NERSA has called on municipalities to conduct cost of sales studies. Accordingly, the City is in the process to launch a formal cost of supply study which will be completed before the end of June 2014. The cost of bulk purchases remains the main driver of the City's electricity services- direct costs contribute about 70% of City Power's operating budget. In line with NERSA's guideline, the City is proposing an average tariff increase of 7.05%.

Registered indigents will continue to receive free electricity as per the City's ESP Policy.

The table below depicts the proposed increases (percent) for the various categories of the tariff structure.

Tariff category	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
TOU-MV	9.73	8.07	7.65
TOU-LV	0.17	7.82	5.32
LPU-MV	7.41	7.24	7.39
LPU-LU	7.37	7.21	7.40
Commercial	4.79	5.89	4.55
Agricultural	7.17	7.31	7.32
Domestic- billed	7.36	7.35	7.35
Domestic- prepaid	7.45	7.36	7.37
Reseller- commercial	5.79	5.82	4.45
Reseller- domestic	2.37	7.64	7.76
Aggregate	7.05	7.21	7.14

The table below shows the proposed tariffs.

SEGMENT	Supply Position	Units	Block	Service Charge R/month	Capacity Charge R/month	Maximum		Energy Charge			
						Summer R/kVA	Winter R/kVA	Summer c/kWh	Winter c/kWh		
Large Customer - TOU	HV	kVA kWh kWh kWh	Peak Standard Off-peak	1 041.03	13 468.13	142.41	142.41				
Large Customer - TOU	MV	kVA kWh kWh kWh	Peak Standard Off-peak	1 032.32	13 355.44	142.41	142.41	101.67 79.02 60.74	251.74 96.49 65.65		
Large Customer - TOU	LV	kVA kWh kWh kWh	Peak Standard Off-peak	750.78	9 575.11	142.41	142.41	101.67 79.02 60.74	251.74 96.49 65.65		
Large Customer	MV	kVA kWh		563.08	3 011.19	142.41	142.41	88.98	106.46		
Large Customer	LV	kVA kWh		469.24	723.66	142.41	142.41	95.32	112.79		
Large Customer Reactive Energy	c/kVArh							14.91			
Business	400 V	kVA	< 50	281.54	269.94						
		kWh	0 - 500							137.40	152.15
		kWh	501 - 1000							150.81	165.56
		kWh	1001 - 2000							158.15	172.90
		kWh	2001 - 3000							163.92	178.67
		kWh	> 3000							169.24	183.99
	kVA	< 100	281.54	385.75							
	kWh	0 - 500								137.40	152.15
	kWh	501 - 1000								150.81	165.56
	kWh	1001 - 2000								158.15	172.90
	kWh	2001 - 3000								163.92	178.67
	kWh	> 3000								169.24	183.99
kVA	< 500	281.54	612.86								
kWh	0 - 500								137.40	152.15	
kWh	501 - 1000								150.81	165.56	
kWh	1001 - 2000								158.15	172.90	
kWh	2001 - 3000								163.92	178.67	
kWh	> 3000								169.24	183.99	
kVA	> 500	281.54	1 039.23								
kWh	0 - 500								137.40	152.15	
kWh	501 - 1000								150.81	165.56	
kWh	1001 - 2000								158.15	172.90	
kWh	2001 - 3000								163.92	178.67	
kWh	> 3000								169.24	183.99	
Business Prepaid	400 V	kVA	< 50								
		kWh	0 - 500							141.09	141.09
		kWh	501 - 1000							154.50	154.50
		kWh	1001 - 2000							161.84	161.84
		kWh	2001 - 3000							167.61	167.61
		kWh	> 3000							172.93	172.93
	kVA	> 50									
	kWh	0 - 500								141.09	141.09
	kWh	501 - 1000								154.50	154.50
	kWh	1001 - 2000								161.84	161.84
	kWh	2001 - 3000								167.61	167.61
	kWh	> 3000								172.93	172.93

SEGMENT	Supply Position	Units	Block	Service Charge R/month	Capacity Charge R/month	Maximum		Energy Charge	
						Summer R/kVA	Winter R/kVA	Summer c/kWh	Winter c/kWh
Reseller Business (Conventional)	400 V	kVA	< 50	281.54	269.94				
		kWh	0 - 500					133.40	148.15
		kWh	501 - 1000					146.81	161.56
		kWh	1001 - 2000					154.15	168.90
		kWh	2001 - 3000					159.92	174.67
		kWh	> 3000					165.24	179.99
Reseller Business (Prepaid)	400 V	kWh	0 - 500					137.09	137.09
		kWh	501 - 1000					150.50	150.50
		kWh	1001 - 2000					157.84	157.84
		kWh	2001 - 3000					163.61	163.61
		kWh	> 3000					168.93	168.93
Non-profit organisations	230 V	A	60	93.85	0.00				
		A	80	93.85	0.00				
		kWh	0 - 500					90.63	90.63
		kWh	501 - 1000					104.01	104.01
		kWh	1001 - 2000					111.68	111.68
		kWh	2001 - 3000					117.83	117.83
		kWh	> 3000					123.61	123.61
Agricultural	400 V	kVA	< 50	281.54	378.70			105.41	123.14
		kVA	> 50	281.54	378.70			105.41	123.14
Domestic TOU 3 Ø	230 V	A	60	93.85	344.40				
		A	80	93.85	378.70				
		kWh	Peak					109.89	262.09
		kWh	Standard					86.93	104.65
		kWh	Off-peak					68.39	73.38
Domestic TOU 1 Ø	230 V	A	60	93.85	276.47				
		A	80	93.85	304.00				
		kWh	Peak					109.89	262.09
		kWh	Standard					86.93	104.65
		kWh	Off-peak					68.39	73.38
Domestic 3 Ø Seasonal	230 V	A	60	93.85	344.40				
		A	80	93.85	378.70				
		kWh	0 - 500					86.20	103.92
		kWh	501 - 1000					99.58	117.30
		kWh	1001 - 2000					107.25	124.97
		kWh	2001 - 3000					113.40	131.12
		kWh	> 3000					119.18	136.90
Domestic 1 Ø Seasonal	230 V	A	60	93.85	276.47				
		A	80	93.85	304.00				
		kWh	0 - 500					86.20	103.92
		kWh	501 - 1000					99.58	117.30
		kWh	1001 - 2000					107.25	124.97
		kWh	2001 - 3000					113.40	131.12
		kWh	> 3000					119.18	136.90
Domestic 3 Ø	230 V	A	60	93.85	344.40				
		A	80	93.85	378.70				
		kWh	0 - 500					90.63	90.63
		kWh	501 - 1000					104.01	104.01
		kWh	1001 - 2000					111.68	111.68
		kWh	2001 - 3000					117.83	117.83
		kWh	> 3000					123.61	123.61
Domestic 1 Ø	230 V	A	60	93.85	276.47				
		A	80	93.85	304.00				
		kWh	0 - 500					90.63	90.63
		kWh	501 - 1000					104.01	104.01
		kWh	1001 - 2000					111.68	111.68
		kWh	2001 - 3000					117.83	117.83
		kWh	> 3000					123.61	123.61

SEGMENT	Supply Position	Units	Block	Service Charge R/month	Capacity Charge R/month	Maximum		Energy Charge	
						Summer R/kVA	Winter R/kVA	Summer c/kWh	Winter c/kWh
Domestic Prepaid	230 V	kWh	0 - 500					94.26	94.26
		kWh	501 - 1000					107.09	107.09
		kWh	1001 - 2000					114.99	114.99
		kWh	2001 - 3000					129.90	129.90
		kWh	> 3000					140.77	140.77
Reseller Domestic (Conventional)	230 V	A	60	93.85	344.40				
		A	80	93.85	378.70				
		kWh	0 - 500					86.63	86.63
		kWh	501 - 1000					100.01	100.01
		kWh	1001 - 2000					107.68	107.68
		kWh	2001 - 3000					113.83	113.83
Reseller Domestic (Prepaid)	230 V	kWh	0 - 500					90.27	90.27
		kWh	501 - 1000					103.09	103.09
		kWh	1001 - 2000					110.99	110.99
		kWh	2001 - 3000					125.90	125.90
		kWh	> 3000					136.77	136.77
Life Line Conventional	230V								
Life Line Energy	230 V								
Robot Intersections							175.85	175.85	
Streetlights & Billboard per Luminaire							197.13	197.13	
City Power consumption							0.00	0.00	
AEL sales							72.04	87.97	

The following shows the impact of the proposed increases on electricity bills of domestic customers.

Comparison between current electricity charges and increases (domestic)

Monthly consumption Kwh	Current amount Payable	Proposed amount payable	Difference
350	252.33	271.89	19.56
500	838.98	823.47	15.47
700	1 021.75	1 098.39	76.64
1000	1 282.18	1 437.95	155.77
2000	2 262.48	2 631.45	368.97

Waste Removal Services

NT acknowledges that waste removal usually operates at a deficit (MFMA Circular 66). The CoJ is no exception to this trend. NT encourages municipalities to have cost- reflective waste removal tariffs by 2015. Municipalities are further encouraged to explore alternative methodologies to manage solid waste, including recycling and incineration in plants that use heat energy to generate electricity.

For the 2014/15 financial year the City will increase refuse removal services by 6% for domestic customers and 8% for businesses and commercial customers. The proposed increases are expected

to generate sufficient revenue for Pikitup to fund its operating budget. The operating budget is critical in ensuring that the City is able to sustain its current service levels as well as improve and extend services to new areas and housing developments.

Properties valued at less than R200 000.00 and households registered for the City's ESP will continue to receive free refuse removal services. The City intends to continue levying commercial or business customers across the City, irrespective of the service provider, through city cleaning levy which contributes towards the cost of rendering non-billable services.

The following tables present the proposed tariffs for refuse removal services for 2014/15.

Domestic customers

Domestic RCR

Property value	2013/14	2014/15
Less than R200,000	R 0.00	R 0.00
R200,001 - R300,000	R91.42	R110.47
R300,001 - R500,000	R106.46	R128.65
R500,001 - R700,000	R121.47	R146.78
R701,000 - R1,500,000	R160.30	R193.71
Greater than R1,500,000	R222.93	R269.39

Non- domestic customers

Business city cleaning levy

Property value	2013/14	2014/15
Less than R 2 mil	R122.88	R153.94
R 2 mil to R 5 mil	R178.03	R223.04
R 5 mil to R 10 mil	R282.10	R353.41
R 10 mil to R 30 mil	R376.13	R471.22
Above R 30 mil	R476.43	R596.87

Business RCR

Type of bin	2013/14	2014/15
85l bin (per bin per month collected once per week)	R106.53	R133.46
240l bin (per bin per month collected once per week)	R245.49	R307.55
1 100l bin tariff per lift	R328.23	R411.21

Institutions RCR

Description	2013/14	2014/15
Refuse removed once per week (per bin)	R 74.46	R89.98

Business dailies

Type of Bin	2013/14	2014/15
85l bin (per bin per month collected once per week)	R575.09	R720.47
120l bin (per bin per month collected once per week)	R783.34	R981.37
240l bin (per bin per month collected once per week)	R1 557.03	R1 950.65

Disposal fees

Waste category	2013/14	2014/15
Disposal - excl. special indus. waste (per 500 kg)	R77.24	R95.10
Disposal - special industrial waste (per 250 kg)	R77.24	R95.10
Disposal - excl. special indus. waste done after hours (per 500 kg)	R93.78	R115.46
Disposal - green or organic waste (per 500 kg)	R82.74	R101.87
Disposal -soil and material suitable for covering landfills (per Ton)	R0.00	R0.00
Disposal - excl. special indus. waste (per 500 kg)- for customers outside the City	R115.85	R142.63



Overall impact of tariff increases on households

The following table shows the overall expected impact of the proposed tariff increases on various households.

Table SA14: Household bills

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15 % incr.	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Rand/cent										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1									
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates		225.87	240.99	255.43	244.50	244.50	5.0%	256.71	277.25	296.65
Electricity: Basic levy		274.14	307.04	322.39	369.95	369.95	7.5%	397.85	427.09	458.48
Electricity: Consumption		597.40	806.50	911.30	970.50	970.50	7.2%	1 040.10	1 116.50	1 198.60
Water: Consumption		224.02	248.89	278.24	302.86	302.86	8.8%	329.47	358.72	383.91
Sanitation		147.19	167.80	192.13	211.00	211.00	8.9%	229.78	250.46	267.99
Refuse removal		97.00	103.50	110.43	121.47	121.47	6.0%	128.75	139.05	152.96
sub-total		1 565.62	1 874.72	2 069.92	2 220.28	2 220.28	7.3%	2 382.66	2 569.07	2 758.59
VAT on Services		187.57	228.72	254.03	276.61	276.61	7.6%	297.63	320.85	344.67
Total large household bill:		1 753.19	2 103.44	2 323.95	2 496.89	2 496.89	7.3%	2 680.29	2 889.92	3 103.26
% increase/-decrease		-	20.0%	10.5%	7.4%	-	-	7.3%	7.8%	7.4%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2									
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates		143.73	153.36	162.55	146.70	146.70	5.0%	154.03	166.35	177.99
Electricity: Basic levy		274.14	307.04	322.39	353.55	353.55	4.7%	370.32	397.54	426.76
Electricity: Consumption		293.75	396.55	448.10	472.70	472.70	(4.1%)	453.15	486.45	522.20
Water: Consumption		164.12	181.39	201.49	218.56	218.56	8.5%	237.17	257.57	275.16
Sanitation		75.61	86.20	98.70	108.39	108.39	8.9%	118.04	128.66	137.67
Refuse removal		85.00	90.70	96.78	106.46	106.46	6.0%	112.85	121.88	134.07
sub-total		1 036.35	1 215.24	1 330.01	1 406.36	1 406.36	2.8%	1 445.56	1 558.45	1 673.85
VAT on Services		124.97	148.66	163.44	176.35	176.35	2.5%	180.81	194.89	209.42
Total small household bill:		1 161.32	1 363.90	1 493.45	1 582.71	1 582.71	2.8%	1 626.37	1 753.34	1 883.27
% increase/-decrease		-	17.4%	9.5%	6.0%	-	-	2.8%	7.8%	7.4%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3									
Household receiving free basic services										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		195.89	211.56	234.84	265.41	265.41	6.5%	282.78	303.6	325.98
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		104.22	113.89	124.71	134.26	134.26	7.9%	144.87	156.42	166.41
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		300.11	325.45	359.55	399.67	399.67	7.0%	427.65	460.02	492.39
VAT on Services		42.02	45.56	50.34	55.95	55.95	7.0%	59.87	64.4	68.93
Total small household bill:		342.13	371.01	409.89	455.62	455.62	7.0%	487.52	524.42	561.32
% increase/-decrease		-	8.4%	10.5%	11.2%	-	-	7.0%	7.6%	7.0%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50kWh electricity and 6kl water free)

Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package

The ESP assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free services households are required to register in terms of the City's Expanded Social Package Policy. About 120 527 households are currently registered and the number is expected to increase to around 220 000 over the medium term.

Details relating to free services, cost of free basis services, revenue lost owing to free basic services as well as basic service delivery measurement are contained in Table A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement).

The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is largely financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.



1.6 Council Resolutions

OPERATING BUDGET

IT IS RECOMMENDED

1. That the consolidated operating revenue of R38.8 billion, operating expenditure of R36.8 billion, taxation of R528.8 million and capital grants and contributions of R3.1 billion for the City of Johannesburg for the financial year 2014/15, and the indicatives for the projected medium term period 2015/16 to 2016/17 be approved as set out in the following attachments:
 - 1.1 The consolidated operating budget for the City, Core Administration and Municipal Entities as reflected in Annexure A, B and C.
 - 1.2 The operating revenue and expenditure budget by vote for the City as reflected in Annexure D.
2. That the subsidies payable by Core Administration to the following Municipal Entities be approved: –

Municipal Entity	Adjusted Budget 2013/14	Budget 2014/15	Estimate 2015/16	Estimate 2016/17
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Pikitup	564 569	592 918	596 671	594 545
Johannesburg Roads Agency	651 103	721 067	743 138	769 272
Metrobus	329 703	350 637	357 226	363 158
Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo	568 075	609 389	625 836	645 676
Johannesburg Development Agency	24 977	26 739	27 716	27 882
Johannesburg Property Company	25 282	-	-	-
Johannesburg Social and Housing Company	18 397	19 970	20 626	21 451
Joburg City Theatres	56 504	66 823	70 017	72 898
Total subsidies to ME's	2 238 610	2 387 543	2 441 230	2 494 882

3. That the supporting information contained in the 2014/15 – 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Budget document as required in terms of Section 17(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) be approved in conjunction with this report.

CAPITAL BUDGET

IT IS RECOMMENDED

1. That the capital budget of R10 875 150 000 for the year 2014/15, R11 439 195 000 for the year 2015/16 and R10 372 959 000 for the year 2016/17 of the City of Johannesburg be approved in terms of Section 16 (3) of the MFMA as set out in the following schedules:
 - 1.1 Capital budget by vote for each of the Municipal Entities and Core Administration as reflected in Annexure A.
 - 1.2 Capital budget by project for each of the Municipal Entities and Core Administration as reflected in Annexure B.

TARIFFS

IT IS RECOMMENDED

1. That the tariff of charges for the 2014/15 budget, as tabled, be approved.



Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

2.1 Overview of the annual budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in Section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee (BSC) consists of the Municipal Manager and senior officials of the municipality meeting under the chairpersonship of the MMC for Finance.

The purpose of the Budget Steering Committee is to ensure that:

- The process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- There is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the City's IDP and the Budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of the municipality;
- The municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- The various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

In addition to the BSC, the City has established the Technical Budget Steering Committee (TBSC). The TBSC focuses on the technical analysis of budget proposals and is intended to augment the work of the BSC.

2.1.1 Budget Process Overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year (i.e. in August 2012) a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the Budget.

Key dates applicable to the process were:

Budget and tariff process 2014/15	Timeframe	Status
Mayoral Lekgotla 1	21-23 October 2013	✓
Issuing of budget and tariffs guidelines	28 October 2013	✓
Presentation of budget proposals to Technical Budget Steering Committee	10-17 January 2014	✓
Budget Steering Committee meetings	23-24 January 2014	✓
Budget Lekgotla 2	11-13 February 2014	✓
Issuing of final budget allocations	14 February 2014	✓
National Treasury Engagements (Mid-year)	11-12 February 2014	✓
Tabling of draft Budget, tariffs and IDP reports to Mayoral Committee	20 March 2014	✓
Tabling of the draft Budget, tariffs and IDP at Council	26 March 2014	✓
Public participation period is 30 days	26 March - 30 April 2014	✓
Approval of final IDP and Budget by Mayoral Committee	20 May 2014	✓
Council approval of final Budget and IDP, and Budget Day	27-29 May 2014	✓

The process for 2014/15 MTB commenced with the 1st Mayoral Lekgotla that was held on 21-23 October 2013. The objectives of the GDS Lekgotla were to reflect on the progress made in relation to the service delivery imperatives and to reach an agreement on key focus areas and interventions that shall drive the attainment of Joburg 2040 and key deliverables for the current term of office.

Subsequent to the Mayoral Lekgotla, Budget Guidelines were issued to departments and municipal entities (MEs), in line with the recommendations of the 1st Mayoral Lekgotla. Departments and MEs presented their budget proposals to the Technical Budget Steering Committee hearings held on 10-17 January 2014 and to the Budget Steering Committee held on 23-24 January 2014. The objective of the hearings was to assess the budget proposals in terms of the City's priorities.

The assessment of the Budget Steering Committee hearings was then presented to the second Budget Lekgotla held on 11-13 February 2014. Draft Medium Term Budget allocations were also determined at the second Budget Lekgotla. Departments and MEs were requested to prepare their draft budgets in line with the allocations and to align the budget to the key strategic priorities/programmes.

2.1.2. IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The City's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. The Process Plan applicable to this revision cycle included the following key IDP processes and deliverables:

- Registration of community needs;
- Compilation of departmental business plans including key performance indicators and targets;
- Financial planning and budgeting process;
- Compilation of the SDBIP; and
- The review of the performance management and monitoring processes

The IDP has been taken into a business and financial planning process leading up to the 2014/15 MTB, based on the approved 2013/14 MTB, Mid-year Review and adjustment budget. The business planning process has subsequently been refined in the light of current economic circumstances and the resulting revenue projections.

With the compilation of the 2014/15 MTB, each department/function had to review the business planning process, including the setting of priorities and targets after reviewing the mid-year and third quarter performance against the 2013/14 Departmental Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. Business planning links back to priority needs and master planning, and essentially informed the detail operating budget appropriations and three-year capital programme.

2.1.3 Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers

Extensive financial modelling was undertaken as part of the compilation of the 2014/15 MTB to ensure affordability and long-term financial sustainability. The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2014/15 MTB:

- City growth;
- Ten key priorities of the City;
- 15 Point Financial Development Plan;
- Asset maintenance;
- Economic climate and trends (i.e. inflation, Eskom increases, household debt, migration patterns);
- Performance trends;
- The approved 2013/14 adjustment budget and performance against the SDBIP;
- Cash flow management strategy;
- Debtor payment levels;
- Loan and investment possibilities;
- The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services; and
- Improved and sustainable service delivery.

In addition the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circulars 51, 54, 55, 59, 66, 67 and 70 have been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

2.1.4 Community Consultation

As per legislative requirements, once the draft budget is tabled in Council, it must be made available for the public to comment on. MFMA guides the public participation process in the City. The tabling of the draft budget in March will mark the commencement of community participation, encourage discussion with all stakeholders and provide an opportunity for feedback. The public participation process will take place throughout April. The outcome of the public participation process on the draft budget and proposed tariffs will be considered in the May submission to Council for approval.

2.2 Overview of alignment of annual Budget with IDP

Budgeting takes place within the overall City planning framework. The City's GDS and IDP are the primary point of reference for the MTB. Accordingly, the 2014/15 MTB addresses the following key programmes in the IDP:

- Financial sustainability and resilience
- Sustainable human settlements
- Agriculture and food security
- SMME and entrepreneurship development and support
- Active and engaged citizenry
- Resource resilience
- Smart City
- Investment attraction, retention and expansion
- Green economy
- Safer City

In addition to the five-year IDP, the City undertakes an extensive planning and developmental strategy which primarily focuses on a longer-term horizon; 15 to 20 years. This process is aimed at influencing the development path by proposing a substantial programme of public-led investment to restructure current patterns of settlement, activity and access to resources in the City so as to promote greater equity and enhanced opportunity. It provides direction to the City's IDP, associated

sectoral plans and strategies, and the allocation of resources of the City and other service delivery partners.

The City launched the Joburg 2040 GDS on 21 October 2011, with the vision:

Johannesburg-a World Class African City of the future-a vibrant, equitable African City, strengthened through diversity; a city that provides real quality of life; a city that provides sustainability for all its citizens; a resilient and adaptive society.

The following are the GDS outcomes:

- Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all;
- Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment – underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy;
- An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens; and
- A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region.

The 2014/15 MTB has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.



Table SA4: Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand				
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Reduced poverty and dependency	32	28	30
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Food security that is both improved and safeguarded	357 903	380 166	413 040
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Increased literacy, skills and lifelong learning amongst all our citizens	2 764	1 003	1 058
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Substantially reduced HIV prevalence and non-communicable diseases – and a society characterised by healthy living for all	31 391	34 463	39 186
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	A safe and secure city	777 600	777 822	818 193
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	A city characterised by social inclusivity and enhanced social cohesion	108 048	97 751	99 732
Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Sustainable and integrated delivery of water, sanitation, energy and waste	57 698	17 362	18 515
Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Eco-mobility	408 793	499 881	527 515
Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Sustainable human settlements	1 714 801	1 596 748	1 693 589
Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Climate change resilience and environmental protection	429	439	473
An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens	Job-intensive economic growth	1 464	27	–
An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens	Promotion and support to small businesses	6 577	6 252	6 762
An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens	Increased competitiveness of the economy	42 793	109 915	115 816
An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens	A 'smart' City of Johannesburg, that is able to deliver quality services to citizens in an efficient and reliable manner	7 493 190	8 112 173	8 680 978
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	An active and effective citizen focussed Global City Region	41 985	43 974	46 393
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	A responsive, accountable, efficient and productive metropolitan government	28 483	62 644	60 863
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	Financially and administratively sustainable and resilient city	27 684 995	29 811 419	31 946 966
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	Meaningful citizen participation and empowerment	62	62	61
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	Guaranteed customer and citizen care and service	–	–	–
Other	Other	85 209	86 396	90 491
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		38 844 218	41 638 525	44 559 662

Table SA5: Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective R thousand	Goal	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Reduced poverty and dependency	113 386	106 866	108 598
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Food security that is both improved and safeguarded	318 577	330 636	357 627
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Increased literacy, skills and lifelong learning amongst all our citizens	149 234	171 229	200 924
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Substantially reduced HIV prevalence and non-communicable diseases – and a society characterised by healthy living for all	274 426	286 673	305 401
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	A safe and secure city	4 564 105	5 050 837	5 138 295
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	A city characterised by social inclusivity and enhanced social cohesion	2 614 168	2 721 541	2 836 024
Provide a resilient, livable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Sustainable and integrated delivery of water, sanitation, energy and waste	15 390 279	16 066 215	17 357 997
Provide a resilient, livable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Eco-mobility	1 869 296	2 009 463	2 089 483
Provide a resilient, livable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Sustainable human settlements	928 096	896 998	1 041 477
Provide a resilient, livable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Climate change resilience and environmental protection	424 966	497 051	541 265
An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens	Job-intensive economic growth	126 643	102 052	87 007
An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens	Promotion and support to small businesses	200 831	196 458	214 267
An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens	Increased competitiveness of the economy	116 499	121 546	129 030
An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens	A 'smart' City of Johannesburg, that is able to deliver quality services to citizens in an efficient and reliable manner	647 992	680 053	666 298
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	An active and effective citizen focussed Global City Region	462 223	331 246	346 907
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	A responsive, accountable, efficient and productive metropolitan government	2 083 583	2 159 496	2 306 349
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	Financially and administratively sustainable and resilient city	4 908 555	5 581 751	5 941 764
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	Meaningful citizen participation and empowerment	219 422	226 759	235 283
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	Guaranteed customer and citizen care and service	545 527	582 823	609 091
Other	Other	825 314	855 488	907 045
Total Expenditure		36 783 121	38 975 182	41 420 135

Table SA6: Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective R thousand	Goal	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Reduce poverty and dependency	–	4 000	2 000
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Food security that is both improved and safe-guarded	220 322	344 240	299 245
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Increased literacy, skills and life long learning among all levels of our citizens	52 198	28 400	26 601
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Substantially reduced HIV/AIDS prevalence and non-communicable diseases- and a society characterised by healthy living for all	109 650	49 600	21 886
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	A safe and secure City	177 500	229 470	149 189
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	A City characterised by social inclusivity and enhanced social cohesion	75 064	80 550	64 747
Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Sustainable and integrated delivery of water, sanitation, energy and waste	3 445 506	4 328 665	3 749 558
Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Eco-mobility	1 418 322	1 349 053	1 531 847
Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Sustainable Human Settlements	1 796 531	1 902 158	1 881 234
Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Climate change resilience and environmental protection	203 981	221 334	193 894
An inclusive, job intensive, resilient and competitive economy	Job intensive economic growth	1 423 558	2 242 095	1 983 917
An inclusive, job intensive, resilient and competitive economy	Promotion and support to small businesses	92 989	15 510	30 000
An inclusive, job intensive, resilient and competitive economy	Increased competitiveness of the local economy	211 483	369 625	250 758
An inclusive, job intensive, resilient and competitive economy	A 'smart city' of Johannesburg, that is able to deliver quality services to citizens in an efficient and reliable manner.	1 304 900	40 590	41 404
A leading metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive GCR	A Responsive, accountable, efficient and productive metropolitan government	145 997	176 505	89 145
A leading metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive GCR	Financially and administratively sustainable and resilient City	1 700	1 400	1 600
A leading metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive GCR	Meaningful citizen participation and empowerment	50 000	50 000	50 000
A leading metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive GCR	Guaranteed Customer and citizen care and service	145 450	6 000	5 934
Allocations to other priorities		–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure		10 875 150	11 439 195	10 372 959

2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

The City is committed to developing a comprehensive system that allows for the management of the performance of the City. This system must form the basis for managing the performance of Core Departments as well as Municipal Entities.

Citywide performance management is therefore the process of strategic planning through which performance objectives for the City of Johannesburg Group are identified, based on the Growth and Development Strategy and the Integrated Development Plan, and then monitored and measured via the City Scorecard (the SDBIP).

Performance management takes place within the context of a broader cooperative governance framework and is informed by national planning (at the level of national Government) and by regional planning (at the level of the Provincial Government).

The corporate governance framework for the city integrates both political as well as administrative accountability for the performance of the city.



The following table provides the main measurable performance objectives the municipality undertakes to achieve this financial year.

Table SA8: Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating		AA-	AA-	AA-	AA-	AA-			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	6.7%	6.7%	7.9%	5.4%	5.8%	7.6%	9.4%	6.9%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	8.6%	7.4%	8.9%	5.8%	6.5%	8.4%	10.2%	7.5%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	110.6%	100.0%	32.6%	31.6%	44.9%	42.2%	41.9%	35.1%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.7	0.9	1.0	1.3	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.7	0.9	1.0	1.3	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		109.1%	100.0%	99.3%	94.9%	95.4%	95.9%	96.3%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		86.7%	91.3%	90.4%	95.1%	94.1%	93.8%	94.2%	94.5%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	22.9%	31.9%	25.5%	22.0%	24.2%	25.7%	22.1%	27.7%
Other Indicators									
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25.4%	21.7%	22.6%	22.5%	22.7%	22.5%	21.8%	21.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25.7%	22.0%	22.9%	22.8%	23.1%	22.8%	22.1%	21.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	6.5%	5.0%	6.1%	8.4%	8.5%	8.6%	8.7%	8.5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	12.5%	10.7%	10.6%	10.3%	10.1%	11.9%	12.9%	13.7%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	30.2	18.7	36.9	28.6	28.6	16.4	35.9	38.3
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	31.1%	40.7%	31.7%	28.0%	30.7%	31.8%	26.9%	34.1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.4	1.1	2.5	1.8	2.7	2.0	1.8	1.5

2.3.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

2.3.1. Borrowing Management

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and long-term borrowing. The ability of a municipality to raise long term borrowing is largely dependent on its creditworthiness and financial position. As with all other municipalities, the CoJ's borrowing strategy is primarily informed by the affordability of debt repayments. Debt to revenue is estimated to be 45 % over the medium term.

Capital charges to operating expenditure is a measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure. This increase can be attributed to bonds repayments. It is estimated that the cost of borrowing and principal paid as a percentage of the operating expenditure will reach 6.9% in 2016/17. Borrowing is considered a prudent financial instrument in financing capital infrastructure development, this indicator will have to be carefully monitored going forward.

2.3.1.2. Liquidity

Current ratio is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities and as a benchmark the City has set a limit of 1:1, hence at no point in time should this ratio be less than 1:1. For the 2014/15 MTB the current ratio is 1:1 over the medium term.

2.3.1.3. Revenue Management

As part of the financial sustainability strategy, the City has developed a Revenue Step Change Project. The intention of the strategy is to streamline the revenue value chain by ensuring accurate billing, customer service, credit control and debt collection.

2.3.1.4. Creditors Management

The City has managed to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated 30 days of invoice. While the liquidity ratio is of concern, by applying daily cash flow management the municipality has managed to ensure a 100 percent compliance rate to this legislative obligation. This has had a favourable impact on suppliers' perceptions of the risk of doing business with the City, which is expected to benefit the City in the form of more competitive pricing of tenders, as suppliers compete for the City's business.

2.3.2 Free Basic Services: Basic social services package for indigent households

The social package assists residents that have difficulty paying for services and are registered as indigent households in terms of the City's ESP Policy. There are currently about 120 527 households registered for free services and the figure is expected to increase to about 220 000 over the medium term.

The ESP offers differentiated subsidies dependent on scores on the CoJ Poverty Index, as follows:
Band 3 (70- 100 poverty score): Free 50 litres of water per person per day, up to 15 kl per month per household; 30 kWh of electricity per person per month, up to 150 kWh per household; a 100 percent rebate on owner-charged rates and services; 100 percent rebate on refuse; a transport subsidy of 15 percent; and up to R1 500 in rental subsidy.

Band 2 (35- 69 poverty score): Free 35 litres of water per person per day, up to 12 kl per household; 20 kWh of electricity per person per month, up to 100 kWh per household; a 100 percent rebate on owner-charged rates and services; 100 percent rebate on refuse; 15 percent transport subsidy; and up to R1 000 in rental subsidy.

Band 1 (1- 34 poverty score): Free 25 litres of water per person per day, up to 10 kl per household; 10 kWh of electricity per person per month, up to 50 kWh per household; 70 percent rebate on owner-charged rates and services; 70 percent rebate on refuse; and up to R750 in rental subsidy.

Further detail relating to the number of households receiving free basic services, the cost of free basic services, highest level of free basic services as well as the revenue cost associated with the free basic services is contained in MBRR Table A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement).

Note that the number of households in informal areas that receive free services and the cost of these services (e.g. the provision of water through stand pipes, water tankers, etc) are not taken into account in the table referred to above.

2.3.3 Providing clean water and managing waste water

The Department of Water Affairs conducts an annual performance rating of water treatment works, presenting a Blue Drop or Green Drop award respectively to potable water treatment works and waste water treatment works that meet certain criteria of excellence.

In the 2009 and 2010 assessments, the City of Johannesburg and its water service provider, Johannesburg Water (Pty) Ltd (JW) attained 100 and 99 per cent ratings respectively and was accordingly awarded Blue Drop status, indicating that the City's drinking water is of exceptional quality. The Blue Drop status was again achieved in 2011, placing the City at the number one spot provincially as well as country wide. A Blue Drop rating score of 98.92 per cent was achieved for 2012.

The City of Johannesburg and its water service provider JW have been awarded the Green Drop certification respectively for 2009, with a rating of 94 per cent, indicating that the City's waste water treatment works meet waste treatment standards of exceptional quality. For 2011 the Green Drop status was achieved for Northern, Goudkoppies, Olifantsvlei and Ennerdale Works. Driefontein and Bushkoppies failed to attain the Green Drop status, but the City has a lodged a dispute against this with the DWA. The City is still number one in the province and fifth country wide with regard to waste water treatment works.

JW has a Water Safety Plan in place and the plan was independently assessed by the International Water Association (IWA) against an international assessment model. There were no high-risk problems identified. There are no problems experienced in the management of drinking water and the water continuously complies with the Drinking Water Standard: SANS 241.

2.4 Budget related-policies

Budgeting is central to the process of prioritizing for service delivery and the management of the functions of Council. The City's budgeting process is guided by relevant legislation and budget related policies.

The following are the key policies that affect or are affected by the annual budget:

2.4.1. Budget Management Policy

The City has developed a Budget Management Policy that provides a framework within which Directors, Managing Directors, Chief Executive Officers, Chief Financial Officers, Finance Directors and Managers can compile, control and review budgets of their respective Departments and Municipal Entities to ensure effective financial management.

This policy incorporates, amongst others, provisions for the shifting of funds within and between votes, adjustment budgets, unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure, and budget management and oversight.

The Budget Management Policy is reviewed on an annual basis.

2.4.2. Tariff Policy

The Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, requires a municipality to have a tariff determination policy.

The City's Tariff Policy provides a broad framework within which Council can determine fair, transparent and affordable service charges that also promote sustainability of service provision. This Policy is based on principles that address the social, economic and financial imperatives that the process of tariff- setting should take account of. The City revised its Tariff Policy in 2008.

2.4.3. Treasury Control Policy

The City has a Treasury Control Policy in place, which details a strategy and process of risk management that complies with all the relevant legislation, regulations and guidelines. The City needs to manage the risks for strategic considerations such as the protection of vulnerable business units, financial and other assets of the organisation. Further, the measures must ensure the continued financial strength of the organisation by avoiding the occurrence of unnecessary/uncontrolled losses which could weaken the overall profitability and balance sheet structure.

The Treasury Control Policy is reviewed on an annual basis.

2.4.4. Cash Management and Investment Policy

Section 13 (2) of the MFMA requires that a municipality have a policy dealing with cash management and investment.

The City's Cash Management and Investment policy is developed within the framework of the MFMA, and is contained within its Treasury Policy.

2.4.5. Policy on Borrowing

Chapter six (6) of the MFMA provides a framework for a policy on borrowing. The City's Policy on Borrowing is contained within its Treasury Policy, and it ascribes to the principles outlined in the Act.

2.4.6. Funding and Reserves Policy

The City's Treasury Policy contains a policy on funding and reserves. The Funding Policy is aimed at ensuring that the City procures sufficient and cost-effective funding in order to achieve its capital expenditure objectives in an optimum manner. The Policy shall be adhered to in the procurement of funding for the City having due regard to the assets and liability maturity profile of the City.

2.4.7 Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy

The City's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy provides the procedures and mechanisms for credit control and for the collection of debts. The primary objective of this policy is to ensure that all monies due and payable to the City in respect of rates, fees for services, surcharges on such fees, charges, tariffs, interest which has accrued on any amounts due and payable in respect of the foregoing and any collection charges are collected efficiently and promptly.

The policy was revised in 2009, and is available on the City's website.

2.4.8 Supply Chain Management Policy

Municipalities are required in terms of section 111 of the MFMA to have a Supply Chain Management Policy.

The City approved its Supply Chain Management Policy in 2006. This Policy was amended in 2009 in terms of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations, as well as National Treasury guidelines circulated from time to time.

This policy is available on the City's website.

2.4.9 The Rates Policy

The first Rates Policy and General Valuation Roll in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA) was implemented by the City on the 01st July 2008.

The City revises its Rates Policy annually as per legislative requirements. The Policy is available on the City's website.

2.4.10 The Expanded Social Package Policy

The City is committed to enhance access to its services by all households. Accordingly, the City revised and expanded its Social Package Policy in 2009. This revised Policy presents significant shifts from how municipal service subsidies were administered in the City. The targeting mechanism has been amended from a household-based means testing to an individually tied poverty index. This is an important step in addressing the challenge of having more than the average people in a

household. The poverty index takes into account an individual's factors as well as the characteristics of the area he/ she reside in. This is in line with the logic that poverty is not only a function of income. The index covers all individuals with income levels less than R3 366 per month.

2.4.11 Policies Dealing with Infrastructure Investment and Capital Projects

The capital investment is dealt with within the budgeting process and is driven by the following:

- The Growth and Development Strategy;
- The Mayoral Priorities;
- Key IDP Interventions;
- The Spatial Development Framework;
- The Growth Management Strategy; and
- Capital Investment Framework

The Capital Investment Framework (CIF) is the framework through which the City identifies and prioritises capital projects for implementation in the forthcoming financial year and the relevant medium term budget.

CIF is produced through two processes. The first is a series of engagements with the sector departments and associated municipal entities to identify critical capital projects, which is informed by the sector's priorities as well as the technical outcomes. The second is the production of a prioritised list of capital projects for the City that meet desired developmental and spatial outcomes of the City as defined in the GDS and GMS.

Responsibility for coordinating CIF and prioritising projects sits with the Development Planning and Facilitation Directorate and the Budget Office. The responsibility for identifying, planning and ensuring the execution of capital projects sits with the relevant departments and municipal entities.

The objectives of CIF are to:

- Contribute towards the eradication of service delivery backlogs especially in poor marginalised areas;
- Ensure the improvement and management of existing infrastructure;
- Improve service delivery through infrastructure and services that are planned, delivered, upgraded or managed in an objective and structured manner;
- Prioritise projects and programmes through a strategic and spatially- linked information system known as the Capital Investment Management System (CIMS); and
- Direct future public and private investment by aligning capital budget requirements of the departments and entities to priority areas of the City defined in the GMS and sector plans.

In order for the City to achieve its GDS objectives and to implement its IDP targets, there has to be a budget linked to the programmes. The City's capital budget is limited and is funded through loans and grants. Discussions between and within departments, and with communities, refine the priority capital projects further.

2.5 Overview of budget assumptions

Key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2014/15 MTB include:

- National Government macro economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on City's residents and businesses;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for bulk electricity and water; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration.

2.5.1 External factors

The uncertainty of the global economic conditions persists. Despite some improvements in the world economy, the outlook remains gloomy due to the continuing risks.

In its 2013 MTBPS, the NT notes the slow pace of growth of the South African economy. Taking into account international developments and domestic factors- labour disputes, constraints in electricity supply and declining business confidence-the NT projects growth of 2.1 percent in 2013, down from 2.5 percent in 2012 and 3.5 percent in 2011(NT: 2013). Noticeable recovery can be expected in 2016 when growth is projected to be 3.5 per cent.

2.5.2 General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

Inflation, as measured by the CPI, is expected to remain near the upper range of the 3-6 target band over the medium term (NT: 2013). The depreciating rand is, however, a cause for concern. This view is shared by the SARB which indicated in its Statement of the Monetary Policy Committee of January 2014 that the depreciation of the rand could drive inflation above the target range for an extended period (SARB: Jan 2014).

Inflation increases the cost of living of households and thereby increases the vulnerability of low and middle income groups and negatively affects their ability to pay for municipal services.

CPI is projected at 5.8 per cent for 2014/15, 5.6 per cent for 2015/16 and 5.5 per cent for 2016/17.

2.5.3 Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds

The MFMA specifies that borrowing can only be utilised to fund capital or refinancing of borrowing in certain conditions. The CoJ is by far the largest municipal borrower in the country. The City engages in a number of financing arrangements to minimise its interest rate costs and risk. Borrowing will be R3.3 billion in the 2014/15 budget year, reducing to R2.5 billion in the outer year. For the 2014/15 MTB interest on loans is projected to be 9.50 per cent for 2014/15, 10.5 per cent for 2015/16 and 2016/17.

2.5.4 Collection rate for revenue services

The rate of revenue collection is currently expressed as a percentage of annual billings. For the medium term, collection rates for the various services are assumed as follows:

Property rates: 95%, 95.8% and 97.8%
Electricity supply: 96.7%, 96.7% and 96.9%
Water and sanitation: 93%, 94% and 94%
Refuse removal: 91%, 92% and 92%

The overall budgeted collection rate is 95.4%, 95.9% and 96.3% for 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 respectively.

2.5.5 Salary increases

The SALGBC reached a multi-year collective agreement regarding salaries and wages in August 2012, effective from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2015. The agreement provides for salary increases for the financial years 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15. For the 2014/15 financial year the agreement provides for a wage increase based on the average CPI for the period 1 February 2013 until 31 January 2014, plus one per cent. In the event that the average CPI for the aforementioned periods is less than five per cent, the average CPI for the period will be deemed to be five per cent and if the average CPI for the periods is more than ten per cent it will be deemed to be ten per cent.

Accordingly, the City is budgeting for a salary increase of 6.8% for 2014/15, 6.7% for 2015/16 and 6.6% for 2016/17.

2.5.6 Bulk purchases

Electricity bulk purchases from Eskom are assumed to increase by 7.3 per cent and the cost of bulk purchases from Rand Water is expected to increase by 7.1 per cent.

Finance charges and depreciation are growing by 26 per cent in the 2014/15 financial year mainly as result of the capital investment over the medium term. Other expenditure categories have been limited below CPI with the aim of implementing operational efficiencies.

2.5.7 Credit rating

CoJ is on AA- national scale in terms of credit ratings. The City's rating reflects the City's status as the business capital and main financial and economic centre for South Africa.

2.5.8 Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes

It is estimated that a spending rate of at least 100 per cent is achieved on operating expenditure and 95 percent on the capital programme for the 2014/15 MTB of which performance has been factored into the cash flow budget.

Table SA9: Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics										
Population	3 225 812	3 888 180	4 434 827	3 748 331	3 767 166	3 786 096	4 434 827	4 567 871	4 704 907	4 846 054
Females aged 5 - 14	235 400	290 767	296 274	-	-	-	300 809	309 833	319 127	328 700
Males aged 5 - 14	232 406	293 728	299 815	-	-	-	297 665	306 594	315 791	325 264
Females aged 15 - 34	661 127	727 627	906 857	-	-	-	900 186	927 191	955 006	983 656
Males aged 15 - 34	708 891	764 750	955 512	-	-	-	945 872	974 246	1 003 475	1 033 579
Unemployment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area	3 225 812	3 888 180	4 434 827	3 748 331	3 767 166	3 786 096	4 434 827	4 567 871	4 704 907	4 846 054
Number of poor people in municipal area	-	-	-	629 677	661 161	664 483	684 417	704 949	726 097	747 879
Number of households in municipal area	1 006 932	1 165 014	1 434 856	1 250 496	1 276 016	1 228 905	1 434 856	1 477 901	1 522 238	1 568
Number of poor households in municipal area	-	-	-	251 465	256 596	259 187	266 962	274 970	283 219	291 715
Definition of poor household (R per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	-	-	-	6.3%	5.7%	6.0%	5.3%	5.8%	5.6%	5.5%
Interest rate - borrowing	-	-	-	11.0%	11.5%	11.5%	10.0%	9.5%	10.0%	10.5%
Interest rate - investment	-	-	-	7.0%	7.5%	7.5%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.5%
Remuneration increases	-	-	-	8.5%	6.1%	5.3%	6.7%	6.8%	6.7%	6.6%
Collection rates										
Property tax/service charges	-	-	-	92.0%	92.5%	92.3%	95.0%	95.9%	96.8%	97.8%

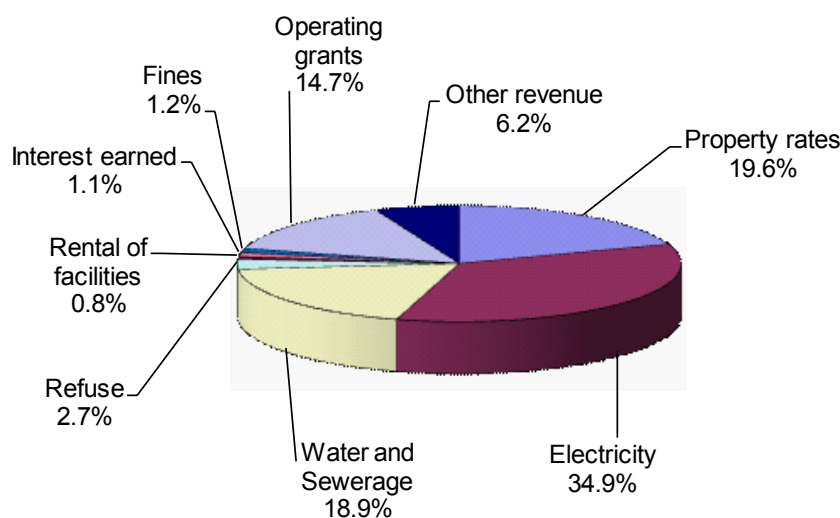
2.6 Overview of budget funding

2.6.1 Medium-term outlook: Operating revenue

The following is a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term.

Revenue	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R millions	Budget 2014/15 R millions	%	Estimate 2015/16 R millions	Estimate 2016/17 R millions
Property rates	6 545	7 611	16%	8 113	8 641
Electricity	12 396	13 574	10%	14 795	15 831
Water and Sewerage	6 733	7 331	9%	7 991	8 550
Refuse	987	1 061	8%	1 156	1 237
Rental of facilities	264	294	11%	313	333
Interest earned	305	420	38%	337	356
Fines	324	467	44%	492	517
Operating grants	5 740	5 691	-1%	5 897	6 414
Other revenue	2 825	2 396	-15%	2 544	2 680
Total revenue	36 119	38 844	8%	41 639	44 560

The following graph is a breakdown of the operational revenue per main category for the 2014/15 financial year.



The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:

- Growth in the city and economic development;
- Revenue management and enhancement;
- Achievement of a 95 percent annual collection rate for consumer revenue;
- Electricity tariff increases within the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) approval;
- Moving towards cost-reflective tariffs, i.e. determining tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating revenue requirements;

- The Property Rates Policy in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA); and
- The ability to extend new services and obtain cost recovery levels.

The above principles guide the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers aligned to the economic forecasts.

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The City derives most of its operational revenue from the provision of goods and services such as water, electricity, sanitation and solid waste removal, property rates, operating and capital grants from organs of state and other minor charges (such as building plan fees, licenses and permits etc).

The proposed tariff increases for the 2014/15 MTB on the different revenue categories are:

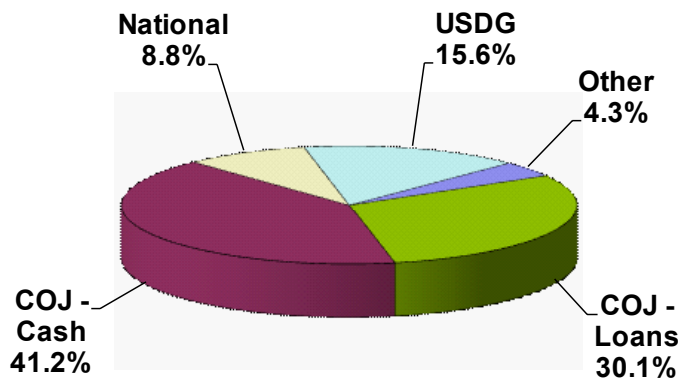
Proposed tariff increases over the medium-term

Revenue category	2014/15 proposed tariff increase	2014/15 Total Budgeted revenue
	%	Rm
Property rates	5	7 611
Solid Waste	6.0	1 061
Water and Sanitation	8.9	7 331
Electricity	7.1	13 574
Total		29 577

2.6.2 Medium-term outlook: Capital revenue

The following is a breakdown of the funding composition of the 2014/15 medium-term capital programme.

Funding Source	Adj Bud 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000
Loan Funding	1 458 631	3 276 000	3 440 000	2 506 000
CRR and Surplus Cash	3 147 604	4 481 367	4 767 309	4 636 377
Grants and Contributions	3 094 028	3 117 783	3 231 886	3 230 582
Total	7 700 263	10 875 150	11 439 195	10 372 959



The capital budget of the City projects a spending plan of approximately R32.6 billion over the next three-year period. The capital budget for the 2014/15 financial year amounts to approximately R10.9 billion.

- R3.3 billion of capital will be funded from loans.
- R4.5 billion of capital will be funded through cash.
- R959.5 million will be funded from grants received from National (PTIS - R829.5 million, NDPG - R48.4 million, Integrated City Development Grant - R50.5 million and National Electrification - R31 million).
- R1.7 billion will be funded through the Urban Settlement Development Grant (USDG).
- R463.1 million will be funded from other sources (demand side management levies and public/bulk service contributions).

Table SA15: Investment particulars by type

Investment type	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand								
Parent municipality								
Deposits - Bank	86 644	1 466 213	4 045 187	3 537 026	5 545 187	4 245 187	3 545 187	3 345 187
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	2 343 857	2 069 544	2 436 147	3 016 513	2 775 051	2 715 034	4 179 290	3 197 890
Consolidated total:	2 430 501	3 535 757	6 481 334	6 553 539	8 320 238	6 960 221	7 724 477	6 543 077

Table SA16: Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	Yrs/Months				3.					
Parent municipality										
RMB R100 Security Deposit	350	Long Term Investment	Yes	Fixed	13.8	Non	None	30 November 2014	11 755	4 286
RMB R100 Amortising Deposit	369	Long Term Investment	Yes	Fixed	16.47	Non	None	30 November 2014	79 278	93 371
RMB R95 Amortising Deposit	369	Long Term Investment	Yes	Fixed	14.32	Non	None	30 November 2014	75 314	88 702
SCMB Loan Stock 121	561	Long Term Investment	Yes	Fixed	12.734126	Non	None	31 August 2013	29 390	(0)
SINKING FUND		Sinking Fund	Yes	variable		Non	None	30 June 2026	3 388 692	4 088 692
ABSA Fixed deposit	12	Fixed Deposit	Yes		4.7-5.6	Non	None	02 August 2013	103 129	103 129
STD Bank Fixed deposit	33days	Fixed Deposit	Yes		5.05	Non	None	09 July 2013	348 000	348 000
Investec Fixed deposit	43days	Fixed Deposit	Yes		4.9-5.05	Non	None	15 July 2013	957 300	957 300
Fixed Deposit Citi Bank	33days	Fixed Deposit	Yes		5	Non	None	05 July 2014	90 000	90 000
Deutsche Fixed Deposit	22days	Fixed Deposit	Yes		4.9-4.95	Non	None	03 July 2013	340 000	340 000
Nedbank Fixed Deposit	57days	Fixed Deposit	Yes		5.07-5.13	Non	None	30 July 2013	510 000	510 000
RMB Fixed Deposit	36days	Fixed Deposit	Yes		4.95-5	Non	None	09 July 2013	382 200	382 200
Standard Bank Call		Call Deposit	Yes		4.5	Non	None	On Call	1 273	1 273
ABSA Call Deposit		Call Deposit	Yes		4.7	Non	None	On Call	1 088	1 088
RMB Call Deposit		Call Deposit	Yes		4.55	Non	None	On Call	1 000	1 000
Investec Call Deposit		Call Deposit	Yes		4.75	Non	None	On Call	31 428	31 428
Nedbank Call Deposit		Call Deposit	Yes		6	Non	None	On Call	442 690	442 690
Citi Bank Call deposit		Call Deposit	Yes		4.85	Non	None	On Call	253 906	253 906
Deutsche Call Deposit		Call Deposit	Yes		4.8	Non	None	On Call	1 500	1 500
TCTA Call Deposit		Call Deposit	Yes		4.7	Non	None	On Call	40 000	40 000
Land Bank Call Deposit		Call Deposit	Yes		4.85	Non	None	On Call	1 050	
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST									7 629 616	8 320 238

Table SA17: Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand								
Parent municipality								
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	4 362 619	3 796 553	5 225 084	6 289 400	6 066 716	7 401 467	9 941 134	8 947 055
Local registered stock	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
Non-Marketable Bonds	7 451 000	7 451 000	6 144 378	6 584 333	6 341 894	6 709 724	7 085 468	7 475 169
Total Borrowing	11 843 619	11 277 553	11 399 462	12 903 733	12 438 609	14 141 191	17 056 602	16 452 224

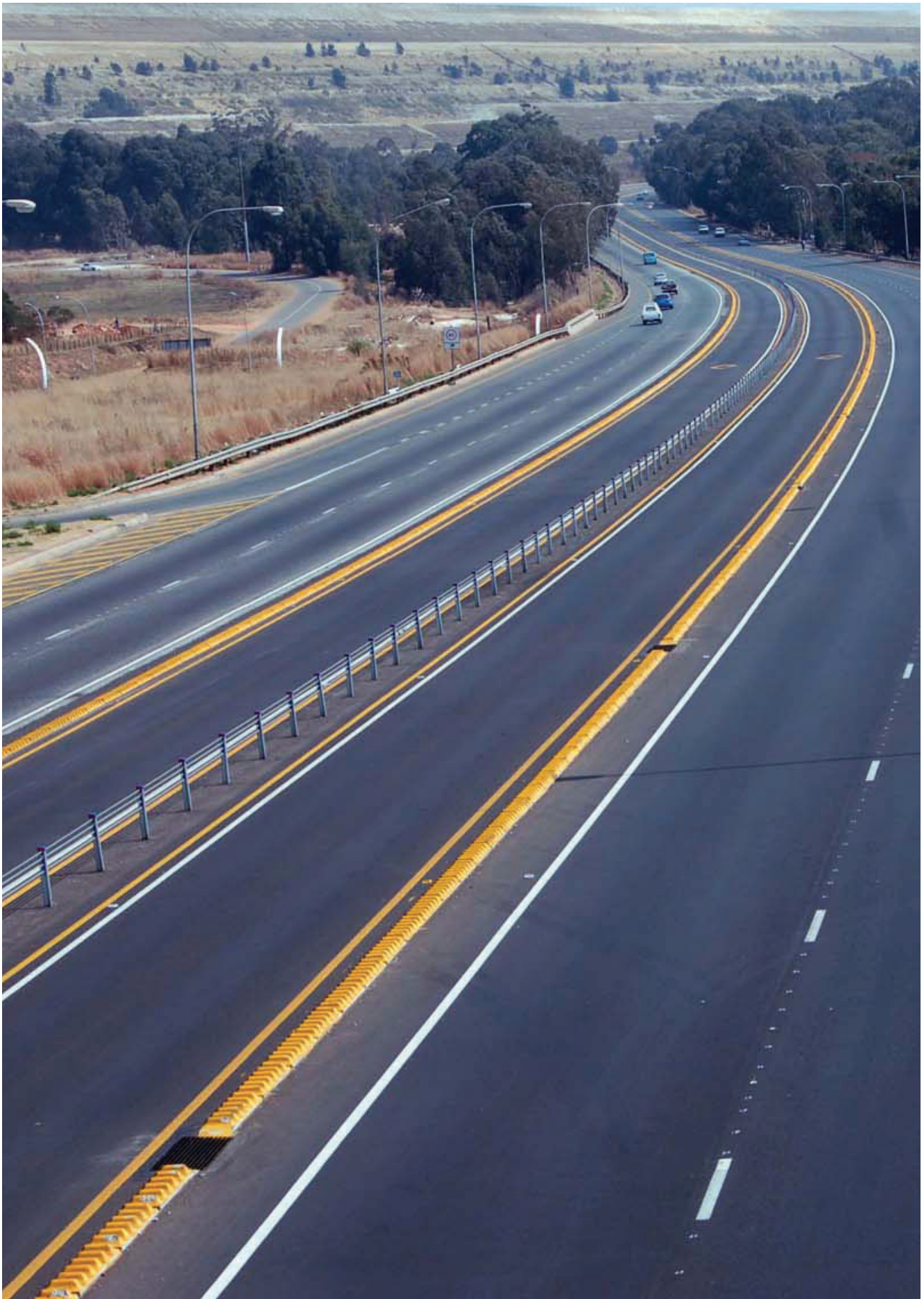


Table SA18: Transfers and grant receipts

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand								
RECEIPTS:								
Operating Transfers and Grants								
National Government:	4 362 405	4 596 805	4 484 501	4 766 792	5 069 263	5 187 766	5 640 535	6 144 682
Local Government Equitable Share	1 704 648	1 897 561	2 125 543	2 293 212	2 293 212	2 534 723	2 846 914	3 186 449
Fuel Levy	2 289 628	2 292 187	1 959 452	2 158 995	2 158 995	2 318 728	2 443 298	2 591 649
Finance Management	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 300
Expanded Public Works Programme:								
Economic Development	57 999	20 961	3 385	4 612	8 683	1 396	-	-
Health and Social Development	-	19 892	-	11 544	11 544	11 800	-	-
City Parks	-	3 597	-	11 680	11 680	3 900	-	-
Housing	-	5 386	-	-	-	-	-	-
Johannesburg Zoo	-	141	906	279	279	-	-	-
Johannesburg Metropolitan Police Department	-	1 743	7 674	5 000	5 000	6 000	-	-
Joburg Market	-	5 000	2 600	-	10 146	5 000	-	-
Johannesburg Property Company	-	1 754	1 755	-	-	-	-	-
Johannesburg Roads Agency	-	3 158	3 158	-	-	-	-	-
Johannesburg Tourism Company	-	2 045	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pikitup	-	439	439	-	-	-	-	-
Development Planning	-	1 164	5 889	-	-	-	-	-
Environment and Infrastructure	-	-	700	12 220	12 220	4 000	-	-
Office of the Executive Mayor	-	-	5 500	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant								
Environment and Infrastructure	-	-	12 000	-	-	-	-	-
Development Planning	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlement Capacity Grant								
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant								
Transportation	230 000	340 527	328 487	268 000	556 254	236 000	287 000	302 211
Infrastructure Skills Development								
	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	2 500	3 500
Provincial Government:	229 850	492 231	360 873	375 146	669 562	503 150	255 992	269 551
Health and Social Development	84 030	104 540	95 304	115 192	130 474	123 793	130 353	137 261
Housing: Top Structures	53 056	112 539	137 590	129 132	410 132	260 900	-	-
Ambulance subsidy	82 210	100 312	91 855	100 334	100 334	105 809	111 416	117 321
Community Development	10 475	13 747	36 124	27 888	26 022	9 490	11 065	11 643
Transport	79	349	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance	-	160 744	-	-	-	298	298	314
Environment and Infrastructure	-	-	-	2 600	2 600	2 860	2 860	3 012
Other grant providers:	171 690	8 950	1 916	4 352	1 135			
Health and Social Development	-	1 123	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Development	-	1 327	-	3 398	-	-	-	-
Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo	-	-	-	954	954	-	-	-
Environment and Infrastructure	16 066	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing Foundation	605	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ME portfolio Accounts	89 866	-	416	-	-	-	-	-
Development Planning	65 153	6 500	500	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Executive Mayor	-	-	-	-	181	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	4 763 945	5 097 986	4 847 290	5 146 290	5 739 960	5 690 916	5 896 527	6 414 233
Capital Transfers and Grants								
National Government:	2 200 213	2 440 376	1 943 631	2 524 742	2 593 949	2 654 718	2 766 321	2 882 167
Office of the Executive Mayor	86 824	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance	10 564	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	97 388							
Expanded Public Works Programme:								
Economic Development	65 278	7 070	4 071	3 763	3 763	-	-	-
Environment	-	529	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	17 544	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-
Housing	-	3 290	4 855	-	-	-	-	-
Development Planning	-	1 186	6 862	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Management Services	-	7 292	3 500	3 792	3 792	-	-	-
City Power	-	8 735	-	-	-	-	-	-
Johannesburg Water	-	3 632	1 632	-	-	-	-	-
Johannesburg Roads Agency	-	9 618	-	-	-	-	-	-
Johannesburg Development Agency	-	4 386	4 386	-	-	-	-	-
Johannesburg Social Housing Company	-	16 402	-	22 544	25 898	-	-	-
Joburg Market	-	-	-	10 000	5 000	-	-	-
Sub-Total	65 278	79 684	29 306	44 099	42 453			
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant								
Transportation	1 291 993	727 001	477 041	893 766	903 712	829 571	900 693	930 412
Sub-Total	1 291 993	727 001	477 041	893 766	903 712	829 571	900 693	930 412
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant								
Development Planning	63 666	104 032	42 097	60 000	44 468	48 461	60 554	63 662
Sub-Total	63 666	104 032	42 097	60 000	44 468	48 461	60 554	63 662
Integrated City Development Grant								
Development Planning	-	-	-	-	-	50 497	-	-
Sub-Total						50 497		
Integrated National Electrification Program (Municipal)								
City Power	67 261	30 982	33 000	38 000	38 000	31 000	50 000	40 000
Sub-Total	67 261	30 982	33 000	38 000	38 000	31 000	50 000	40 000
Electricity Demand Side Management Grant								
City Power	25 000	27 000	12 000	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	25 000	27 000	12 000					
Urban Settlement Development Grant (Formerly known as MIG)								
Community Development: Libraries	589 627	1 471 677	-	-	-	3 300	10 100	15 156
Community Development: Sport and Recreation	-	-	13 800	48 090	48 090	20 000	13 850	20 682
Community Development: Arts, Culture and Heritage	-	-	11 900	-	-	-	-	-
Health and Social Development	-	-	27 000	42 000	29 300	60 000	-	-
Housing	-	-	507 260	454 858	529 859	792 862	826 872	834 066
City Power	-	-	88 000	125 715	125 715	90 000	93 000	97 500
Johannesburg Water	-	-	376 285	307 970	307 970	222 411	255 000	297 000
Pikitup	-	-	35 000	46 865	46 865	14 000	13 500	12 400
Johannesburg Roads Agency	-	-	162 700	276 449	276 449	349 027	407 401	459 672
Johannesburg City Parks	-	-	40 000	36 000	36 000	54 000	16 383	12 617
Johannesburg Social and Housing Company	-	-	51 742	20 000	96 138	20 000	73 468	72 000
Development Planning	-	-	-	20 930	20 930	-	-	-
Johannesburg Development Agency	-	-	20 500	80 000	48 000	69 589	45 500	27 000
Johannesburg Property Company	-	-	-	30 000	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	589 627	1 471 677	1 350 187	1 488 877	1 565 316	1 695 189	1 755 074	1 848 093
Provincial Government:	214 220	93 783	38 020		35 000			
Community Development: Libraries	901	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Johannesburg Social Housing Company	207 569	93 783	38 020	-	-	-	-	-
Economic development	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environment and Infrastructure	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	35 000	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	2 414 433	2 534 159	1 981 651	2 524 742	2 628 949	2 654 718	2 766 321	2 882 167
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	7 178 378	7 632 145	6 828 941	7 671 032	8 368 909	8 345 634	8 662 848	9 296 400

Table SA21: Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Cash Transfers to Organisations									
<i>Economic Development: Subsidies</i>	42 249	8 098	–	22 000	7 171	7 171	7 458	7 756	8 066
<i>Community Development: NGOs</i>	960	939	3 163	1 640	4 004	4 004	2 902	3 064	3 233
<i>Community Development: Marks Park</i>	1 112	1 147	1 147	1 208	1 708	1 708	1 287	1 359	1 434
<i>Social Development: NGOs</i>	–	3 223	3 247	3 350	3 000	3 000	7 748	8 182	8 632
<i>Social Development: City Shelter support</i>	–	–	–	3 000	3 350	3 350	–	–	–
<i>Social Development: City Community Support</i>	–	–	–	1 100	1 100	1 100	–	–	–
<i>Development Planning</i>	–	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
<i>JHB Theatre Management Company: City Ballet</i>	–	–	–	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	–
<i>Health: SPCA</i>	9 093	4 883	5 176	5 518	5 518	5 518	5 741	6 060	6 393
<i>Office of the Executive Mayor</i>	–	78	–	–	1 515	1 515	188	199	210
<i>Health: Ekhaya Cardiac Gym</i>	–	–	–	384	384	384	397	422	445
<i>Health: Wits Cardiology</i>	60	60	60	63	63	63	65	69	73
<i>Other</i>	2 155	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Transport</i>	–	747	–	–	80	80	–	–	–
<i>Joburg Market: EPWP</i>	–	–	–	–	10 146	10 146	5 000	–	–
<i>Housing: Top Structures</i>	56 164	113 781	141 160	129 132	410 132	410 132	260 900	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	111 793	132 957	153 955	175 397	456 173	456 173	299 689	35 113	28 488

Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understandability for councillors and management. Some specific features include:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category;
- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from 'Ratepayers and other' to be provide for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words the actual collection rate of billed revenue; and
- Separation of borrowing and loan repayments (no set-off), to assist with MFMA compliance assessment regarding the use of long term borrowing (debt).



Table A7: Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Ratepayers and other	22 198 651	26 266 305	27 582 024	29 304 523	28 842 971	30 699 269	33 300 624	35 668 353
Government - operating	4 763 945	5 006 227	4 847 290	5 146 290	5 739 960	5 690 916	5 896 527	6 414 233
Government - capital	2 371 021	2 534 159	1 976 587	2 524 743	2 628 950	2 654 718	2 766 321	2 882 167
Interest	297 948	309 013	405 433	348 933	418 191	527 803	449 311	470 528
Payments								
Suppliers and employees	-25 513 504	-27 675 696	-25 961 660	-28 530 701	-28 812 966	-30 132 471	-31 626 039	-33 792 370
Finance charges	-1 523 057	-1 598 227	-1 477 487	-1 403 071	-1 316 433	-1 809 644	-2 083 169	-2 327 391
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	2 595 004	4 841 781	7 372 187	7 390 718	7 500 672	7 630 590	8 703 575	9 315 520
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	91 733	301 072	246 057	-50	-20	20 000	39 950	39 950
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivable	1 277	-19 403	-10 331	-21 089	-24 558	-25 164	-25 705	-26 660
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	83 939	-497 294	108 430	-654 171	-633 387	-839 983	-230 922	-1 751 601
Payments								
Capital assets	-3 842 338	-3 736 546	-4 226 183	-7 215 320	-7 315 250	-10 331 390	-10 867 240	-9 854 310
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	-3 665 389	-3 952 171	-3 882 027	-7 890 629	-7 973 215	-11 176 537	-11 083 918	-11 592 621
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1 512 029	1 000 208	703 000	1 458 631	2 066 631	3 276 000	3 440 000	2 506 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	219 762	11 560	8 038					
Payments								
Repayment of borrowing	-266 499	-376 074	-1 020 184	-415 151	-670 755	-981 893	-1 573 418	-524 589
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	1 465 292	635 694	-309 146	1 043 480	1 395 876	2 294 107	1 866 582	1 981 411
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	394 907	1 525 304	3 181 014	543 569	923 334	-1 251 839	-513 761	-295 690
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	299 693	694 600	2 219 904	3 752 720	5 400 918	6 324 252	5 072 413	4 558 651
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	694 600	2 219 904	5 400 918	4 296 289	6 324 252	5 072 413	4 558 651	4 262 961

2.6.3 Funding compliance measurement

National Treasury requires that a municipality assesses its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in the following table. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA. Each of the measures is discussed below.

Table SA10: Funding compliance measurement

Description	MFMA section	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Funding measures									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	694 600	2 219 904	5 400 918	4 296 289	6 324 252	5 072 413	4 558 651	4 262 961
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	(1 735 460)	431 463	997 298	2 362 224	1 272 281	121 707	(35 435)	281 475
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	0.4	1.1	2.5	1.8	2.7	2.0	1.8	1.5
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	1 121 888	4 997 079	3 511 962	5 333 859	4 990 155	5 178 880	5 895 229	6 370 109
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	22.8%	1.4%	4.1%	(8.6%)	4.9%	2.3%	0.8%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	109.1%	100.1%	99.3%	94.9%	95.9%	93.8%	94.2%	94.5%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	15.0%	9.2%	11.1%	5.1%	6.1%	4.9%	4.3%	3.9%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c,19	100.1%	103.6%	102.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	103.1%	93.3%	32.5%	28.8%	40.8%	39.9%	39.7%	33.5%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	68.5%	(16.1%)	(2.8%)	6.7%	14.8%	(8.3%)	35.5%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	379.7%	(33.8%)	(62.5%)	182.9%	5.8%	5.6%	5.5%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	4.6%	4.0%	4.8%	6.7%	6.6%	6.2%	5.9%	5.6%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)		36.6%	30.4%	59.2%	59.8%	47.4%	45.0%	43.8%

2.6.3.1 Cash/cash equivalent position

The City's forecasted cash position was discussed as part of the budgeted cash flow statement. A 'positive' cash position, for each year of the MTB would generally be a minimum requirement, subject to the planned application of these funds such as cash-backing of reserves and working capital requirements.

If the municipality's forecasted cash position is negative, for any year of the medium term budget, the budget is very unlikely to meet MFMA requirements or be sustainable and could indicate a risk of non-compliance with section 45 of the MFMA which deals with the repayment of short term debt at the end of the financial year. Cash and cash equivalents are forecasted at R5.1 billion at the end of 2014/15, and reducing to R4.5 billion in 2016/17.

2.6.3.2 Cash plus investments less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments as identified in the budgeted cash flow statement. The detail reconciliation of the cash backed reserves/surpluses is contained in Table A8. The reconciliation is intended to be a relatively simple methodology for understanding the budgeted amount of cash and investments available with any planned or required applications to be made. This has been extensively discussed above.

2.6.3.3 Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The main purpose of this measure is to understand if the revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An 'adjusted' surplus/deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets. Municipalities need to assess the result of this calculation taking into consideration its own circumstances and levels of backlogs. If the outcome is a deficit, it may indicate that rates and service charges are insufficient to ensure that the community is making a sufficient contribution toward the economic benefits they are consuming over the medium term. For the 2014/15 MTB the indicative outcome is a surplus of R2 billion, R2.7 billion and R3.1 billion before capital transfers and taxation.

2.6.3.4 Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTB to determine the relevance and credibility of the budget assumptions contained in the budget. It can be seen that the outcome is at 95.4, 95.9 and 96.3 percent for each of the respective financial years. This measure and performance objective will have to be meticulously managed.

2.6.3.5 Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) has been excluded. The liquidity of the City has improved and therefore the City has increased the spending from own funds.

2.6.3.6 Transfers/grants revenue as a percentage of Government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage less than 100 percent could indicate that not all grants as contained in the Division of Revenue Act (DORA) have been budgeted for. The City has budgeted for all transfers.

2.6.3.7 Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current)

The purpose of these measures is to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic. There are two measures shown for this factor; the change in current debtors and the change in long term receivables, both from the Budgeted Financial Position. Both measures show a relatively stable trend in line with the City's policy of settling debtor accounts within 30 days.

2.6.3.8 Repairs and maintenance expenditure level

This measure must be considered important within the context of the funding measures criteria because a trend that indicates insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the revenue budget is not being protected.

2.6.3.9 Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level

This measure has a similar objective to aforementioned objective relating to repairs and maintenance. A requirement of the detailed capital budget (since MFMA Circular 28 which was issued in December 2005) is to categorise each capital project as a new asset or a renewal/rehabilitation project. The objective is to summarise and understand the proportion of budgets being provided for new assets and also asset sustainability. Further details in this regard are contained in Table SA34b.

2.7 Expenditure on grants

Table SA19: Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand								
EXPENDITURE:								
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants								
National Government:	4 362 405	4 596 805	4 484 501	4 766 792	5 069 263	5 187 766	5 640 535	6 144 682
Local Government Equitable Share	1 704 648	1 897 561	2 125 543	2 293 212	2 293 212	2 534 723	2 836 914	3 185 445
Fuel Levy	2 289 628	2 292 187	1 959 452	2 158 995	2 158 995	2 318 728	2 443 298	2 591 649
Finance Management	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 300
Expanded Public Works Programme:								
Economic Development	57 999	20 961	3 385	4 612	8 683	1 396	-	-
Health and Social Development	-	19 892	-	11 544	11 544	11 800	-	-
City Parks	-	3 597	-	11 680	11 680	3 900	-	-
Housing	-	5 386	-	-	-	-	-	-
Johannesburg Zoo	-	141	906	279	279	-	-	-
Johannesburg Metropolitan Police Department	-	1 743	7 674	5 000	5 000	6 000	-	-
Joburg Market	-	5 000	2 600	-	-	5 000	-	-
Johannesburg Property Company	-	1 754	1 755	-	-	-	-	-
Johannesburg Roads Agency	-	3 158	3 158	-	-	-	-	-
Johannesburg Tourism Company	-	2 045	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pikitup	-	439	439	-	-	-	-	-
Development Planning	-	1 164	5 889	-	-	-	-	-
Environment and Infrastructure	-	-	700	12 220	12 220	4 000	-	-
Office of the Executive Mayor	-	-	5 500	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant								
Environment and Infrastructure	-	-	12 000	-	-	-	-	-
Development Planning	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlement Capacity Grant								
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant								
Transportation	230 000	340 527	328 487	268 000	556 254	236 000	287 000	302 211
Infrastructure Skills Development	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	2 500	3 500
Provincial Government:	229 850	492 231	360 873	375 146	669 562	503 150	255 992	269 551
Health and Social Development	84 030	104 540	95 304	115 192	130 474	123 793	130 353	137 261
Housing: Top Structures	53 056	112 539	137 590	129 132	410 132	260 900	-	-
Ambulance subsidy	82 210	100 312	91 855	100 334	100 334	105 809	111 416	117 321
Community Development	10 475	13 747	36 124	27 888	26 022	9 490	11 065	11 643
Transport	79	349	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance	-	160 744	-	-	-	298	298	314
Environment and Infrastructure	-	-	-	2 600	2 600	2 860	2 860	3 012
Other grant providers:	171 690	8 950	1 916	4 352	1 135	-	-	-
Health and Social Development	-	1 123	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Development	-	1 327	-	3 398	-	-	-	-
Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo	-	-	-	954	954	-	-	-
Environment and Infrastructure	16 066	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing Foundation	605	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ME portfolio Accounts	89 866	-	416	-	-	-	-	-
Development Planning	65 153	6 500	500	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Executive Mayor	-	-	-	-	181	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	4 763 945	5 097 986	4 847 290	5 146 290	5 739 960	5 690 916	5 896 527	6 414 233
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants								
National Government:	2 156 801	2 440 376	1 943 631	2 524 742	2 593 949	2 654 718	2 766 321	2 882 167
Finance	10 564	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme:								
Economic Development	65 278	7 070	4 071	3 763	3 763	-	-	-
Environment	-	529	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	17 544	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-
Housing	-	3 290	4 855	-	-	-	-	-
Development Planning	-	1 186	6 862	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Management Services	-	7 292	3 500	3 792	3 792	-	-	-
City Power	-	8 735	-	-	-	-	-	-
Johannesburg Water	-	3 632	1 632	-	-	-	-	-
Johannesburg Roads Agency	-	9 618	-	-	-	-	-	-
Johannesburg Development Agency	-	4 386	4 386	-	-	-	-	-
Johannesburg Social Housing Company	-	16 402	-	22 544	25 898	-	-	-
Joburg Market	-	-	-	10 000	5 000	-	-	-
Sub-Total	65 278	79 684	29 306	44 099	42 453	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant								
Transportation	1 291 993	727 001	477 041	893 766	903 712	829 571	900 693	930 412
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant								
Development Planning	63 666	104 032	42 097	60 000	44 468	48 461	60 554	63 662
Integrated City Development Grant								
Development Planning	-	-	-	-	-	50 497	-	-
Sub-Total	-	-	-	-	-	50 497	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Program(Municipal)								
City Power	67 261	30 982	33 000	38 000	38 000	31 000	50 000	40 000
Electricity Demand Side Management Grant								
City Power	25 000	27 000	12 000	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	25 000	27 000	12 000	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant (Formerly known as MIG)	589 627	1 471 677	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Development: Libraries	-	-	13 800	-	-	3 300	10 100	15 156
Community Development: Sport and Recreation	-	-	16 000	48 090	48 090	20 000	13 850	20 682
Community Development: Arts, Culture and Heritage	-	-	11 900	-	-	-	-	-
Health and Social Development	-	-	27 000	42 000	29 300	60 000	-	-
Housing	-	-	507 260	454 858	529 859	792 862	826 872	834 066
City Power	-	-	88 000	125 715	125 715	90 000	93 000	97 500
Johannesburg Water	-	-	376 285	307 970	307 970	222 411	255 000	297 000
Pikitup	-	-	35 000	46 865	46 865	14 000	13 500	12 400
Johannesburg Roads Agency	-	-	162 700	276 449	276 449	349 027	407 401	459 672
Johannesburg City Parks	-	-	40 000	36 000	36 000	54 000	16 383	12 617
Johannesburg Social and Housing Company	-	-	51 742	20 000	96 138	20 000	73 468	72 000
Development Planning	-	-	-	20 930	20 930	-	-	-
Johannesburg Development Agency	-	-	20 500	80 000	48 000	69 589	45 500	27 000
Johannesburg Property Company	-	-	-	30 000	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	589 627	1 471 677	1 350 187	1 488 877	1 565 316	1 695 189	1 755 074	1 848 093
Provincial Government:	214 220	93 783	38 020	-	35 000	-	-	-
Community Development: Libraries	901	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Johannesburg Social Housing Company	207 569	93 783	38 020	-	-	-	-	-
Economic development	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environment and Infrastructure	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	35 000	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	2 371 021	2 534 159	1 981 651	2 524 742	2 628 949	2 654 718	2 766 321	2 882 167
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	7 134 966	7 632 145	6 828 941	7 671 032	8 368 909	8 345 634	8 662 848	9 296 400

Table SA26: Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - Economic Development	4 738	4 738	4 738	4 738	4 738	4 738	4 738	4 738	4 738	4 738	4 738	4 738	1 418	17 360	18 512
Vote 2 - Environment, Infrastructure and Services	28 676	28 676	28 676	28 676	28 676	28 676	28 676	28 676	28 676	28 676	28 676	28 676	56 860	173 639	1 353 773
Vote 3 - Transport	2 770	2 767	2 767	2 767	2 767	2 767	2 767	2 767	2 767	2 767	2 767	2 767	56 502	55 682	68 993
Vote 4 - Community Development	41 006	16 258	34 006	34 006	5 258	10 508	33 256	32 007	3 508	1 458	2 469	199 500	136 596	144 041	865
Vote 5 - Health	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	2 598	823	865
Vote 6 - Social Development	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	57 335	60 204	63 517
Vote 7 - Office of the Executive Mayor	1 111 787	1 111 787	1 111 787	1 111 787	1 111 787	1 111 787	1 111 787	1 111 787	1 111 787	1 111 787	1 111 787	1 111 787	13 341 998	14 212 731	15 273 906
Vote 8 - Speaker, Legislative Arm of Council	1 296	1 296	1 296	1 296	1 296	1 296	1 296	1 296	1 296	1 296	1 296	1 296	30 554	66 425	67 328
Vote 9 - Group Finance	31 856	31 856	31 856	31 856	31 856	31 856	31 856	31 856	31 856	31 856	31 856	31 856	117 513	946 537	957 215
Vote 10 - Group Corporates and Shared Services	5 347	5 347	5 347	5 347	5 347	5 347	5 347	5 347	5 347	5 347	5 347	5 347	128 316	135 153	135 153
Vote 11 - Housing	12 946	12 946	12 946	12 946	12 946	12 946	12 946	12 946	12 946	12 946	12 946	12 946	158 038	163 645	169 550
Vote 12 - Development Planning	58 129	57 090	61 458	57 995	61 140	62 409	62 411	63 072	59 087	58 366	60 941	725 470	762 870	795 030	762 358
Vote 13 - Public Safety: EMS	39 385	39 385	39 385	39 385	39 385	39 385	39 385	39 385	39 385	39 385	39 385	39 385	650 732	729 319	762 358
Vote 14 - Public Safety: JMPD	1 164 271	1 207 821	1 135 488	1 079 293	1 064 665	1 012 239	1 168 784	1 029 214	1 331 714	1 290 304	1 426 457	14 330 990	15 547 257	16 462 024	16 462 024
Vote 15 - Municipal Entities Accounts	604 756	623 043	628 724	659 979	649 147	639 707	612 395	635 751	669 951	630 970	640 239	650 131	7 644 791	8 385 560	9 000 257
Vote 16 - City Power	95 929	100 219	97 475	96 162	98 234	98 234	95 597	97 795	96 195	96 239	98 770	1 168 197	1 268 600	1 353 882	1 353 882
Vote 17 - Johannesburg Water	7 772	7 772	7 772	7 772	7 772	7 772	7 772	7 772	7 772	7 772	7 772	7 772	93 267	97 368	102 723
Vote 18 - Pikitip	13 099	15 974	14 155	15 931	15 290	9 509	11 731	14 502	15 188	12 684	16 632	7 990	162 635	172 621	188 213
Vote 19 - Johannesburg Roads Agency	3 753	4 173	5 484	3 907	9 068	9 157	9 080	9 059	9 061	9 059	21 920	102 780	104 451	110 223	110 223
Vote 20 - Metrosbus	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	51 873	51 873	51 873
Vote 21 - Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	102 735	109 870	116 421
Vote 22 - Johannesburg Development Agency	29 261	29 261	29 261	29 261	29 261	29 261	29 261	29 261	29 261	29 261	29 261	29 261	356 137	379 170	411 952
Vote 23 - Johannesburg Property Company	8 232	8 232	8 232	8 232	8 232	8 232	8 232	8 232	8 232	8 232	8 232	8 232	108 106	114 214	120 491
Vote 24 - Joburg Market	1 929	2 742	2 473	3 443	10 149	8 755	1 793	3 401	3 879	3 804	4 615	3 310	59 913	59 913	59 170
Vote 25 - Johannesburg Social Housing Company	3 277 570	3 322 015	3 306 209	3 313 785	3 323 775	3 240 279	3 419 616	3 417 370	3 681 640	3 643 526	3 834 335	4 181 882	41 962 001	44 870 411	47 790 244
Vote 26 - Joburg City Theatres	5 377	7 050	7 050	7 050	10 162	7 050	7 050	7 050	7 050	7 050	7 050	7 050	109 696	112 908	121 011
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Economic Development	11 578	11 578	11 578	11 578	16 930	11 578	11 578	11 578	11 578	11 578	11 578	11 578	144 293	149 212	156 775
Vote 2 - Environment, Infrastructure and Services	97 792	97 792	97 792	97 792	109 003	97 792	97 792	97 792	97 792	97 792	97 792	97 792	1 222 375	1 356 189	1 409 398
Vote 3 - Transport	75 300	75 300	75 300	75 300	98 845	75 300	75 300	75 300	75 300	75 300	75 300	75 300	927 154	962 264	997 240
Vote 4 - Community Development	45 206	54 887	54 887	54 887	82 313	55 379	54 887	54 887	54 887	54 887	54 887	54 887	674 716	691 239	720 640
Vote 5 - Health	11 200	12 735	13 457	11 466	18 690	14 225	11 200	12 143	13 792	12 143	13 792	14 597	159 150	168 132	175 284
Vote 6 - Social Development	87 678	87 679	87 680	87 681	108 534	87 683	87 684	87 685	87 686	87 687	87 688	240 175	1 225 545	1 146 266	1 126 763
Vote 7 - Office of the Executive Mayor	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821	27 037	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821	26 161	281 402	299 776	321 945
Vote 8 - Speaker, Legislative Arm of Council	222 371	222 371	222 371	222 371	269 710	222 371	222 371	222 371	222 371	222 371	222 371	768 709	3 262 126	3 533 174	3 788 352
Vote 9 - Group Finance	66 552	66 552	66 552	66 552	78 724	66 552	66 552	66 552	66 552	66 552	66 552	66 552	834 456	966 995	1 096 479
Vote 10 - Group Corporates and Shared Services	74 496	74 496	74 496	74 496	87 474	74 496	74 496	74 496	74 496	74 496	74 496	74 496	906 925	714 851	823 861
Vote 11 - Housing	21 845	21 843	21 843	21 843	32 145	21 843	21 843	21 843	21 843	21 843	21 843	24 273	274 852	291 349	354 308
Vote 12 - Development Planning	54 830	57 930	60 607	60 607	58 431	64 007	57 930	57 930	57 930	57 930	57 930	65 629	719 094	750 743	782 717
Vote 13 - Public Safety: EMS	137 856	146 479	151 720	152 818	217 089	149 153	148 783	146 961	150 439	149 877	151 669	152 081	1 854 923	1 923 807	1 996 323
Vote 14 - Public Safety: JMPD	130 619	130 619	130 619	130 619	130 619	130 619	130 619	130 619	130 619	130 619	130 619	1 591 446	1 995 424	2 198 432	2 198 432
Vote 15 - Municipal Entities Accounts	975 357	1 040 095	957 856	922 937	973 162	896 515	941 417	973 806	1 010 612	1 055 837	1 072 560	1 229 848	12 550 002	13 513 544	14 454 986
Vote 16 - City Power	481 522	489 619	489 269	503 909	485 552	480 791	482 272	485 552	499 734	477 575	480 944	476 152	5 906 312	6 184 322	6 576 349
Vote 17 - Johannesburg Water	134 661	134 660	135 010	135 894	180 139	141 866	139 014	135 590	140 974	140 142	141 946	72 826	1 632 724	1 722 746	1 799 915
Vote 18 - Pikitip	66 866	66 866	66 866	66 866	66 866	66 866	66 866	66 866	66 866	66 866	66 866	61 059	796 590	824 972	855 617
Vote 19 - Johannesburg Roads Agency	40 091	40 633	38 485	43 201	53 150	39 078	38 744	39 779	41 252	42 023	43 904	34 602	491 942	508 067	528 339
Vote 20 - Metrosbus	49 518	50 393	51 058	52 744	77 396	54 567	56 808	59 067	61 136	62 675	60 960	71 123	729 341	759 841	754 899
Vote 21 - Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo	6 080	6 080	6 080	6 080	6 080	6 080	6 232	6 230	6 230	6 230	6 451	78 835	81 988	85 041	85 041
Vote 22 - Johannesburg Development Agency	34 233	34 233	34 233	34 233	46 962	34 233	34 233	34 233	34 233	34 233	34 233	33 702	422 988	438 378	454 315
Vote 23 - Johannesburg Property Company	22 190	22 190	22 190	22 190	22 825	22 190	22 190	22 190	22 190	22 190	22 190	27 190	178 919	287 161	309 501
Vote 24 - Joburg Market	8 924	8 924	10 855	10 855	13 656	10 855	12 749	10 855	10 855	8 924	8 924	17 978	178 919	134 354	141 437
Vote 25 - Johannesburg Social Housing Company	7 971	7 989	7 989	7 989	16 305	11 343	6 732	9 252	9 192	10 154	12 935	12 935	116 876	129 682	131 807
Vote 26 - Joburg City Theatres	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	528 805	648 787	729 052
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	384 634	330 199	387 544	409 005	(21 194)	347 027	521 409	483 865	684 109	625 462	283 515	214 499	4 650 075	5 246 442	5 641 057
Taxation	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	528 805	648 787	729 052
Surplus/(Deficit)	384 634	330 199	387 544	409 005	(21 194)	347 027	521 409	483 865	684 109	625 462	283 515	214 499	4 650 075	5 246 442	5 641 057

Table SA27: Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

R thousand	Description	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Revenue - Standard	1 121 672	1 121 672	1 121 672	1 129 172	1 121 672	1 121 672	1 121 672	1 121 672	1 121 672	1 121 672	1 123 172	1 122 672	1 339 140	13 690 738
<i>Governance and administration</i>																
Executive and council	28	28	26	7 528	28	28	28	28	28	28	1 528	1 028	43 830	57 335	60 204	63 517
Budget and treasury office	1 111 787	1 111 787	1 111 787	1 111 787	1 111 787	1 111 787	1 111 787	1 111 787	1 111 787	1 111 787	1 111 787	1 111 787	1 111 787	13 341 998	14 212 731	15 273 906
Corporate services	9 857	9 857	9 857	9 857	9 857	9 857	9 857	9 857	9 857	9 857	9 857	9 857	182 975	291 405	359 862	374 818
Community and public safety	165 162	140 605	186 015	209 693	220 957	210 364	245 882	252 881	238 162	243 600	243 600	243 840	295 249	2 652 414	2 434 582	2 510 195
Community and social services	4 740	5 550	5 281	6 251	12 957	11 563	8 601	11 209	9 687	11 209	12 412	12 423	8 712	109 389	116 418	129 028
Sport and recreation	8 253	8 673	9 984	8 407	13 568	13 657	13 580	13 559	13 561	13 559	13 559	13 559	26 420	156 780	120 834	122 840
Public safety	71 075	70 036	74 404	70 941	74 086	75 355	75 357	76 018	76 318	76 018	72 033	71 312	76 573	883 508	926 515	964 580
Housing	40 088	40 088	80 088	90 088	115 088	99 281	115 088	120 088	135 088	135 088	142 088	145 088	181 075	1 303 237	1 134 219	1 149 706
Health	41 006	16 258	16 258	34 006	5 258	10 508	33 256	32 007	3 508	3 508	3 508	1 488	2 469	199 500	136 596	144 041
Economic and environmental services	125 779	128 654	136 835	139 485	168 844	158 063	175 285	200 056	220 742	220 742	258 388	390 608	372 136	2 474 871	2 601 615	2 751 645
Planning and development	42 408	42 408	52 408	53 282	63 282	48 282	48 282	55 282	55 282	55 282	55 482	53 704	69 311	639 407	604 882	628 752
Road transport	78 633	81 508	79 689	81 465	100 824	105 043	122 265	140 036	160 722	160 722	198 168	332 166	298 087	1 778 604	1 979 373	2 104 381
Environmental protection	4 738	4 738	4 738	4 738	4 738	4 738	4 738	4 738	4 738	4 738	4 738	4 738	4 738	56 860	17 360	18 512
Trading services	1 864 956	1 931 083	1 861 687	1 835 434	1 812 302	1 750 180	1 876 776	1 842 760	2 097 860	2 097 860	2 018 366	2 077 215	2 175 358	23 143 978	25 201 417	26 816 163
Electricity	1 164 271	1 207 821	1 135 488	1 079 293	1 064 665	1 012 239	1 168 784	1 109 214	1 331 714	1 331 714	1 290 304	1 340 739	1 426 457	14 330 990	15 547 257	16 462 024
Water	362 854	373 826	377 234	395 987	389 488	383 824	367 437	381 451	401 971	401 971	378 582	384 142	390 079	4 586 875	5 031 336	5 400 154
Waste water management	241 902	249 217	251 490	263 992	259 659	255 883	244 958	254 300	267 980	267 980	252 388	256 095	260 052	3 057 916	3 354 224	3 600 103
Waste management	96 929	100 219	97 475	96 162	98 490	98 234	95 597	97 795	96 195	96 195	97 092	96 239	98 770	1 168 197	1 268 600	1 353 882
Other	3 277 570	3 322 015	3 306 209	3 313 785	3 323 775	3 240 279	3 419 616	3 417 370	3 681 640	3 681 640	3 643 526	3 834 335	4 181 882	41 962 001	44 870 411	47 790 244
Expenditure - Standard																
<i>Governance and administration</i>																
Executive and council	478 353	478 354	478 355	478 356	575 665	478 358	478 359	478 360	478 361	478 361	478 362	478 363	1 203 654	6 562 900	6 988 871	7 409 606
Budget and treasury office	110 499	110 500	110 501	110 502	135 571	110 504	110 505	110 506	110 507	110 507	110 508	110 509	266 336	1 506 947	1 446 042	1 448 708
Corporate services	145 483	145 483	145 483	145 483	170 384	145 483	145 483	145 483	145 483	145 483	145 483	145 483	168 610	1 793 827	2 009 655	2 192 546
Community and public safety	471 087	494 919	506 155	506 948	675 986	515 110	504 714	506 732	513 258	513 258	511 210	521 298	546 432	6 273 847	6 299 763	6 675 291
Community and social services	94 976	96 529	97 251	95 260	134 345	101 373	93 780	97 255	98 234	98 234	97 140	99 751	103 341	1 209 233	1 267 846	1 312 409
Sport and recreation	52 741	53 616	54 281	55 967	80 619	57 790	60 031	62 290	64 359	64 359	65 898	64 183	78 128	749 903	774 370	816 685
Public safety	192 687	204 410	212 328	213 426	275 521	213 160	206 714	204 892	208 370	208 370	207 808	216 995	217 710	2 574 017	2 674 550	2 779 040
Housing	85 478	85 478	87 409	87 409	103 188	87 409	89 303	87 409	87 409	87 409	85 478	85 478	94 532	1 065 978	891 758	1 046 516
Health	45 206	54 887	54 887	54 887	82 313	55 379	54 887	54 887	54 887	54 887	54 887	54 887	52 721	674 716	691 239	720 640
Economic and environmental services	351 930	354 143	351 996	356 711	409 024	352 588	352 406	353 440	354 567	354 567	354 913	355 684	438 446	4 385 848	4 914 429	5 232 748
Planning and development	122 021	123 692	123 692	123 692	149 492	123 692	123 844	123 842	123 844	123 844	123 842	123 842	182 166	1 567 657	1 894 565	1 975 187
Road transport	218 331	218 873	216 726	221 441	242 602	217 318	216 984	218 020	219 145	219 145	219 493	220 264	244 701	2 673 898	2 870 652	3 100 786
Environmental protection	11 578	11 578	11 578	11 578	16 930	11 578	11 578	11 578	11 578	11 578	11 578	11 578	11 578	144 293	149 212	156 775
Trading services	1 591 565	1 664 399	1 582 160	1 562 765	1 684 295	1 547 196	1 562 728	1 594 973	1 651 345	1 651 345	1 673 579	2 195 475	1 778 851	20 089 331	21 420 905	22 831 543
Electricity	975 367	1 040 095	957 856	922 937	973 162	896 515	941 417	973 806	1 010 612	1 010 612	1 055 837	1 572 560	1 229 848	12 550 002	13 513 544	14 464 986
Water	288 913	293 772	293 562	302 346	318 582	305 274	289 363	291 331	299 841	299 841	286 545	288 567	285 691	3 543 787	3 710 593	3 945 809
Waste water management	192 609	195 848	195 708	201 564	212 388	203 516	192 909	194 221	199 894	199 894	191 030	192 378	190 461	2 362 525	2 473 729	2 630 540
Waste management	134 686	134 685	135 035	135 919	180 164	141 891	139 039	135 615	140 999	140 999	140 167	141 971	72 851	1 633 017	1 723 039	1 800 208
Other	2 892 936	2 991 815	2 918 666	2 904 780	3 344 970	2 893 252	2 898 207	2 933 505	2 997 530	2 997 530	3 018 064	3 550 820	3 967 383	37 311 926	39 623 969	42 149 187
Total Expenditure - Standard	384 634	330 199	387 544	409 005	(21 194)	347 027	521 409	483 865	684 109	684 109	625 462	283 515	214 499	4 650 075	5 246 442	5 641 057
Surplus/(Deficit)																

Table SA28: Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

R thousand	Description	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
	Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated																
	Vote 1 - Economic Development	-	830	6 000	3 000	5 500	-	20 000	-	5 600	-	8 590	22 389	42 389	15 470	13 466	
	Vote 2 - Environment, Infrastructure and Services	-	-	-	3 000	21 000	3 700	3 700	5 600	3 700	5 600	8 590	13 460	61 830	18 380	7 294	
	Vote 3 - Transport	-	-	-	-	1 200	21 000	68 000	92 000	15 500	10 800	271 000	300 011	971 511	1 080 663	1 107 737	
	Vote 4 - Community Development	-	-	-	600	1 200	4 000	15 500	10 800	10 800	14 150	42 201	10 185	110 036	105 435	91 775	
	Vote 5 - Health	10 000	18 000	17 345	4 000	6 000	11 890	3 000	4 000	3 000	3 500	1 000	2 500	85 026	22 926	19 956	
	Vote 6 - Social Development	-	500	2 675	1 750	2 000	825	1 500	3 925	1 500	1 011	2 014	-	20 200	14 400	12 534	
	Vote 7 - Office of the Executive Mayor	-	665	7 805	5 658	12 805	10 614	10 780	10 955	10 955	10 820	10 680	16 238	112 960	113 380	133 620	
	Vote 8 - Speaker: Legislative Arm of Council	-	798	150	-	5 100	271	465	6 120	6 120	9 200	5 019	-	30 920	70 970	844	
	Vote 9 - Group Finance	-	-	-	750	749	500	500	500	500	200	-	-	3 199	3 499	3 047	
	Vote 10 - Group Corporate and Shared Services	-	-	-	123 200	123 200	80 000	225 000	230 000	230 000	230 000	230 000	109 868	1 567 268	24 494	21 321	
	Vote 11 - Housing	-	-	40 000	50 000	75 000	66 400	101 500	118 363	118 363	126 812	129 913	140 874	943 362	844 702	839 726	
	Vote 12 - Development Planning	-	-	10 000	20 000	60 000	25 000	82 550	91 000	91 000	82 000	40 000	41 958	479 508	501 134	553 846	
	Vote 13 - Public Safety: EMS	-	-	8 450	-	-	41 683	-	42 933	-	-	-	9 622	102 688	99 741	66 298	
	Vote 14 - Public Safety: JMPD	-	-	2 500	5 800	6 400	2 200	6 500	7 000	7 000	8 000	8 212	10 000	60 112	66 652	58 017	
	Vote 15 - Municipal Entities Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 16 - City Power	223 357	180 607	220 607	206 357	309 779	200 907	26 000	288 750	288 750	188 947	79 912	4 000	2 221 762	2 704 776	2 328 075	
	Vote 17 - Johannesburg Water	-	8 321	25 686	51 474	55 421	71 771	78 357	103 150	103 150	111 534	125 866	433 694	1 091 585	1 538 761	1 339 415	
	Vote 18 - Pikitup	-	4 000	8 500	25 000	14 500	27 600	27 800	15 000	15 000	11 000	15 000	19 650	201 050	144 028	125 368	
	Vote 19 - Johannesburg Roads Agency	32 996	46 367	123 808	119 176	148 547	16 182	122 689	106 574	106 574	121 040	136 478	234 879	1 297 210	2 318 975	2 015 315	
	Vote 20 - Metrosbus	-	4 000	200	15 000	1 650	3 000	440	2 000	2 000	2 500	32 500	110 000	200 151	65 870	240 110	
	Vote 21 - Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo	-	-	5 475	-	-	5 475	-	32 850	-	-	-	122 600	166 400	107 700	93 748	
	Vote 22 - Johannesburg Development Agency	-	1 500	2 400	3 020	4 890	7 805	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	38 000	6 674	234 689	203 500	174 360	
	Vote 23 - Johannesburg Property Company ⁽ⁱ⁾	-	-	2 500	2 500	5 000	10 375	10 375	10 375	10 375	10 375	10 375	52 250	124 500	241 200	141 266	
	Vote 24 - Joburg Market ⁽ⁱ⁾	-	-	7 500	9 500	14 318	16 318	23 318	23 000	23 000	27 000	29 700	38 068	208 322	334 938	291 547	
	Vote 25 - Johannesburg Social Housing Company	19 117	43 987	134 271	53 615	20 781	41 631	31 955	27 955	27 955	43 955	46 955	28 995	530 172	791 403	688 877	
	Vote 26 - Joburg City Theatres	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	500	2 000	1 000	1 000	800	-	-	8 300	6 200	5 397	
	Total Capital Expenditure	285 470	309 575	625 872	702 400	895 840	680 747	911 939	1 283 850	1 195 794	1 263 415	1 172 915	10 875 150	11 439 195	10 372 959		

Table SA29: Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

R thousand	Description	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
	Capital Expenditure - Standard																
	Governance and administration																
	Executive and council	-	1 463	10 455	132 108	146 854	101 760	246 112	247 120	257 950	260 595	256 074	178 356	1 838 847	453 543	300 098	
	Budget and treasury office	-	1 463	7 955	5 658	17 905	10 885	19 737	11 245	17 075	20 020	15 689	16 238	143 880	184 350	134 464	
	Corporate services	-	-	-	750	749	500	-	500	500	200	-	-	3 199	3 499	3 047	
	Community and public safety																
	Community and social services	29 117	62 487	210 716	117 765	113 381	174 604	154 146	161 955	248 826	198 228	230 295	324 776	2 026 296	2 059 159	1 876 328	
	Sport and recreation	-	500	2 675	4 350	5 200	5 325	15 400	19 000	15 725	15 961	44 215	10 185	138 536	126 035	109 706	
	Public safety	-	-	5 475	-	-	5 475	-	-	32 850	-	-	122 600	166 400	107 700	93 748	
	Housing	19 117	43 987	10 950	5 800	6 400	43 883	3 500	6 500	49 933	8 000	8 212	19 622	162 800	166 393	124 315	
	Health	10 000	18 000	17 345	4 000	6 000	11 890	3 791	3 000	4 000	170 767	1 000	2 500	1 473 534	1 636 105	1 528 603	
	Economic and environmental services																
	Planning and development	32 996	52 697	149 908	169 696	255 905	104 105	240 227	370 707	370 174	425 490	566 268	767 439	3 495 610	4 538 930	4 403 675	
	Road transport	-	1 500	19 900	32 520	79 208	49 123	67 000	175 868	164 000	159 000	107 700	109 089	984 908	1 055 042	1 033 219	
	Environmental protection	32 996	50 367	124 008	134 176	171 197	51 682	167 327	191 139	200 574	260 540	439 978	644 890	2 488 872	3 465 508	3 363 162	
	Trading services																
	Electricity	-	830	6 000	3 000	5 500	3 300	5 900	3 700	5 600	5 950	8 590	13 460	61 830	18 360	7 294	
	Water	223 357	192 928	254 793	282 831	379 700	300 278	351 850	132 157	406 900	311 481	220 778	457 344	3 514 397	4 387 563	3 792 858	
	Waste water management	223 357	180 607	220 607	206 357	309 779	200 907	292 539	26 000	288 750	188 947	79 912	4 000	2 221 762	2 704 776	2 328 075	
	Waste management	-	4 993	15 412	30 884	33 253	43 063	15 787	47 014	61 890	66 920	75 520	260 216	654 951	923 257	803 649	
	Other	-	3 328	10 274	20 590	22 168	28 708	10 524	31 343	41 260	44 614	50 346	173 478	436 634	615 504	535 766	
	Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	285 470	309 575	625 872	702 400	895 640	680 747	992 335	911 939	1 283 850	1 195 794	1 263 415	1 727 915	10 875 150	11 439 195	10 372 959	
	Funded by:																
	National Government	42 984	22 134	99 958	138 152	152 511	137 524	156 366	248 145	333 734	358 332	526 524	438 355	2 654 718	2 766 321	2 882 167	
	Transfers recognised - capital	42 984	22 134	99 958	138 152	152 511	137 524	156 366	248 145	333 734	358 332	526 524	438 355	2 654 718	2 766 321	2 882 167	
	Public contributions & donations	25 000	259	50 800	1 144	66 267	1 789	100 504	1 984	152 766	62 098	3 330	(2 876)	463 065	465 565	348 415	
	Borrowing	264 921	137 790	422 762	278 105	338 099	204 925	232 656	317 786	311 422	381 341	340 289	45 905	3 276 000	3 440 000	2 506 000	
	Internally generated funds	235 842	277 031	326 330	291 876	323 464	203 162	284 624	399 707	353 267	517 242	397 729	871 093	4 481 367	4 767 309	4 636 377	
	Total Capital Funding	568 748	437 213	899 850	709 276	880 341	547 400	774 150	967 622	1 151 188	1 319 012	1 267 872	1 352 477	10 875 150	11 439 195	10 372 959	

Table SA30: Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	R thousand	R thousand	R thousand	R thousand	R thousand	R thousand	R thousand	R thousand	R thousand	R thousand	R thousand	R thousand	R thousand	R thousand	R thousand
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	508 031	508 031	508 031	508 031	508 031	508 031	508 031	508 031	508 031	508 031	508 031	508 031	6 096 369	6 498 730	6 921 148
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	6 892	6 892	6 892	6 892	6 892	6 892	6 892	6 892	6 892	6 892	6 892	6 892	82 700	85 512	91 392
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 060 723	1 153 812	1 035 557	985 345	952 596	947 351	1 011 919	1 058 493	1 111 418	1 176 449	1 282 299	1 345 116	13 121 078	14 306 966	15 355 480
Service charges - water revenue	334 698	343 228	343 053	358 455	351 705	343 500	335 829	339 944	354 240	331 136	334 553	329 775	4 100 117	4 549 816	4 868 281
Service charges - sanitation revenue	179 102	183 666	183 573	191 814	188 202	183 812	179 707	181 909	189 559	177 196	179 024	176 467	2 194 031	2 472 183	2 645 213
Service charges - refuse revenue	79 725	79 966	79 766	79 935	79 781	79 458	79 426	79 785	79 966	79 873	79 966	79 725	957 391	1 056 335	1 130 646
Service charges - other	34 803	35 125	36 022	34 909	40 153	40 192	40 140	40 108	40 089	40 044	40 038	46 117	467 740	479 997	505 306
Rental of facilities and equipment	15 333	15 303	15 538	15 305	15 368	15 368	15 368	15 368	15 368	15 368	15 368	84 347	253 398	274 816	293 190
Interest earned - external investments	35 010	35 010	35 010	35 010	35 010	35 010	35 010	35 010	35 010	35 010	35 010	35 010	420 118	337 328	355 781
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	8 842	9 003	9 000	9 290	9 163	9 008	8 964	8 941	9 211	8 775	8 840	8 748	107 685	111 983	114 747
Fines	35 833	37 065	42 055	36 630	38 873	39 529	41 075	40 070	39 071	37 635	39 993	38 709	466 534	492 209	516 817
Licences and permits	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	69	707	743	780
Agency services	46 837	44 597	43 597	46 711	47 253	52 314	46 376	48 096	49 585	46 799	43 591	68 918	584 677	628 394	664 123
Transfer receipts - operational	50 684	772 909	47 628	50 684	47 628	772 909	50 684	50 685	772 909	47 628	47 649	2 978 918	5 690 916	5 896 527	6 414 233
Other revenue	162 234	170 317	166 970	187 831	185 204	172 121	162 377	168 964	180 593	171 730	179 116	467 070	2 374 526	2 454 923	2 675 977
	2 558 804	3 395 003	2 552 749	2 546 900	2 505 916	3 205 552	2 521 755	2 582 352	3 391 998	2 682 623	2 800 426	6 173 909	36 917 988	39 646 462	42 553 114
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	221 227	221 227	221 227	221 227	221 227	221 227	221 227	221 227	221 227	221 227	221 227	221 227	2 654 718	2 766 321	2 882 167
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	20 000	39 950	39 950
Borrowing long term/refinancing	—	3 276 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 276 000	3 440 000	2 506 000
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivable	(2 097)	(2 097)	(2 097)	(2 097)	(2 097)	(2 097)	(2 097)	(2 097)	(2 097)	(2 097)	(2 097)	(2 097)	(25 164)	(25 705)	(26 660)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(69 999)	(69 999)	(69 999)	(69 999)	(69 999)	(69 999)	(69 999)	(69 999)	(69 999)	(69 999)	(69 999)	(69 999)	(839 983)	(230 922)	(1 751 601)
	2 709 602	6 821 800	2 703 547	2 697 698	2 656 714	3 356 350	2 672 553	2 733 149	3 542 795	2 833 421	2 951 224	6 324 707	42 003 559	45 636 105	46 202 970
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	687 043	687 043	687 043	687 043	1 163 979	706 188	687 043	687 043	687 043	687 043	687 043	687 043	8 740 592	9 080 890	9 445 081
Remuneration of councillors	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	134 301	136 951	146 177
Finance charges	151 128	151 170	150 986	151 083	150 796	150 939	150 809	150 205	150 887	150 545	150 686	150 407	1 809 644	2 063 169	2 327 391
Bulk purchases - Electricity	737 663	802 400	720 162	685 242	662 467	658 820	703 723	736 112	772 917	818 142	891 754	935 439	9 124 840	9 782 741	10 506 864
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	273 712	280 688	280 545	293 140	287 621	280 911	274 638	278 002	289 694	270 799	273 594	269 686	3 353 030	3 567 423	3 818 279
Other materials	3 745	3 745	3 745	3 745	3 745	3 745	3 745	3 745	3 745	3 745	3 745	3 745	44 945	47 417	50 025
Contracted services	293 976	301 915	305 987	307 489	299 114	307 764	307 613	301 197	304 359	307 004	307 845	506 397	3 850 659	3 952 961	4 065 089
Transfers and grants - other	22 787	23 463	25 424	23 463	23 463	31 471	23 463	23 463	25 424	23 463	25 425	28 379	299 669	35 113	28 488
Other expenditure	357 495	374 925	378 331	383 894	384 957	385 624	376 935	384 874	392 751	388 496	398 357	377 777	4 584 415	5 022 543	5 732 567
	2 538 740	2 636 541	2 563 414	2 546 291	2 987 334	2 538 655	2 539 161	2 575 833	2 638 012	2 660 430	2 749 641	2 970 064	31 942 115	33 709 208	36 119 761
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	860 949	860 949	860 949	860 949	860 949	860 949	860 949	860 949	860 949	860 949	860 949	860 949	10 331 390	10 867 240	9 854 310
Repayment of borrowing	81 824	81 824	81 824	81 824	81 824	81 824	81 824	81 824	81 824	81 824	81 824	81 824	981 893	1 573 418	524 569
	3 481 514	3 579 314	3 506 188	3 489 065	3 930 108	3 479 428	3 481 934	3 518 606	3 580 786	3 603 203	3 682 414	3 912 837	43 255 398	46 149 866	46 498 660
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(771 912)	3 242 486	(802 641)	(791 367)	(1 273 394)	(123 078)	(809 382)	(785 457)	(37 990)	(769 783)	(741 190)	2 411 869	(1 251 839)	(513 761)	(295 690)
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly/year begin:	6 324 252	5 552 340	8 794 826	7 992 185	7 200 817	5 927 423	5 804 345	4 994 963	4 209 506	4 171 516	3 407 734	2 660 543	6 324 252	5 072 413	4 558 651
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly/year end:	5 552 340	8 794 826	7 992 185	7 200 817	5 927 423	5 804 345	4 994 963	4 209 506	4 171 516	3 407 734	2 660 543	5 072 413	5 072 413	4 558 651	4 262 961

2.9 Legislation compliance status

The promulgation of the Municipal Finance Management Act (The Act) in 2003 has brought in proficiency and control measures to local government in terms of budgeting, monitoring and accounting on public funds. The Act has had a profound effect on local government operations that required transformation in financial discipline and planning processes. The budget preparation for 2014/15- 2016/17 complies with most of these key requirements.

The Act has created clear reporting standards for local government that conforms to international standards. In addition to providing for improved reporting by local government, the Act stipulates that new accounting and financial standards must be complied with.

Compliance with MFMA implementation requirements has been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

- a) In- year reporting
The City's electronic reporting to National Treasury has been complied with and has also improved over time. The monthly and quarterly returns to NT have been submitted on time.
- b) MFMA training
The City of Johannesburg, in its strides to comply with the Act, has in its plan of compliance instructed departments to train all finance and non-finance officials on MFMA from 2005. This has resulted in mass training programme for officials in all sectors including the municipal entities. This massive training schedule was also boosted by the on line training provided by National Treasury. Compliance on all critical elements of the MFMA is enhanced due the fact that most officials are aware of the Act.
- c) Accounting standards
The reform agenda set out through the Municipal Finance Management Act includes new accounting standards, which includes national standards such as Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) and Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice (GAMAP). The above mentioned accounting practices have been adhered to during the development of the budget.
The City's consolidated financial statements were prepared to comply with GAMAP since the 2004/05 financial year. The municipal entities financial statements were also prepared in line with GAAP.
- d) Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations
Budgeting in the CoJ is done in accordance with the MFMA: Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations promulgated in 2009. Other directives from the National Treasury, for example in the form of budget circulars, are also taken into cognizance.
- e) Budget and Treasury Office
The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.
- f) Audit Committee
An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

- g) Annual Report
Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and NT requirements.
- h) SDBIP
The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalized after approval of the 2014/15 budget, directly aligned and informed by the 2014/15 budget.
- i) Budget Steering Committee
A Budget Steering Committee has been established in accordance with MBRR and is fully functional.
- j) Alignment of Budget with development priorities
There is clear linkage between the budget and the IDP. In turn, the IDP is developed from the GDS and Mayoral priorities. The City is implementing programme budgeting to ensure that the development programmes identified in the IDP are appropriately funded.
- k) Public participation
In accordance with the Act, the City's draft budget is made public immediately after tabling in Council to allow for the public to comment on it. The budget has a strong political oversight.



2.10 Other supporting documents

Table SA1: Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand								
REVENUE ITEMS:								
Property rates								
Total Property Rates	5 449 871	6 019 875	6 684 035	7 168 518	7 318 518	8 528 192	9 081 881	9 662 517
less Revenue Foregone	515 974	607 261	649 089	773 073	773 073	917 244	968 610	1 021 883
Net Property Rates	4 933 897	5 412 614	6 034 946	6 395 445	6 545 445	7 610 948	8 113 271	8 640 634
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	9 774 645	11 956 900	12 221 611	13 276 206	12 396 000	13 573 620	14 795 246	15 830 913
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	9 774 645	11 956 900	12 221 611	13 276 206	12 396 000	13 573 620	14 795 246	15 830 913
Service charges - water revenue								
Total Service charges - water revenue	1 059 876	3 167 958	3 999 592	4 241 132	4 241 816	4 618 593	5 034 266	5 386 665
Net Service charges - water revenue	1 059 876	3 167 958	3 999 592	4 241 132	4 241 816	4 618 593	5 034 266	5 386 665
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 636 673	2 001 116	1 898 223	2 490 824	2 490 824	2 712 507	2 956 633	3 163 597
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 636 673	2 001 116	1 898 223	2 490 824	2 490 824	2 712 507	2 956 633	3 163 597
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Total refuse removal revenue	822 261	916 023	989 566	1 073 275	1 073 275	1 163 358	1 264 577	1 351 475
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	812 696	892 911	966 453	986 904	986 904	1 060 922	1 156 405	1 237 353
Other Revenue by source								
List other revenue by source	1 272 645	1 732 253	1 583 039	1 540 581	1 650 077	1 112 411	1 175 962	1 241 234
Total 'Other' Revenue	1 272 645	1 732 253	1 583 039	1 540 581	1 650 077	1 112 411	1 175 962	1 241 234
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:								
Employee related costs								
Basic Salaries and Wages	4 349 659	4 281 408	4 881 642	5 432 525	5 417 137	5 726 801	6 033 210	6 260 266
Pension and UIF Contributions	500 730	564 118	659 167	763 136	767 006	809 880	840 684	886 638
Medical Aid Contributions	310 174	355 617	374 666	428 995	444 819	501 304	499 135	527 003
Overtime	375 005	296 687	320 143	279 073	292 429	326 580	320 400	334 579
Performance Bonus	277 500	384 410	430 528	460 546	470 883	512 779	507 687	526 069
Motor Vehicle Allowance	128 249	151 450	129 165	124 016	368 811	383 540	389 232	392 640
Cellphone Allowance	167 541	206 255	228 289	248 511	7 179	7 438	6 831	7 123
Housing Allowances	19 205	33 120	41 358	34 422	51 313	56 829	34 959	36 703
Other benefits and allowances	238 975	371 414	194 268	177 893	364 038	399 677	435 567	460 050
Payments in lieu of leave	97 305	206 584	168 681	180 000	21 726	13 617	10 446	11 093
Long service awards	4 482	17 870	22 702	25 145	1 429	2 147	2 739	2 917
Post-retirement benefit obligations		7 221	75					
sub-total	6 468 824	6 876 153	7 450 682	8 155 691	8 206 963	8 740 592	9 080 890	9 445 081
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE								
Total Employee related costs	6 468 824	6 876 153	7 450 682	8 155 691	8 206 963	8 740 592	9 080 890	9 445 081
Contributions recognised - capital								
List contributions by contract	99 468	148 404	2 842	448 870	465 078	463 065	465 565	348 415
Total Contributions recognised - capital	99 468	148 404	2 842	448 870	465 078	463 065	465 565	348 415
Depreciation & asset impairment								
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	1 649 979	1 799 840	2 018 660	2 345 443	2 345 443	2 795 813	3 294 173	3 788 822
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1 649 979	1 799 840	2 018 660	2 345 443	2 345 443	2 795 813	3 294 173	3 788 822
Bulk purchases								
Electricity Bulk Purchases	6 037 151	7 693 337	8 274 254	9 291 471	8 611 290	9 124 840	9 782 741	10 506 664
Water Bulk Purchases	2 125 270	2 465 733	2 839 333	3 023 923	3 023 923	3 353 030	3 567 423	3 818 279
Total bulk purchases	8 162 421	10 159 070	11 113 587	12 315 394	11 635 213	12 477 870	13 350 164	14 324 943
Transfers and grants								
Cash transfers and grants	111 793	132 957	153 955	175 397	456 173	299 689	35 113	28 488
Total transfers and grants	111 793	132 957	153 955	175 397	456 173	299 689	35 113	28 488
Contracted services								
Information Technology	256 957	233 563	147 063	270 554	271 129	294 997	312 521	289 143
Fleet Cost	390 568	438 555	459 714	511 920	616 569	663 291	671 193	706 915
Consultant's Fees	92 302	109 830	39 795	108 839	111 835	113 002	115 873	120 609
Contractors: Bond Advisor		2 952	296	16 369	16 220	5 509	5 789	5 570
Contractors: Chemical Toilets	39 645	35 818	31 462	32 637	33 942	42 045	44 498	46 562
Contractors: Cleaning Services	302 043	200 212	106 884	28 551	29 398	35 690	36 601	38 800
Contractors: Grass Cutting	821	1 208	22 371	4 815	4 870	5 484	5 787	6 136
Contractors: Piotrans				24		26		
Contractors: Secretarial and Casual Services		2 924	40 092	978	978	1 013	1 070	1 129
Contractors: Specialist Services	25 763	84 477	109 190	113 793	116 451	49 780	61 999	64 130
Contractors: Taxi Compensation	3 822	4 459	4 672	8 664	9 455	14 651	14 615	9 924
Contractors: General	37 906	110 396	140 000	148 290	143 885	137 880	147 831	146 875
Other	939 824	16 402	145 177	554 760	410 730	857 682	827 940	1 002 906
Total contracted services	2 685 328	1 978 748	1 882 488	3 215 045	3 386 891	3 850 659	3 952 961	4 065 089
Other Expenditure By Type								
Contributions to 'other' provisions	-42 524	55 806	90 497	29 729	29 729	21 913	63 555	67 880
General expenses	1 716 915	2 934 696	2 578 279	2 408 864	2 819 479	2 509 151	2 699 888	3 007 340
Repairs & Maintenance	486 111	468 300	690 616	1 044 933	1 038 058	1 200 305	1 357 307	1 424 521
Total 'Other' Expenditure	3 270 330	4 516 995	4 375 658	4 732 565	5 066 486	5 148 375	5 574 660	5 859 047
Repairs and Maintenance								
Employee related costs	326 276	382 497	782 776	815 880	880 107	853 038	874 131	914 158
Other materials	53 105	42 878	687 339	42 481	1 025 321	1 196 523	1 353 525	1 420 739
Contracted Services	465 883	299 148	291 243	874 793	878 793	1 022 250	1 075 301	1 161 285
Other Expenditure	799 081	847 017	255 058	1 300 950	283 324	270 200	318 570	310 385
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1 644 345	1 571 540	2 016 416	3 034 104	3 067 545	3 342 011	3 621 527	3 806 567

Table SA3: Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand								
ASSETS								
Call investment deposits								
Call deposits < 90 days	86 644	1 466 213	4 045 187	3 537 026	5 545 187	4 245 187	3 545 187	3 345 187
Total Call investment deposits	86 644	1 466 213	4 045 187	3 537 026	5 545 187	4 245 187	3 545 187	3 345 187
Consumer debtors								
Consumer debtors	15 390 025	17 747 079	18 929 576	22 356 241	20 580 619	22 111 413	23 665 678	25 154 988
Less: Provision for debt impairment	-11 122 866	-13 360 488	-14 440 605	-16 199 302	-16 089 379	-17 484 661	-18 826 170	-20 125 394
Total Consumer debtors	4 267 159	4 386 591	4 488 971	6 156 939	4 491 240	4 626 752	4 839 508	5 029 594
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)								
PPE at cost/v aluation (excl. finance leases)	43 723 715	48 631 203	51 562 111	58 217 763	58 887 524	69 067 464	79 782 104	89 482 664
Less: Accumulated depreciation	7 630 829	9 120 522	9 876 531	13 000 514	12 221 974	15 017 787	18 311 960	22 100 782
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	36 092 886	39 510 681	41 685 580	45 217 249	46 665 550	54 049 677	61 470 144	67 381 882
LIABILITIES								
Current liabilities - Borrowing								
Current portion of long-term liabilities	366 309	1 523 336	625 164	835 923	981 893	1 573 418	524 589	3 110 378
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	366 309	1 523 336	625 164	835 923	981 893	1 573 418	524 589	3 110 378
Trade and other payables								
Trade and other creditors	7 318 952	10 240 685	10 832 691	7 789 135	12 076 027	12 042 264	12 052 824	11 848 748
Unspent conditional transfers	493 711	807 011	1 410 169	550 000	550 000	600 000	650 000	650 000
Total Trade and other payables	8 654 188	11 743 180	12 769 565	8 872 175	13 159 067	13 227 380	13 320 121	13 146 910
Non current liabilities - Borrowing								
Borrowing	11 843 619	11 277 553	11 399 462	12 903 733	12 438 609	14 141 191	17 056 602	16 452 224
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	11 843 619	11 277 553	11 399 462	12 903 733	12 438 609	14 141 191	17 056 602	16 452 224
Provisions - non-current								
Other	3 909 568	4 789 731	4 959 515	4 849 368	5 257 086	5 611 997	5 976 269	6 304 963
Total Provisions - non-current	3 909 568	4 789 731	4 959 515	4 849 368	5 257 086	5 611 997	5 976 269	6 304 963
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS								
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)								
Surplus/(Deficit)	850 781	4 614 751	3 436 230	4 782 988	4 490 656	4 650 075	5 246 442	5 641 057
Other adjustments	21 825 752	22 486 091	27 039 210	30 823 769	30 478 516	35 104 078	39 934 832	45 371 533
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	22 676 533	27 100 842	30 475 440	35 606 757	34 969 172	39 754 153	45 181 275	51 012 591
Reserves								
Other reserves	-26 033	-94 065	-54 928	156 584	-58 004	-61 368	-64 743	-68 304
Total Reserves	-26 033	-94 065	-54 928	156 584	-58 004	-61 368	-64 743	-68 304
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	22 650 500	27 006 777	30 420 512	35 763 341	34 911 168	39 692 785	45 116 531	50 944 286

Table SA22: Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	A	B	C	D	E	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)								
Basic Salaries and Wages	60 423	79 544	81 632	101 811	102 630	111 313	112 424	120 030
Pension and UIF Contributions	7 667	9 494	10 300	10 769	10 254	10 951	11 685	12 456
Medical Aid Contributions			19	4 176	3 977	4 247	4 532	4 831
Motor Vehicle Allowance	11 400	9 253	18 460	290	273	292	311	332
Cellphone Allowance				2 673	2 545	2 718	2 900	3 092
Other benefits and allowances	1 156			4 435	4 475	4 779	5 100	5 436
Sub Total - Councillors	80 646	98 291	110 411	124 154	124 154	134 301	136 951	146 177
Senior Managers of the Municipality								
Basic Salaries and Wages	20 976	22 759	24 147	25 427	27 130	28 080	29 147	30 284
Pension and UIF Contributions	1 242	1 348	1 430	1 506	1 607	1 716	1 831	1 952
Medical Aid Contributions	295	320	340	358	382	408	435	464
Performance Bonus	1 677	1 819	1 930	2 032	2 169	2 316	2 471	2 634
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1 402	1 522	1 614	1 700	1 814	1 937	2 067	2 203
Cellphone Allowance	3	3	4	4	4	4	5	5
Housing Allowances	61	66	70	74	79	84	90	96
Other benefits and allowances	224	243	258	271	290	309	330	352
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	25 880	28 080	29 793	31 372	33 474	34 855	36 376	37 990
Other Municipal Staff								
Basic Salaries and Wages	2 586 596	2 537 228	2 783 837	3 019 366	3 001 765	3 301 194	3 451 116	3 624 493
Pension and UIF Contributions	267 679	317 783	335 733	393 646	392 440	441 940	449 342	469 649
Medical Aid Contributions	168 353	212 775	200 742	246 587	249 159	273 262	284 362	302 218
Overtime	159 825	69 610	114 028	105 873	105 082	113 303	120 142	127 317
Performance Bonus	129 815	168 182	195 576	249 873	263 076	251 690	265 235	274 635
Motor Vehicle Allowance	30 610	44 295	21 113	6 906	257 339	267 712	279 513	279 141
Cellphone Allowance	164 904	205 450	223 286	243 344	1 616	1 729		
Housing Allowances	4 359	21 829	5 307	1 509	18 460	19 636	20 759	21 780
Other benefits and allowances	166 207	90 072	22 937	19 362	203 026	229 768	255 623	271 339
Payments in lieu of leave	94 370	195 443	165 614	178 839	18 296	10 377	9 142	9 711
Long service awards	4 482	17 870	22 702	25 145				
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	3 777 199	3 880 536	4 090 875	4 490 450	4 510 260	4 910 611	5 135 236	5 380 282
Total Parent Municipality	3 883 726	4 006 908	4 231 079	4 645 976	4 667 888	5 079 767	5 308 563	5 564 449
Board Members of Entities								
Basic Salaries and Wages	3 702	3 150	4 235	4 588	4 588	4 725	4 905	5 096
Pension and UIF Contributions	240	742	293	500	500	515	535	555
Medical Aid Contributions	158	415	193	321	321	331	343	357
Motor Vehicle Allowance	137	84	168	250	250	258	267	278
Cellphone Allowance		69		85	85	88	91	94
Other benefits and allowances	78	703	95	100	100	103	107	111
Board Fees	8 714	9 750	11 533	11 870	11 786	12 140	12 601	13 092
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	13 533	14 913	16 517	17 714	17 630	18 159	18 849	19 584
Senior Managers of Entities								
Basic Salaries and Wages	85 397	88 955	97 823	102 867	103 935	107 053	111 121	115 455
Pension and UIF Contributions	25 633	28 289	31 490	33 589	34 446	35 480	36 828	38 264
Medical Aid Contributions	16 153	16 406	17 500	19 884	19 897	20 494	21 273	22 103
Performance Bonus	21 070	19 323	25 736	26 872	26 865	27 671	28 722	29 843
Motor Vehicle Allowance	4 402	3 104	4 729	4 871	4 981	5 131	5 326	5 533
Cellphone Allowance	317	49	458	98	104	107	111	115
Other benefits and allowances	11 277	11 170	15 800	20 359	20 370	20 981	21 778	22 627
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	164 839	167 303	193 535	208 540	210 598	216 916	225 159	233 940
Other Staff of Entities								
Basic Salaries and Wages	1 609 203	1 783 952	2 008 578	2 266 879	2 279 719	2 285 749	2 436 921	2 484 939
Pension and UIF Contributions	201 280	209 837	285 849	330 840	338 013	330 229	352 149	376 218
Medical Aid Contributions	122 595	122 102	151 259	160 218	175 060	206 809	192 721	201 862
Overtime	215 180	227 077	206 115	173 200	187 347	213 278	200 258	207 262
Performance Bonus	117 753	182 934	197 691	175 676	178 773	231 102	211 258	218 957
Motor Vehicle Allowance	79 217	85 247	90 514	102 073	104 427	108 502	102 059	105 485
Cellphone Allowance	1 673	331	4 194	4 980	5 370	5 510	6 625	6 908
Housing Allowances	12 738	10 393	33 666	32 772	32 774	37 109	14 109	14 828
Other benefits and allowances	124 799	145 085	138 956	158 387	128 467	136 376	145 127	152 528
Payments in lieu of leave	2 935	11 141	3 067	1 161	3 430	3 240	1 304	1 382
Post-retirement benefit obligations		7 221	75	1 429	1 622	2 147	2 739	2 917
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	2 487 372	2 785 320	3 119 962	3 407 615	3 435 001	3 560 051	3 665 270	3 773 286
Total Municipal Entities	2 665 744	2 967 536	3 330 014	3 633 869	3 663 229	3 795 126	3 909 278	4 026 810
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	6 549 470	6 974 444	7 561 093	8 279 845	8 331 117	8 874 893	9 217 841	9 591 258
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	6 468 824	6 876 153	7 450 682	8 155 691	8 206 963	8 740 592	9 080 890	9 445 081

Table SA23: Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	Total Package
Rand per annum		1.			2.
Councillors					
Speaker	941 404		25 938		967 342
Chief Whip	881 394		25 938		907 332
Executive Mayor	837 244	137 280	175 183		1 149 707
Executive Committee	8 817 537		259 380		9 076 917
Total for all other councillors	112 273 824		9 925 878		122 199 702
Total Councillors	123 751 403	137 280	10 412 317		134 301 000
Senior Managers of the Municipality					
Municipal Manager (MM)	2 741 284	1 910	137 108	403 242	3 283 544
Chief Operation Officer	2 456 836	133 785	154 080	384 258	3 128 959
Executive Director : Economic Development	1 742 235		19 200	249 478	2 010 913
Executive Director : Environment, Infrastructure and Services	1 678 434	47 590	97 200	255 251	2 078 475
Executive Director : Transport	1 806 072	253 188	73 200		2 132 460
Executive Director : Community Development	1 524 000	172 000	120 000		1 816 000
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>					
Executive Director : Health	1 987 095			215 127	2 202 222
Executive Director : Social Development	1 352 000	32 000		194 000	1 578 000
Group CFO	2 500 000				2 500 000
Group Corporate and Shared Services	1 789 000	90 000	148 000	132 000	2 159 000
Executive Director : Housing	927 000	216 000	183 991	103 000	1 429 991
Executive Director : Development Planning	1 373 247	102 984	573 996		2 050 227
Executive Director : JMPD	851 000	91 000	134 000	71 000	1 147 000
Executive Director : EMS	1 116 000	60 000			1 176 000
Group Marketing and Communications	1 499 763	76 309	213 879	250 593	2 040 544
Group Audit, Risk and Compliance	1 467 138	37 130	308 079	253 889	2 066 237
Group Strategy and Monitoring	1 034 882	103 000	110 000	177 000	1 424 882
Group Citizen Relations and Urban Management	1 280 000	39 000		185 000	1 504 000
Director : Office of the City Manager	1 216 543	58 871		178 558	1 453 972
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	30 342 530	1 514 767	2 272 733	3 052 397	37 182 426
A Heading for Each Entity					
Chief Executive Officer : City Power	1 652 000	302 000	850 000		2 804 000
Chief Executive Officer : Johannesburg Water	1 429 587	208 741	409 582	267 951	2 315 861
Chief Executive Officer : Pikitup	2 063 000	105 000		217 000	2 385 000
Chief Executive Officer : Johannesburg Roads Agency	1 183 481	93 132	567 099		1 843 712
Chief Executive Officer : Metrobus	934 160	98 140	527 700	130 782	1 690 782
Chief Executive Officer : Johannesburg Parks and Zoo	1 712 092		166 068	252 862	2 131 022
Chief Executive Officer : Johannesburg Development Agency	1 636 833			130 947	1 767 780
Chief Executive Officer : Johannesburg Property Company	1 236 427		250 000	123 869	1 610 295
Chief Executive Officer : Joburg Market	1 605 000	87 000	237 000	256 000	2 185 000
Chief Executive Officer : Johannesburg Social Housing Company	1 572 347		82 816	137 930	1 793 093
Chief Executive Officer : Johannesburg City Theaters	1 412 400	23 000		292 000	1 727 400
Total for municipal entities	16 437 327	917 013	3 090 265	1 809 341	22 253 945
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	170 531 259	2 569 059	15 775 315	4 861 737	193 737 371

Table SA24: Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers Number	2012/13			Current Year 2013/14			Budget Year 2014/15		
	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	261	–	261	260	–	272	260	–	271
Board Members of municipal entities	77	10	55	77	10	44	66	20	54
Municipal employees									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	163	81	62	165	92	58	182	86	56
Other Managers	1 710	953	415	2 311	1 459	237	2 148	1 414	264
Professionals	7 130	4 989	389	5 419	5 145	9	7 352	5 368	69
Finance	2 345	2 137	213	124	2 031	4	2 503	1 958	54
Spatial/town planning	403	213	–	403	250	–	403	206	–
Information Technology	64	44	2	61	45	1	61	46	2
Roads	1 250	953	11	1 250	873	–	1 250	1 250	–
Electricity	304	155	–	304	152	–	304	216	4
Water	33	31	–	32	25	–	32	26	1
Sanitation	25	22	–	26	25	–	26	25	–
Other	2 706	1 434	163	3 219	1 744	4	2 773	1 641	8
Technicians	4 645	3 443	109	4 447	2 787	41	3 696	2 820	256
Finance	88	56	20	92	47	1	49	42	1
Spatial/town planning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology	40	25	11	38	21	2	38	33	2
Roads	370	360	–	370	–	–	370	370	–
Electricity	724	339	–	724	339	–	724	514	–
Water	132	121	–	137	120	–	137	120	–
Sanitation	25	20	1	24	23	–	24	23	–
Refuse	210	198	12	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	3 056	2 324	65	3 062	2 237	38	2 354	1 718	253
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	5 238	3 732	318	4 843	3 215	497	4 536	3 551	321
Service and sales workers	4 584	3 387	–	4 906	3 593	22	4 768	3 280	42
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	122	113	–	205	176	–	205	176	–
Craft and related trades	365	306	–	457	357	16	457	380	36
Plant and Machine Operators	2 533	2 219	–	2 804	2 280	14	2 902	2 497	14
Elementary Occupations	8 361	7 380	7	8 512	7 265	33	8 677	7 705	46
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	35 189	26 613	1 616	34 406	26 379	1 243	35 249	27 297	1 429

Table SA31: Aggregated entity budget

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Financial Performance									
Service charges	14 120 833	16 311 271	17 722 550	21 158 925	20 274 157	20 274 157	22 131 825	24 118 045	25 803 676
Investment revenue	70 560	62 424	153 375	47 680	116 938	116 938	111 485	117 177	120 127
Transfers recognised - operational	607	11 986	5 856	12 913	23 059	23 059	8 900	-	-
Other own revenue	1 318 826	2 159 582	2 195 664	1 521 917	1 762 634	1 762 634	1 096 378	1 178 610	1 260 885
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	662 167	629 304	774 190	934 445	929 445	929 445	820 476	877 065	795 315
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and grants)	16 172 993	19 174 567	20 851 635	23 675 880	23 106 233	23 106 233	24 169 064	26 290 897	27 980 003
Employee costs	2 642 578	2 931 406	3 302 362	3 616 155	3 645 599	3 645 599	3 795 126	3 884 811	4 026 810
Remuneration of Board Members	13 533	24 513	27 653	17 714	17 630	17 630	0	24 466	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	504 207	504 134	640 783	642 556	670 655	670 655	737 554	837 378	968 482
Finance charges	42 461	53 764	51 902	48 418	47 620	47 620	81 816	74 543	66 296
Materials and bulk purchases	8 176 936	10 142 866	11 034 269	12 315 394	11 635 213	11 635 213	12 477 870	13 350 164	14 324 943
Transfers and grants	-	6 261	8 695	8 000	18 146	18 146	13 000	8 000	-
Other expenditure	4 886 399	5 226 789	5 208 856	5 736 251	5 925 193	5 925 193	6 015 407	6 382 275	6 713 128
Total Expenditure	16 266 114	18 889 733	20 274 519	22 384 488	21 960 056	21 960 056	23 120 773	24 561 638	26 099 659
Surplus/(Deficit)	(93 121)	284 834	577 116	1 291 392	1 146 177	1 146 177	1 048 291	1 729 259	1 880 344
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	2 226 208	1 843 773	1 111 552	4 479 967	4 444 191	4 444 191	6 284 141	8 457 349	7 443 478
Transfers recognised - operational	433 205	613 080	864 618	993 543	1 006 035	1 006 035	850 027	954 252	1 018 189
Public contributions & donations	266 565	406 307	369 372	442 495	442 495	442 495	463 065	465 565	348 415
Borrowing	1 323 200	816 575	1 032 773	685 930	1 103 430	1 103 430	2 629 437	3 284 873	2 338 412
Internally generated funds	203 238	7 811	261 326	2 357 999	1 892 231	1 892 231	2 341 612	3 752 659	3 738 462
Total sources	2 226 208	1 843 773	2 528 089	4 479 967	4 444 191	4 444 191	6 284 141	8 457 349	7 443 478

Table SA34a: Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand								
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class								
Infrastructure	2 253 275	1 841 560	2 415 310	2 570 365	2 570 365	1 870 699	2 660 602	2 446 294
Infrastructure - Road transport	1 063 326	1 141 872	1 162 038	1 012 185	1 012 185	575 960	751 300	621 037
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>	1 063 326	1 141 872	1 162 038	1 012 185	1 012 185	575 960	751 300	621 037
Infrastructure - Electricity	452 740	494 924	587 891	332 151	332 151	820 007	1 163 528	1 189 558
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>	452 740	494 924	587 891	332 151	332 151	820 007	1 163 528	1 189 558
Infrastructure - Water	678 899	127 396	584 581	579 467	579 467	27 921	280 793	208 247
<i>Reticulation</i>	678 899	127 396	584 581	579 467	579 467	27 921	280 793	208 247
Infrastructure - Other	58 310	77 368	80 800	646 562	646 562	150 050	111 276	107 118
<i>Other</i>	58 310	77 368	80 800	646 562	646 562	150 050	111 276	107 118
Community	313 510	326 288	357 690	381 451	381 451	767 993	858 783	677 429
Parks & gardens	12 297							
Other	301 213	326 288	357 690	381 451	381 451	767 993	858 783	677 429
Heritage assets								
Other assets	1 215 711	120 113	110 289	147 000	147 000	3 079 245	2 776 703	2 708 570
Intangibles	55 461							
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	3 837 957	2 287 961	2 883 290	3 098 816	3 098 816	5 717 937	6 296 088	5 832 293

Table SA34b: Consolidated capital expenditure on existing assets by asset class

Description	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand							
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets							
Infrastructure	939 902	920 594	3 882 805	4 105 511	3 237 669	4 399 641	3 682 213
Infrastructure - Road transport	114 362	132 930	680 677	706 831	721 250	1 567 675	1 394 278
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>	114 362	132 930	680 677	706 831	721 250	1 567 675	1 394 278
Infrastructure - Electricity	275 400	509 446	1 394 907	1 394 907	1 401 755	1 541 248	1 138 517
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>	275 400	509 446	1 394 907	1 394 907	1 401 755	1 541 248	1 138 517
Infrastructure - Water	412 236	177 651	440 816	440 816	923 791	996 169	915 735
<i>Reticulation</i>	412 236	177 651	440 816	440 816	923 791	996 169	915 735
Infrastructure - Other	137 904	100 567	1 366 405	1 562 957	51 000	32 750	18 250
<i>Other</i>	137 904	100 567	1 366 405	1 562 957	51 000	32 750	18 250
Community	340 318	266 789	455 277	293 500	515 092	421 544	599 283
Other	340 318	266 789	455 277	293 500	515 092	421 544	599 283
Other assets	38 314	72 784	158 175	202 436	1 404 452	321 922	259 170
Other	38 314	72 784	158 175	202 436	1 404 452	321 922	259 170
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1 318 534	1 260 167	4 496 257	4 601 447	5 157 213	5 143 107	4 540 666

Table SA34c: Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class								
Infrastructure	858 505	931 349	1 413 401	1 873 035	1 954 012	2 056 580	2 204 382	2 164 953
Infrastructure - Road transport	552 965	672 964	260 490	654 551	722 564	738 700	828 992	730 300
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>	466 991	541 991	218 966	640 000	613 064	516 200	518 100	425 800
<i>Storm water</i>	85 974	130 973	41 524	14 551	109 500	222 500	310 892	304 500
Infrastructure - Electricity	305 540	258 385	434 445	468 910	472 647	511 877	540 542	570 272
<i>Street Lighting</i>	8 037	2 865	12 771	13 835	13 835	14 987	16 235	17 587
Infrastructure - Water			333 153	376 100	380 738	408 399	423 050	438 017
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>			47 894	53 696	54 715	64 464	66 765	69 126
<i>Reticulation</i>			285 259	322 404	326 023	343 935	356 285	368 891
Infrastructure - Sanitation			356 049	354 677	358 909	361 188	374 082	387 314
<i>Reticulation</i>			285 321	276 177	278 919	285 633	295 830	306 294
<i>Sewerage purification</i>			70 728	78 500	79 990	75 555	78 252	81 020
Infrastructure - Other			29 264	18 797	19 154	36 416	37 716	39 050
<i>Other</i>			29 264	18 797	19 154	36 416	37 716	39 050
Community	84 884	108 602	9 286	137 255	66 244	156 845	182 532	89 519
Parks & gardens	8 415	9 066	1 832	7 426	6 536	7 055	7 612	8 201
Sportsfields & stadia	264	526		6 870		8 519	10 555	
Swimming pools	4 781	4 226		6 272		7 779	9 638	
Libraries	755	698						
Recreational facilities	16 006	32 908		49 708		61 638	76 370	
Fire, safety & emergency	6 631	4 142	19	8 894	1 503	3 283	3 714	2 256
Buses	43 589	53 714		45 073	45 073	53 444	57 185	60 616
Clinics	2 212	2 028	2 361	7 163	6 785	7 168	8 173	9 399
Museums & Art Galleries		94						
Cemeteries	167	125	930	101	1 358	1 461	1 572	1 690
Other	2 064	1 075	2 128	5 748	1 951	2 731	3 042	2 429
Other assets	700 906	531 531	593 729	1 023 747	1 047 289	1 128 586	1 234 613	1 552 095
Specialised vehicles								
Plant & equipment	11 288	7 377	3 966	8 849	7 515	8 352	8 573	7 769
Computers - hardware/equipment	2 680	1 386	805	4 239	1 759	6 927	7 434	6 928
Furniture and other office equipment	822	556	839	1 809	1 845	24 979	25 974	26 971
Civic Land and Buildings	1 002	1 422	6 033	27 695	27 402	29 131	31 042	1 728
Other Buildings	24 670	13 719	11 573	30 891	51 906	54 887	63 882	67 388
Other	660 444	507 070	570 390	950 264	956 762	1 004 204	1 097 597	1 441 194
Intangibles	50	58		67				
Computers - software & programming	50	58		67				
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1 644 345	1 571 540	2 016 416	3 034 104	3 067 545	3 342 011	3 621 527	3 806 567
R&M as a % of PPE	4.6%	4.0%	4.8%	6.7%	6.6%	6.2%	5.9%	5.6%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	6.1%	5.3%	6.4%	8.9%	9.0%	9.1%	9.3%	9.2%

Table SA34d: Consolidated depreciation by asset class

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand								
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class								
Infrastructure	424 004	429 121	568 344	571 005	598 005	658 945	750 616	837 029
Infrastructure - Road transport	12 495	12 783	14 522	12 000	24 000	25 806	26 000	27 430
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>	12 495	12 783	14 522	12 000	24 000	25 806	26 000	27 430
Infrastructure - Electricity	206 485	222 587	332 488	258 473	258 473	277 857	306 590	334 181
<i>Generation</i>	206 485	222 587	332 488	258 473	258 473	277 857	306 590	334 181
Infrastructure - Water	96 526	93 824	99 848	134 786	134 786	135 784	158 994	188 379
<i>Water purification</i>	96 526	93 824	99 848	134 786	134 786	135 784	158 994	188 379
Infrastructure - Other	44 148	37 378	54 921	75 889	90 889	128 976	153 036	161 453
<i>Waste Management</i>	44 148	37 378	54 921	75 889	90 889	128 976	153 036	161 453
Community	160 348	276 856	281 966	282 614	282 614	289 118	287 195	297 673
Parks & gardens								
Sportsfields & stadia	44 850	196 512	211 156	217 280	217 280	215 164	205 778	209 111
Libraries	18 783	13 993	8 281	7 408	7 408	7 391	7 278	8 128
Fire, safety & emergency	9 416	7 561	8 570	6 967	6 967	8 712	11 116	11 541
Security and policing	17 579	12 599	13 960	10 505	10 505	13 505	16 262	17 857
Buses	49 461	35 029	32 276	31 168	31 168	31 792	32 427	34 372
Clinics	19 311	10 203	6 857	8 327	8 327	11 544	13 271	15 548
Social rental housing	948	959	866	959	959	1 010	1 063	1 116
Other assets	1 065 627	1 093 863	1 168 350	1 491 824	1 464 824	1 847 750	2 256 362	2 654 120
Other	1 065 627	1 093 863	1 168 350	1 491 824	1 464 824	1 847 750	2 256 362	2 654 120
Total Depreciation	1 649 979	1 799 840	2 018 660	2 345 443	2 345 443	2 795 813	3 294 173	3 788 822

Table SA35: Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts		
	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20
Capital expenditure						
Vote 1 - Economic Development	42 389	15 470	13 466	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Environment, Infrastructure and Services	61 830	18 380	7 294	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Transport	971 511	1 080 663	1 107 737	17 000	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Development	110 036	105 435	91 775	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Health	85 026	22 926	19 956	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Social Development	20 200	14 400	12 534	8 000	8 000	8 000
Vote 7 - Office of the Executive Mayor	112 960	113 380	133 620	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Speaker: Legislative Arm of Council	30 920	70 970	844	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Group Finance	3 199	3 499	3 047	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Group Corporate and Shared Services	1 567 268	24 494	21 321	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Housing	943 362	844 702	839 726	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Development Planning	479 508	501 134	553 846	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Public Safety: EMS	102 688	99 741	66 298	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Public Safety: JMPD	60 112	66 652	58 017	-	-	-
Vote 16 - City Power	2 221 762	2 704 776	2 328 075	-	-	-
Vote 17 - Johannesburg Water	1 091 585	1 538 761	1 339 415	-	-	-
Vote 18 - Pikitup	201 050	144 026	125 368	-	-	-
Vote 19 - Johannesburg Roads Agency	1 297 210	2 318 975	2 015 315	-	-	-
Vote 20 - Metrobus	200 151	65 870	240 110	-	-	-
Vote 21 - Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo	166 400	107 700	93 748	-	-	-
Vote 22 - Johannesburg Development Agency	234 689	203 500	174 360	-	-	-
Vote 23 - Johannesburg Property Company	124 500	241 200	141 266	-	-	-
Vote 24 - Joburg Market	208 322	334 938	291 547	-	-	-
Vote 25 - Johannesburg Social Housing Company	530 172	791 403	688 877	-	-	-
Vote 26 - Joburg City Theatres	8 300	6 200	5 397	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	10 875 150	11 439 195	10 372 959	25 000	8 000	8 000
Future operational costs by vote						
Vote 3 - Transport	-	7 496	12 141	356 438	390 776	431 852
Vote 4 - Community Development	-	-	1 500	6 140	6 140	6 140
Vote 5 - Health	-	11 164	14 945	15 992	17 111	18 308
Vote 6 - Social Development	-	-	2 205	2 315	2 431	2 553
Total future operational costs	-	18 660	30 791	380 885	416 458	458 853



2.11 Corridors of Freedom

2.11.1 Vision for the Corridors of Freedom

We are re-stitching our City to create a different future for our residents where we can link jobs to people and people to jobs along transport corridors. Over the next decade we will introduce transport corridors connecting strategic nodes through an affordable and accessible mass public transport system that include both bus and passenger rail. The future built environment envisaged along these transport corridors – the Corridors of Freedom – will be a mixed land-use type dominated by high-density accommodation options, supported by offices and social facilities, retail development and opportunities for leisure and recreation.

The intention is that residents of the City will live closer to their workplace and be able to work, stay and play without having to use private motorised transport. Safe, affordable and convenient buses, cycling and pedestrian activity will reduce the domination of carbon-burning private vehicles.

The new City skyline will consist of high-rise residential developments growing around the transit nodes, gradually decreasing in height and density as it moves further away from the core. Social infrastructure, schools, clinics, police stations and government offices will be strategically located to support the growing population. The increased population densities will support more commercial, retail and residential opportunities.

In the medium term, the focus of the City will be the following corridors: Soweto to CBD along Empire/ Perth, CBD to Alexandra along Louis Botha, Turffontein node, Mining Belt and Soweto and in the longer term Sandton/Randburg to Diepsloot and Alexandra to Ivory Park.

2.11.2 Planning for the Corridors of Freedom – The Strategic Area Frameworks

To attain this vision the City is committed to concentrating capital funding and a range of interventions over the medium to long term in the Corridors of Freedom. The detailed planning for this has been captured in strategic area frameworks for Louis Botha, Perth Empire and Turffontein Corridors as well as precinct plans for Jabulani, Nancefield Station, Kliptown, Orlando Ekhaya and Orlando East within the Soweto Corridor.

2.11.2 Realising the Corridors of Freedom – The Medium Term Budget

- Infrastructure:

A key component in realising the Corridors of Freedom is the construction of a quality public transport system and associated cycling/ pedestrian infrastructure. To this end the City is implementing the Rea Vaya Bus Rapid System. To date the system has been implemented within and between the Inner City and Soweto, and along the Empire/Perth Corridor. Between the 2014/15 and 2016/17 financial years, the City will spend R 2.6 billion on the construction of the Bus Rapid Transit System along the Louis Botha Corridor. This amount will be spent on the construction of the dedicated bus route, associated interchanges, bus stations, associated pedestrian and cycle paths, and the buses.

In order to facilitate more development along the corridors in the form of a more compact and dense urban form and a greater mix of land uses, bulk infrastructure (water and electricity) must be of the highest quality and have the capacity to sustain this development. City Power has been allocated R342 million over the next three financial years for a range of projects relating to sub-stations and reticulation to enable the envisaged densification and redevelopment along the three corridors. Similarly, Joburg Water has been allocated R139 million for sewer and water upgrades within the Corridors of Freedom. Johannesburg Roads Agency will conduct traffic impact studies and stormwater master plans to guide investment in road and stormwater infrastructure. General road upgrades will also take place as part of the BRT implementation to facilitate pedestrian movement to the stations and general traffic circulation across the BRT route.

- Safe neighbourhoods designed for cycling and walking:

Significant walk and cycle ways construction will be undertaken within the corridors to link areas to the transit system and to promote healthy lifestyles; thereby contributing to the reduction of carbon emissions. Convenient access to the BRT stations will also be achieved through improvements to collector roads. A number of pedestrian bridges and upgraded pedestrian crossings will also be constructed to improve safety of pedestrians, including access for people with disabilities.

- Mixed use developments that will stimulate economic activity and create opportunities for emerging entrepreneurs:

Over and above the infrastructure investment that will unlock mixed use developments by the private sector, the City will also spend R8 650 000 on food co-production projects to ensure that there is food security in lower income communities such as Westbury. An economic strategy is currently underway to ensure that economic objectives, integral to long term sustainability, are met.

- Diverse accommodation types and tenure options:

On average, the population in the 3 corridors will increase from 7 436 people per square kilometre to 41 632 people per square kilometre. High density residential developments within the corridors need to support a range of typologies, densities and incomes. In order to realise the envisioned social inclusivity within the corridors, the City has to invest in acquiring land for affordable housing. JOSHCO, the City's high density social housing provider, plans to develop five projects within the three priority corridors over the next three years with a value of R269 million in Turffontein, City Deep, Pennyville and Marlboro. The Housing Department has plans for seven projects in the Corridors which amount to R225 million within the three year period.

- Integrated access to a range of social amenities (Parks, Public Spaces, Libraries, Social Halls, Clinics etc.):

The vision for the provision of social amenities is linked to the creation of spaces that will unite residents. The strategy is to cluster a number of varied facilities together in an integrated environment that discourages fences and pockets of isolated public facilities and encourages multi-use facilities in multi-storey buildings in character with high rise environments envisaged along the BRT and around transit stations. The social facility clusters are spaces to implement innovative solutions on green buildings and the use of public places.

In order to construct a sustainable urban community the necessary social facilities need to be provided to the Corridors to support the increase in population. The City is investing extensively in social facilities that fall under its jurisdiction within the Corridors within the next three years. This includes:

- Libraries – R6.8 million over three years in five projects.
- Community Halls and Sports Facilities – R109 million over three years in thirteen projects.
- Clinics – R54 million over three years in five projects.
- Social Support Facilities – R14 million over three years in two projects.
-

Inter-governmental cooperation is required to align provincial and national budgets to this initiative in order to ensure that their services such as schools, healthcare, social welfare grants and policing, are provided to serve the increased population demands.

Ensuring a quality urban environment also requires quality public spaces. City Parks is to spend R125 million on 17 projects within the three Corridors over the next three years. The Johannesburg Development Agency, responsible for public environment upgrades, is to undertake seven projects in the three year period within the Corridors. These projects amount to R 152 million.

1 Empire/Perth Corridor – Proposed Interventions

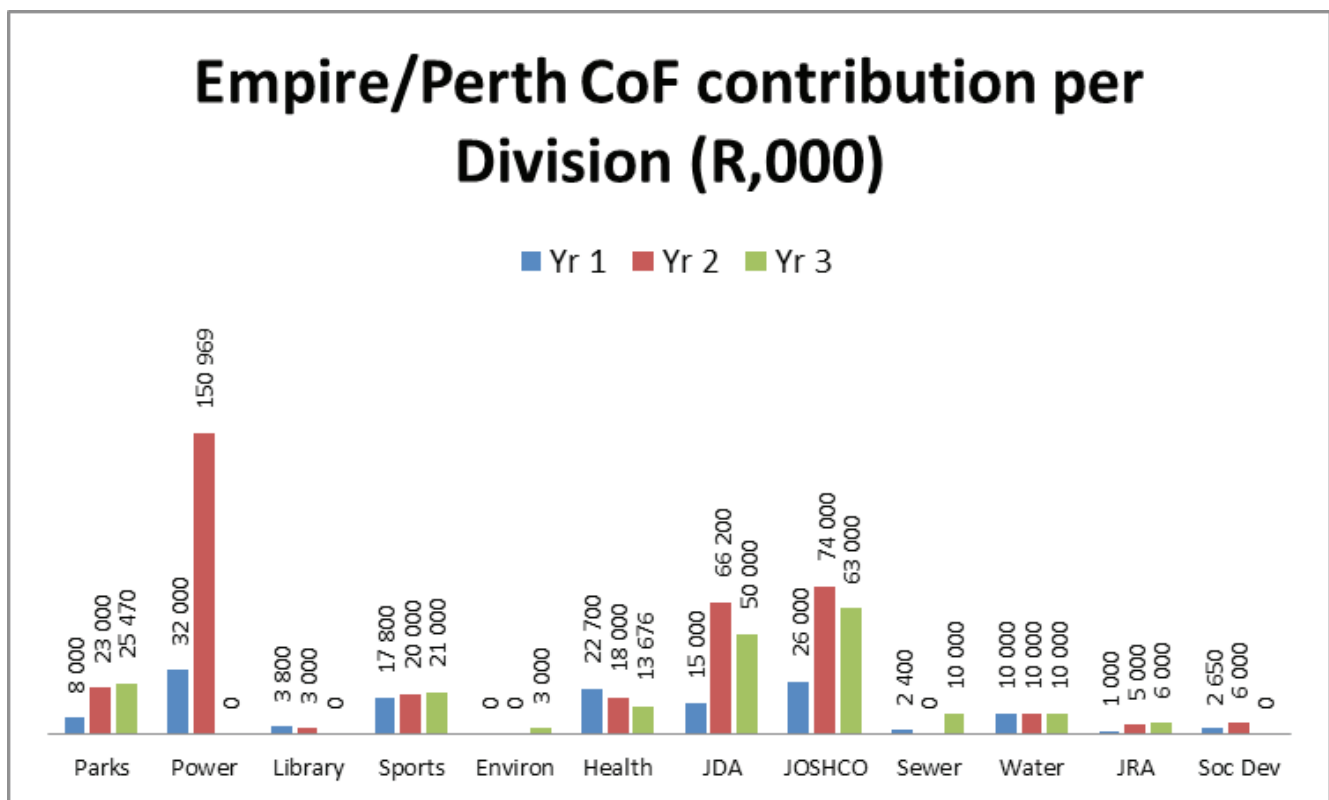


Figure 3: Medium term budget allocation by department/Municipal Entity to the Perth/Empire Corridor. Yr 1 = 2014/15; Yr2 = 2015/16; Yr3= 2016/17

The BRT Phase 1B has been finalised and operational since October 2013. The focus of the City's investment in the medium term is therefore to improve the existing bulk infrastructure to support increased development, improve public environments and social facilities, as well as linkages to the public transport facilities.

Priority Precincts: Precincts Interventions ¹

- Knowledge Precinct (Auckland Park)
 - Construction of a safe pedestrian crossing at Campus Square to enhance pedestrian experience and alleviate risks to safety.
 - Construction of cycle ways to link the Universities from UJ Kingsway Campus to Doornfontein Campus, via Wits University.
 - Redevelopment of Westdene Dam Recreation area into a multi-purpose regional facility. Apart from providing community facilities and recreational open space it will act as a key structuring element within the corridor that provides pedestrian links to the BRT and the opportunity for major densification around the facility.
- Milpark Precinct
 - Detailed urban design and traffic solutions to enable the development of a mixed use Regional Economic Facility (formulation of economic strategy currently under way to provide further inputs for the precinct).
 - Construction of the Owl Street cycle and walkway linkage from the BRT station to 44 Stanley Road and in future, to link through to the proposed mixed use development on the Egoli Gas site.
- Brixton
 - Construction of a pedestrian link from Langlaagte Station to Brixton along Jill Street with the broad benefit of improving pedestrian experience but also improving the Jill Street Business environment.
 - Social Cluster Upgrade along High Street link including upgrades to Brixton Park, Library and Sports Fields.
- Westbury
 - Upgrading of the Union Stadium Precinct as a high quality community facility: Stadium Upgrade, multipurpose buildings, park, various sports facilities.
 - Upgrading of the Westbury Clinic into a state of the art facility, offering comprehensive primary health care services and incorporating green building interventions served by an upgraded distribution facility.
 - Upgrading and redevelopment of 3 parks to create safe community open spaces and improved environmental quality.
 - Safe Pedestrian crossing at the Westbury Station for school children and users of the transit service. The pedestrian crossing will create a vital link between Westbury and adjoining areas with job opportunities.
 - Upgrading of the Westbury Library.
 - Construction of cycle and walkways along Kretchmar, Dowling and Steytler Streets to create safe and interconnected movement and links with surrounding area and opportunities.
- Pennyville
 - Mixed Use Development at New Canada Station: Development of the new rental housing stock and the upgrading of the public environment to support a joint project with Prasa.
 - Upgrading of existing rental stock.
 - Construction of a multipurpose centre.
 - Development of new sports fields.

¹ The projects listed will be undertaken between 2014/15-2016/17

- Noordgesig
 - o Development of the social precinct which includes upgrading of the swimming pool, park, library and the recreation centre.
 - o Upgrading of the clinic into a state of the art facility, offering comprehensive primary health care services and incorporating green building interventions served by an upgraded distribution facility.

2 Turffontein – Proposed Interventions

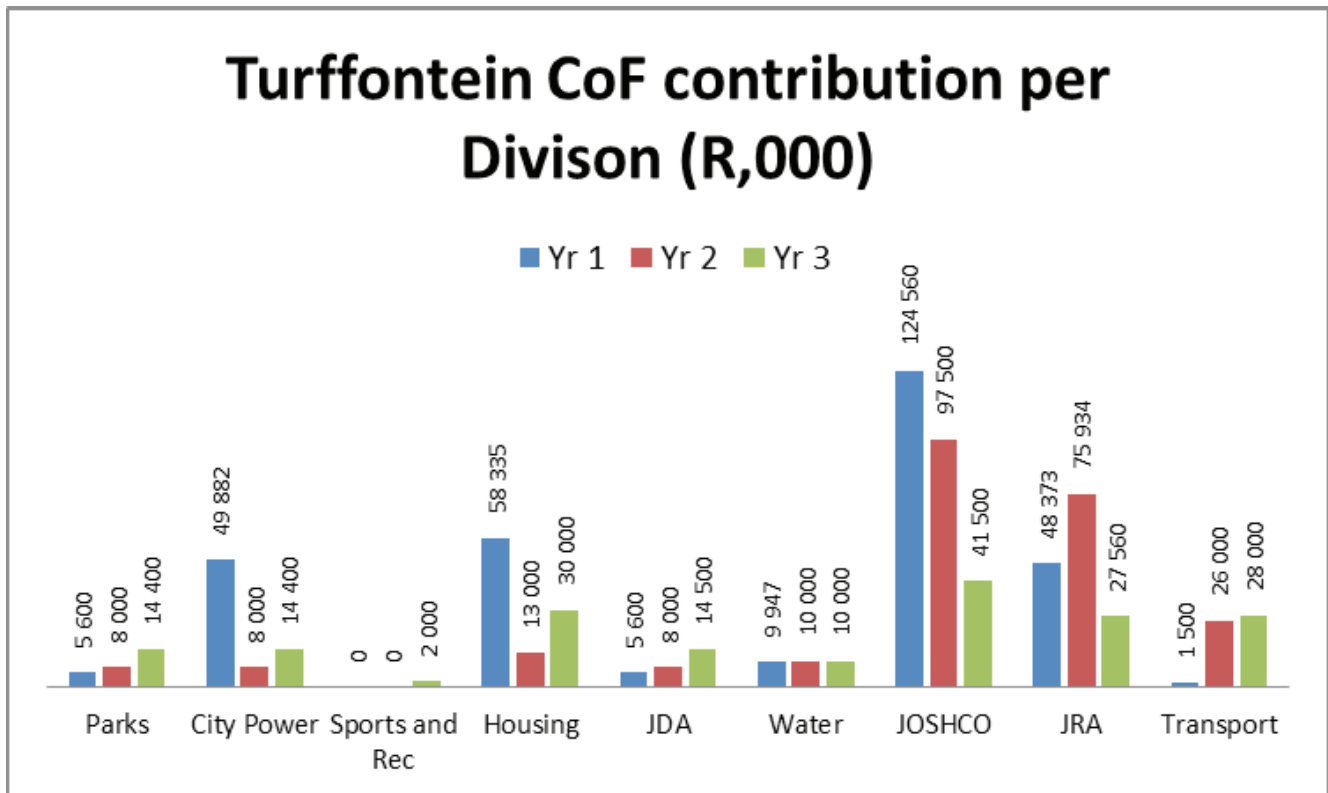


Figure 2: Medium term budget allocation by department/Municipal Entity to the Turffontein Corridor. Yr 1 = 2014/15; Yr2 = 2015/16; Yr3= 2016/17

Turffontein provides an excellent opportunity for housing a large population in close proximity to the Inner City and its job opportunities. A feature of city expenditure in the Turffontein in the next three financial years is the therefore the quantum of dedicated funding to social housing (JOSHCO) and other high density residential developments (Housing). The emphasis is also on creating a strong non-motorised transport based infrastructure based on cycle and walkways to link the area to the Inner City.

Priority Precincts: Precinct Interventions

Key Intervention

- Implementation of a safe, reliable public transport system. Funding has been made available in the medium term to solidify Turffontein as a development corridor that is anchored by a reliable transit system.

- Turffontein Precinct
 - o Construction of new affordable rental units.
 - o Rotunda Park Renewal: Major linear park and recreational space extending from Rotunda Park along De Villiers Street supported by cycle and walkways with trading facilities.

- Wemmer Pan Precinct
 - o Upgrading of the Wemmer Pan Park to create high quality regional facility that is integrated into the surrounding area. It will also provide the opportunity for the creation of high density housing in the area. The project includes releasing some of the land for housing and recreation facilities.
 - o Upgrading of Pioneer Park will also be done as an integral part of the broader Wemmer Pan Precinct in order to provide high quality regional facilities and to activate the edges along the dam.

- City Deep Industrial and Freight Hub
 - o Road and Traffic Management for the City Deep Industrial freight hub.
 - o City Deep Mixed Social Housing Development.
 - o Upgrading of existing social housing Stock to create a better living environment.
 - o Investing in the Market of the Future

3 Louis Botha – Proposed Interventions

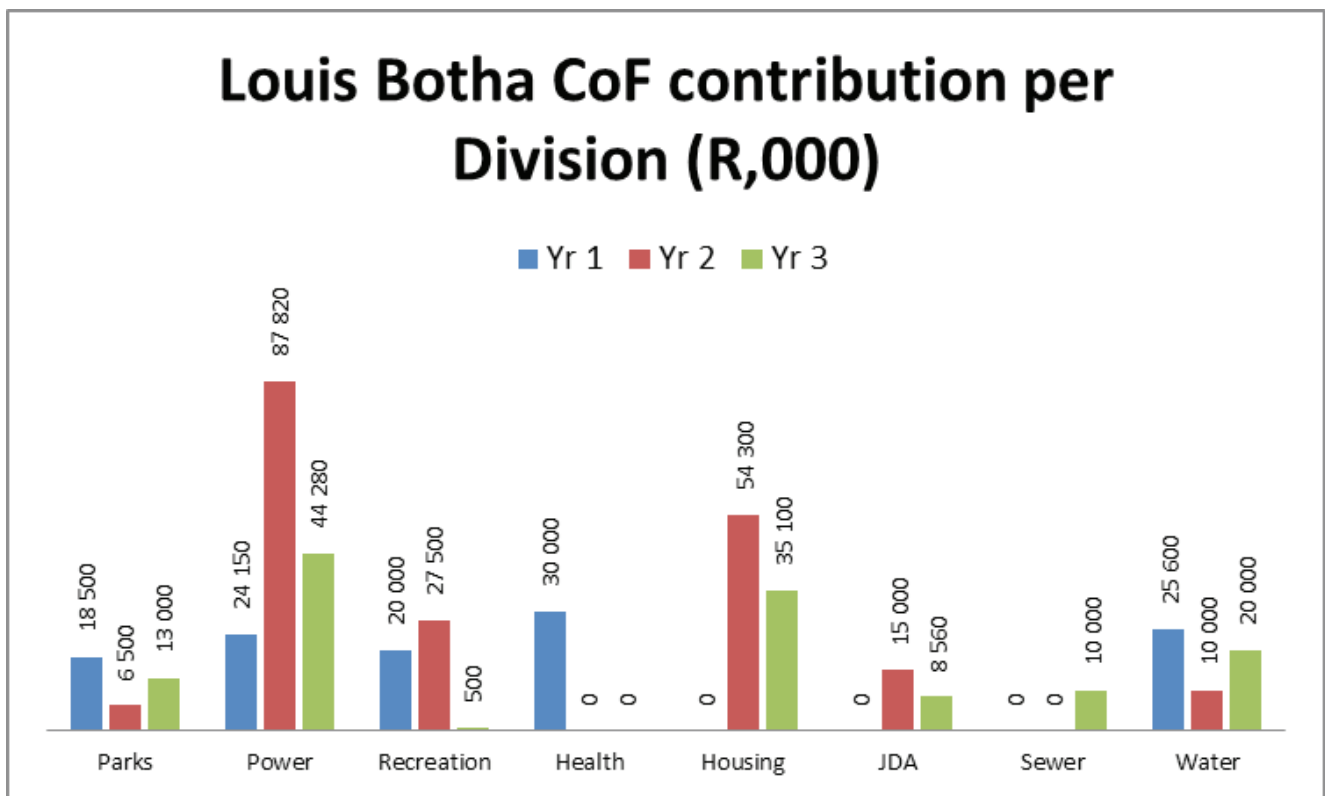


Figure 1: Medium term budget allocation by department/Municipal Entity to the Louis Botha Corridor. Yr 1 = 2014/15; Yr2 = 2015/16; Yr3= 2016/17

Establishing the Rea Vaya infrastructure within the Louis Botha corridor is the City's first priority. The focus of the City's investment in the medium term is furthermore to improve the existing bulk infrastructure to support increased development, improve public environments and social facilities, as well as linkages to the public transport facilities.

Priority Precincts: Precincts Interventions

Key Intervention

- Implementation of Phase 1C BRT Projects, including construction of the dedicated lanes and stations, non-motorised transport infrastructure and inter-modal transport facilities and a depot.
-
- Orange Grove
 - o Major redevelopment of Patterson Park Recreation Facility to include a new library, upgraded park and recreational facilities, safe pedestrian access and sports fields and opportunity for an integrated higher density residential development.
 - o Developing the Orange Grove Triangle Precinct into an attractive public space that can anchor redevelopment.
 - o Redevelopment of the Orchards Clinic into state of the art facility, offering comprehensive primary health care services and incorporating green building interventions in a multi-storey building.
 - o Upgrading of several existing local parks to activate the public amenities for residents.
- Alexandra, Marlboro and Wynberg
 - o Improving the walkability within these areas, including construction of the “Great Walk” from Alexandra to Sandton, by providing extensive non-motorised transport infrastructure including a new pedestrian bridge across the M1-motorway.
 - o Construction of a new multi-level inter-modal transport facility at the Watt street interchange to integrate taxi, BRT, bus and pedestrian movement, while creating an impetus for economic investment into the area.
 - o Construction of new higher density housing and mixed use precincts.
- Balfour Park
 - o Developing new higher density housing for a range of income groups.
- Yeoville and surrounds
 - o Upgrading of a range of existing social facilities such as the Esselen Street Clinic, Yeoville sports and recreation centre and park and Hillbrow sports and recreation centre.

4. Conclusion

Developing the Corridors of Freedom is a long-term development programme that requires all City stakeholders to work towards the broader vision. The City is demonstrating through its medium term budget its commitment to investing in the provision of infrastructure and services to support private sector initiatives. The City is also developing incentives and enabling mechanisms to facilitate private sector investment in the Corridors.

2.12 Annual Budget per Cluster, Department and Municipal Entity

2.12.1 Medium Term Operating Budget

Medium Term Expenditure and Revenue per Cluster

For purposes of this section the expenditure growth percentage of the various departments within the Core Administration is based on direct expenditure (excluding internal transfers) and for the MEs it is based on total expenditure (including taxation) or subsidies received.

Sustainable Cluster	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Estimate	Estimate
Revenue	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Environment And Infrastructure	65 830	56 860	17 360	18 512
Housing	463 815	382 269	119 665	123 149
City Power	13 338 462	13 879 418	15 185 772	16 289 985
Johannesburg Water	6 801 956	7 408 380	8 074 060	8 639 657
Pikitup	1 643 298	1 750 655	1 855 509	1 939 971
Johannesburg Social And Housing Company	109 236	135 044	142 163	149 656
Total Revenue	22 422 597	23 612 626	25 394 529	27 160 930

The Sustainable Cluster's revenue budget increases by 5.3% from the 2013/14 financial year.

Sustainable Cluster	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Estimate	Estimate
Expenditure	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Environment And Infrastructure	143 118	144 293	149 212	156 775
Housing	915 115	906 925	714 851	823 861
City Power	12 520 067	13 178 237	14 168 187	14 995 256
Johannesburg Water	6 001 760	6 393 402	6 720 766	7 190 746
Pikitup	1 643 298	1 750 655	1 855 509	1 939 971
Johannesburg Social And Housing Company	109 236	135 044	142 163	149 656
Total Expenditure	21 332 594	22 508 556	23 750 688	25 256 265

The Sustainable Cluster's expenditure budget increases by 5.5% from the 2013/14 financial year. Below follow details of the expenditure budget per department and municipal entity within the sustainable cluster:

Environment and Infrastructure

Environment and Infrastructure Services revenue budget decreased by 13.6% from R65.8 million to R56.8 million in the 2014/15 financial year mainly as a result of the reduction of the Urban Settlement Development Grant. Expenditure budget decreased by 0.8% from R143.1 million to R144.2 million for the 2014/15 financial year in line with the reduction of the Urban Settlement Development Grant (USDG). Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Biodiversity Conservation;
- Integrated Waste Management;
- Strategic Coordination;
- Ecological Infrastructure;
- Management Support;
- Impact Management and Enforcement;
- Infrastructure Planning and Coordination;
- Air Quality;
- Climate Change and Energy Diversification;
- Urban Water Management; and
- Expanded Public Works Programme.

Housing

The 2014/15 revenue of the Housing department decreased by 17.6% to R382.3 million due to the decreased operating grant from the Gauteng Provincial Government in respect of the housing top structure projects. The expenditure budget increases by 0.9% to R906.9 million in the 2014/15 financial year in line with the reduced housing top structure grant received and the Human Settlement Capacity Grant of R59.5 million allocated. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Sites and Services – Incremental Housing Development;
- Comprehensive Upgrade of existing informal settlement (relocation);
- Inclusive Mixed Use (IMU) Precinct Inner City and Urban Core;
- Hostel eradication;
- Integrated Residential Development Programme;
- Assignment of Housing Function;
- Corridors of Freedom – Housing Development; and
- Enhanced Peoples Housing Process.

City Power

City Power's revenue increases by 4.1% to R13.9 billion due to the reduction in electricity sales from City Power to Eskom. The expenditure budget increases by 5.3% to R13.2 billion. City Power's expected surplus excluding capital grants, taxation and contributions amounts to R1.2 billion. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Integrated Loss Management to reduce losses;
- Infrastructure Plan and Maintenance to improve Quality and Security of Supply;
- Stakeholder Engagement Plan to improve Quality of Services;
- Developmental Service Delivery/ Jozi@work;

- Energy Plan for the current business model including DSM and SSM;
- Clean audit in a sustainable manner;
- HR journey map implementation; and
- Review business model.

Johannesburg Water

Joburg Water's revenue increases by 8.9% to R7.4 billion. The expenditure budget increases by 6.5% to R6.4 billion. Joburg Water is budgeting for a surplus of R1 billion (excluding capital grants and contributions) in the 2014/15 financial year. Below is a highlight of programmes that are addressed within the budget:

- Alleviation of living environment deprivation;
- Citizen participation, empowerment and citizen / customer care;
- Urban Water Management;
- Sustainable Human Settlements Urbanisation Plan (SHSUP);
- Sector Diversification, Productivity and Competitiveness Support - Green Economy; and
- Urban Water Management.

Pikitup

Pikitup's revenue increases by 6.5% to R1.7 billion in the 2014/15 financial year. The expenditure budget increases by 6.5% from the 2013/14 financial year. Below is a highlight of programmes that are addressed within the budget:

- Waste diversion from landfills: Separation at source, food for waste; garden sites and cleaning of informal settlements;
- Street sweeping;
- Removal of illegal dumping;
- Round collected refuse – Business and domestic;
- Bulk commercial services and the daily waste services; and
- Management composting.

Johannesburg Social and Housing Company (JOSHCO)

JOSHCO's revenue budget increases by 23.6% to R135 million in the 2014/15 financial year. The increase is attributed to the increased rental of City Housing Stock and commission earned on capital construction costs. Expenditure increases by 23.6% to R135 million. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Sustainable Human Settlements Urbanisation Plan (SHSUP) – Repair and maintenance of CoJ property;
- Alleviation of living environment deprivation – Secure supply of utilities to housing projects;
- Project management of housing development;
- Administer tenant leases and support tenant development programmes; and
- Revenue administration and collection.

HUMAN AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT CLUSTER

Human and Social Development Cluster Revenue	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Estimate 2015/16 R 000	Estimate 2016/17 R 000
Community Development	44 161	33 202	31 732	33 155
Health	148 236	139 500	136 596	144 041
Social Development	475	2 598	823	865
Public Safety	718 555	883 508	926 515	964 580
Johannesburg City Parks And Zoo	692 875	731 696	750 902	777 648
Joburg City Theatres	97 419	117 112	129 930	132 068
Total Revenue	1 701 721	1 907 616	1 976 498	2 052 357

The revenue budget of the Human and Social Development Cluster increases by 12.1% from the 2013/14 financial year.

Human and Social Development Cluster Expenditure	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Estimate 2015/16 R 000	Estimate 2016/17 R 000
Community Development	899 042	927 154	962 264	997 240
Health	630 000	674 716	691 239	720 640
Social Development	147 796	159 150	168 132	175 284
Public Safety	2 355 079	2 574 017	2 674 550	2 779 040
Johannesburg City Parks And Zoo	692 875	731 696	750 902	777 648
Joburg City Theatres	96 776	117 112	129 930	132 068
Total Expenditure	4 821 568	5 183 845	5 377 017	5 581 920

The expenditure budget of the Human and Social Development Cluster increases by 7.5% from the 2013/14 financial year. Below follows the budget per department and municipal entity within the human and social development cluster.

Community Development

Community Development's revenue decreases by 24.8% from R44.1 million to R33.2 million in the 2014/15 financial year mainly due to a decrease in the operating grants. The expenditure budget increases by 3.1% from R899 million to R927.1 million. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Citizen participation, empowerment and customer care;
- Alleviation of living environment deprivation;
- On-going clean audit;
- Service delivery support;
- Integrated/intelligent smart technology;
- Improve the quality of service delivery;
- Sector diversification, productivity and competitiveness;
- Support – Green Economy;

- Trade and investment promotion, business retention, expansion and aftercare;
- Library information services;
- Sport and recreation development and outreach;
- Museums and Galleries programmes and services; and
- Expanded Public Works Programme.

Health

Revenue budget for Health department decreases by 5.9% from R148.2 million to R139.5 million. The reduction is as a result of roll over grant received from Provincial Department of Health in the 2013/14 financial year. The expenditure increases by 7.1% from R630 million to R674.7 million mainly for the appointment of Environmental Health Practitioners and EPWP programme. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Long and healthy life for all (Child health, Chronic Disease programme, PHC strengthening, HIV and TB, Environmental health promotion and Women maternal & reproductive) ; and
- Creating a safe and secure city (Communicable disease control and Environmental Health pollution prevention).

Social Development

Social Development's revenue increases by R2.1 million from R475 thousand to R2.5 million in the 2014/15 financial year. The increase is as a result of operational grants received for EPWP and from Gauteng Department of Agriculture. Expenditure budget increases by 7.7% from R147.7 million to R159.1 million. The increase is as a result of staff transferred from other departments and grant allocation for EPWP and from Gauteng Department of Agriculture. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Urban Farmer Support;
- Healthy Life Style ;
- Single window for services to the poor and vulnerable;
- Support to schools and lifelong learning;
- Targeting deprived spaces;
- Skills development programme;
- Access to food; and
- Expanded Public Works Programme.

Public Safety

The revenue budget of Public Safety increases by 23% from R718.5 million to R883.5 million. The increase is mainly due to the increase in estimated fine revenue that will result from the implementation of the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act (AARTO). The expenditure budget increases by 9.3% from the 2013/14 financial year. Below is a highlight of programmes that are addressed within the budget:

Emergency Management Services (EMS)

- Creating a law abiding and regulated City;

- Improved public safety and disaster readiness;
- Creating a safe and secure City;
- Long and healthy life for all;
- Emergency rapid response;
- Organisational effectiveness and continuous business improvement;
- Targeting deprived spaces and communities;
- Policing and Management of Public Spaces;
- Support to schools and life-long learning; and
- Metro system of good governance.

Johannesburg Metropolitan Police Department (JMPD)

-
- Ward based deployment;
- Licensing and Testing Programme;
- Community Outreach programme;
- Anti-Fraud and Corruption programme;
- Stakeholder management programme;
- Research and Development programme;
- Information Technology programme;
- Operation Clean Audit;
- Human Capital programme;
- Management of Contracts and Facilities programme; and
- Monitoring and Evaluation programme.

Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo

The revenue of Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo increases by 5.6% to R731.7 million. The expenditure budget increases by 5.6% to R731.7 million. The subsidy allocation to Parks and Zoo increases by 7.3% from the 2013/14 financial year. Below is a highlight of programmes that are addressed within the budget:

- Long and healthy life for all;
- Technical and horticulture;
- Support to schools and lifelong learning;
- Public open space management – Parks, conservation management and special projects;
- Target deprived spaces and communities – Tree planting and Masibambisane project;
- Conservation and research;
- New development;
- Animal husbandry and upkeep; and
- Expanded Public Works Programme.

Joburg City Theatres

The revenue of Joburg City Theatres increases by 20.2% to R117.1 million due to an R7.6 million allocation to Soweto Theatre for in-house productions. The expenditure budget increases by 21% to R117.1 million in line with revenue. The Joburg City Theatre's subsidy increases by 18.2% from R56.5 million to R66.8 million.

The main programmes of the Theatres are citizen participation, empowerment and customer

care.

ECONOMIC GROWTH CLUSTER

Economic Growth Cluster Revenue	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Estimate 2015/16 R 000	Estimate 2016/17 R 000
Economic Development	8 704	1 418	23	
Transport	620 616	344 104	401 290	423 361
Development Planning	57 335	64 168	67 762	71 491
Joburg Market	334 796	356 137	379 170	411 952
Johannesburg Property Company	423 152	517 409	547 015	577 765
Johannesburg Development Agency	62 242	79 876	83 078	86 186
Johannesburg Roads Agency	781 044	814 334	840 506	871 995
Metrobus	483 159	513 272	529 847	551 371
Total Revenue	2 771 048	2 690 718	2 848 691	2 994 121

The revenue budget of the Economic Growth Cluster decreases by 2.9%. The decrease is mainly attributed to the decrease in Public Transport Network Operations Grant mainly to cater for the Phase 1B empowerment premium. National Treasury has not approved an amount of R288.2 million in the 2013/14 financial year and Transport Department has requested National Treasury to consider this amount during the 2014/15 adjustment budget as a roll-over from the 2013/14 financial year.

Economic Growth Cluster Expenditure	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Estimate 2015/16 R 000	Estimate 2016/17 R 000
Economic Development	105 899	109 696	112 908	121 011
Transport	1 223 553	1 222 375	1 356 189	1 409 398
Development Planning	262 691	274 852	291 349	354 308
Joburg Market	285 844	303 811	340 014	388 968
Johannesburg Property Company	419 152	424 575	440 052	456 080
Johannesburg Development Agency	62 242	79 876	83 078	86 186
Johannesburg Roads Agency	781 044	814 334	840 506	871 995
Metrobus	483 159	513 272	529 847	551 371
Total Expenditure	3 623 584	3 742 791	3 993 943	4 239 317

The expenditure budget of the Economic Growth Cluster increases by 3.3% from the 2013/14 financial year. Below follows the budget per department and municipal entity within the economic development cluster.

Economic Development

Revenue for the Economic Development department decreases by 83.7% from R8.7 million to R1.4 million in the 2014/15 financial year. The decrease is due to the decrease in the Expanded Public Works Program (EPWP) operating grant. The expenditure budget increases by 3.6% to

R109.6 million in the 2014/15 financial year. The programmes that are within the budget are highlighted below:

- Inner City Property Scheme (ICPS);
- Urban Development Zone (UDZ);
- Enterprise Development Programme;
- Buy sell, invest and visit initiative;
- Regional economic development;
- Green manufacturing and infrastructure; and
- Expanded Public Works Programme.

Transportation

Transportation's revenue budget decreases by 44.6% to R344.1 million in the 2014/15 financial year. The decrease is mainly attributed to the decrease in Public Transport Network Operations Grant mainly to cater for the Phase 1B empowerment premium. National Treasury has not approved an amount of R288.2 million (transfer from capital to operating) in the 2013/14 financial year and Transport Department has requested National Treasury to consider this amount during the 2014/15 adjustment budget as a roll-over from the 2013/14 financial year. The expenditure budget decreases by 0.1% to R1.2 billion mainly due to the reasons as discussed under revenue. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Integrated Transport Planning;
- Green Refleeting;
- Rea Vaya Bus Rapid Transport rollout;
- Transport Infrastructure; and
- Public Transport operations and congestion management.

Development Planning

Development Planning's revenue budget increases by 11.9% from R57.3 million to R64.1 million in the 2014/15 financial year mainly as a result of increased service charges. Planning's expenditure budget increases by 4.6% from R262.7 million to R274.8 million for the 2014/15 financial year mainly as a result of the increase in depreciation. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Transit oriented development;
- Implementation of the inner city road map;
- Sustainable Human Settlements Urbanization Plan (SHSUP);
- Revenue completeness; and
- New revenue sources.

Joburg Market

The Joburg Markets' revenue increases by 6.4% to R356.1 million in the 2014/15 financial year. The expenditure budget increases by 6.3% to R303.8 million. Below is a highlight of the programmes that are within the budget:

- Access to food;
- Expenditure Management;
- SMME and Entrepreneurial Development;
- Trade and investment promotion, business retention, expansion and aftercare; and
- Sector diversification, productivity and competitiveness support – Green Economy.

Johannesburg Property Company (JPC)

The JPC's revenue increases by 22.3% to R517.4 million in the 2014/15 financial year. The increase is mainly attributed to internal transfers (charges for rental and maintenance of corporate buildings) and other revenue. The expenditure budget increases by 1.3% to R424.6 million. Below is a highlight of the programmes that are within the budget:

- New revenue sources, management oversight and monitoring and control systems, finalise inner city charter process and strategic interventions (precinct approach);
- Access to food;
- SMME and Entrepreneurial Development;
- Sustainable Human Settlements Urbanisation Plan;
- Revenue Completeness;
- Sector Diversification, Productivity and Competitiveness Support - Green Economy; and
- Transit Oriented Development – Priority areas (corridors / nodes)

Johannesburg Development Agency

The revenue of Johannesburg Development Agency increases by 28.3% to R79.8 million. The expenditure budget increases by 28.3% to R79.8 million. Johannesburg Development Agency's subsidy increases by 7.2% from R24.9 million to R26.7 million. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Implementation of the inner city road map;
- Transit orientated development;
- Sustainable human settlements;
- Rea Vaya BRT roll-out;
- Development facilitation; and
- Administrative function.

Johannesburg Roads Agency

Revenue for the Johannesburg Roads Agency increases by 4.3% to R814.3 million in 2014/15. An amount of R48.9 million for outdoor advertising has been transferred to the budget of Johannesburg Property Company. The expenditure budget increases by 4.3% to R814.3 million in the 2014/15 financial year. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Stormwater maintenance;
- Routine road maintenance;
- Traffic signal mobility management;
- Bridge maintenance; and
- Gravel roads maintenance.

Metrobus

Revenue for the Metrobus increases by 6.2% to R513.3 million in 2014/15. The expenditure budget increases by 6.2% to R513.3 million in line with the increase in revenue. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Restructuring of Metrobus;
- Rebranding of Metrobus;
- Reduction of carbon emissions;
- Improving customer centricity;
- Entrepreneurial support;
- New operational plan;
- Human resource change management and capacitation; and
- Capacity development regarding maintenance, community and social services.

GOOD GOVERNANCE CLUSTER

Good Governance Cluster Revenue	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Estimate 2015/16 R 000	Estimate 2016/17 R 000
Office Of The Executive Mayor	55 501	57 335	60 204	63 517
Group Finance	11 633 218	13 341 998	14 212 731	15 273 906
Group Corporate And Shared Services	27 688	30 554	66 425	67 328
Speaker: Legislative Arm Of Council				
Municipal Entities Accounts	97 781	158 116	183 567	191 069
Total Revenue	11 814 188	13 588 003	14 522 927	15 595 820

The revenue budget of the Good Governance Cluster increases by 15%. The reason for the increase mainly relates to the revenue increase in Group Finance and the JPC portfolio account.

Good Governance Cluster Expenditure	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Estimate 2015/16 R 000	Estimate 2016/17 R 000
Office Of The Executive Mayor	805 181	1 225 545	1 146 266	1 126 763
Group Finance	2 890 533	3 262 126	3 533 174	3 768 352
Group Corporate And Shared Services	784 163	834 456	966 995	1 096 479
Speaker: Legislative Arm Of Council	264 986	281 402	299 776	321 945
Municipal Entities Accounts	1 334 863	1 594 446	1 995 424	2 198 432
Total Expenditure	6 079 726	7 197 975	7 941 636	8 511 971

The expenditure budget of the Good Governance Cluster increases by 18.4%. The reason for the increase mainly relates to the 37% increase in finance charges due to the increased capital investment over the medium term and R300 million allocated for the Jozi@work programme. Below follows the budget per department within the good governance cluster.

Office of the Executive Mayor

Revenue for Office of the Executive Mayor increases by 3.3% in the 2014/15 financial year. The expenditure budget increases by 52.2%. The increase is due to a once off budget allocation of R59 million for the Africities Summit that will be held during the 2014/15 financial year and R300 million allocated for the Jozi@work programme. Below is a highlight of key programmes that are within the budget:

Group Audit, Risk and Compliance:

- On-going clean Audits.

City Manager:

- Access and connectivity: A 'smart' City that is able to deliver quality services to citizens in an efficient and reliable manner;
- On-going clean audits;
- Stakeholder Management and Outreach;
- Media Relations and Engagement;
- Strengthening City's participation in international and intergovernmental forums;
- Political and Administration interface;
- Capital Project Management: Integrated Project Management Office (IPMO) and Engineering Centre of Excellence; and
- Revenue Completeness.

Group Strategy and Monitoring:

- Community Based Planning and Budgeting (CBP);
- Citizen participation, empowerment and citizen / customer care;
- Intergovernmental relations;
- Africities summit;
- Integrated/ intelligent smart technology;
- SMME and Entrepreneurial Development;
- Integrated Planning;
- Strategic Information and Research;
- Monitoring and Evaluation;
- Group Monitoring and Evaluation Framework;
- Key Knowledge Management Programmes; and
- Conceptualisation and development of a CoJ App and Communication.

Citizen Relations and Urban Management:

- Sustainable Human Settlements Urbanisation Plan (SHSUP);
- Jozi@work programme;
- Creating a Safe and Secure City;
- Engaged active citizenry: Citizen participation, empowerment and citizen / customer care;
- Investment attraction, retention and expansion; and
- Smart City: Integrated/ intelligent smart technology.

Group Legal and Contracts:

- Expenditure Management: Contract administration and monitoring, legal advocacy; and
- Governance risk and compliance: Legal support.

Group Marketing and Communication:

- Expenditure Management: Bidding for and supporting strategic conferences for Johannesburg;
- Community Based Planning and Budgeting (CBP): Publicity and PR activities; and
- Other day to day programmes supporting Tourism, Events, Marketing and Communications.

Executive Mayor:

- Intergovernmental relations (Mayoral communication and stakeholder relations programme, co-ordination between spheres of government, city region and the global arena);
- On-going clean audits; and
- Citizen participation, empowerment and citizen / customer care.

ME Governance MC Support:

- Smart and efficient procurement processes: Development and implementation of a group governance protocol as well as Enhanced Group Committee System and processes.

Group Finance

Group Finance's revenue budget increases by 14.7% from R11.6 billion to R13.3 billion. The main reason for the increase is attributed to an increase in property rates, interest earned from external investments coupled with the increase in municipal tariffs for 2014/15. The expenditure increases by 12.9% from R2.9 billion to R3.2 billion. The increase is mainly attributable to finance charges on new bonds and loans to be raised in the 2014/15 financial year. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Expenditure management;
- On-going clean audits;
- Capital project management;
- Smart and efficient procurement;
- Business innovation; and
- Revenue completeness.

Group Corporate and Shared Services

Group Corporate Shared Service's revenue budget increase by 10.4% from R27.6 million to R30.5 million. The Expenditure budget increases by 6.4% from R784.1 million to R834.4 million mainly due to the budget allocation set aside for the filling of strategic appointments. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Management services;
- Safety, health and logistical administration;

- Expenditure management; and
- Information communication technology.

Speaker: Legislative Arm of Council

Speaker's expenditure increased by 6.2% from the 2013/14 financial year. Below is a highlight of key programmes that are within the budget:

- Citizen participation, empowerment and citizen / customer care;
- Entrenched oversight and scrutiny;
- Improved support for ward committees;
- Empowered role player and stakeholders;
- Strengthening capacity of the legislature; and
- Remuneration and support of office bearers through strengthening caucuses.

Municipal Entities Accounts

The revenue for the municipal entities accounts increases by 61.7% to R158.1 million. The increase mainly relates to the JPC portfolio account. The expenditure for the municipal entities accounts increases by 19.4%. The increase mainly relates to depreciation due to increased capital investment.



2.12.2 Medium Term Capital Budget per Cluster

The level of capital expenditure and borrowing are based on the principles of affordability, prudential indicators and sustainability (debt ratio, current ratio, operating surplus and the impact or return of the capital investment on the operating account).

The proposed capital budget projects a spending plan of approximately R32.4 billion over the next three year period. Below follows a high level summary of the Capital Budget per Cluster.

SUSTAINABLE CLUSTER

Sustainable Cluster Capital	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000
Environment And Infrastructure	25 760	61 830	18 380	7 294
Housing	570 938	943 362	844 702	839 726
City Power	1 727 058	2 221 762	2 704 776	2 328 075
Johannesburg Water	1 020 283	1 091 585	1 538 761	1 339 415
Pikitup	181 405	201 050	144 026	125 368
Johannesburg Social And Housing Company	440 253	530 172	791 403	688 877
Total Capital	3 965 697	5 049 761	6 042 048	5 328 755

The three year medium-term capital budget of the Sustainable Cluster amounts to approximately R16.4 billion. Detailed capital projects are reflected at the end of this document section 2.12 – Annual budget per department and municipal entity.

HUMAN AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT CLUSTER

Human and Social Development Cluster Capital	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000
Community Development	115 831	110 036	105 435	91 775
Health	45 685	85 026	22 926	19 956
Social Development	19 700	20 200	14 400	12 534
Public Safety	165 194	162 800	166 393	124 315
Johannesburg City Parks And Zoo	102 270	166 400	107 700	93 748
Joburg City Theatres	14 638	8 300	6 200	5 397
Total Capital	463 318	552 762	423 054	347 725

The three year medium-term capital budget of the Human Development Cluster amounts to approximately R1.3 billion. Detailed capital projects are reflected at the end of this document section 2.12 – Annual budget per department and municipal entity.

ECONOMIC GROWTH CLUSTER

Economic Growth Cluster Capital	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000
Economic Development	72 014	42 389	15 470	13 466
Transport	965 639	971 511	1 080 663	1 107 737
Development Planning	413 625	479 508	501 134	553 846
Joburg Market	59 727	208 322	334 938	291 547
Johannesburg Property Company	94 680	124 500	241 200	141 266
Johannesburg Development Agency	50 500	234 689	203 500	174 360
Johannesburg Roads Agency	737 700	1 297 210	2 318 975	2 015 315
Metrobus	15 677	200 151	65 870	240 110
Total Capital	2 409 562	3 558 280	4 761 750	4 537 647

The three year medium-term capital budget of the Economic Growth Cluster amounts to approximately R12.9 billion. Detailed capital projects are reflected at the end of this document section 2.12 – Annual budget per department and municipal entity.

GOOD GOVERNANCE CLUSTER

Good Governance Cluster Capital	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000
Office Of The Executive Mayor	73 754	112 960	113 380	133 620
Group Finance	10 059	3 199	3 499	3 047
Group Corporate And Shared Services	772 423	1 567 268	24 494	21 321
Speaker: Legislative Arm Of Council	5 450	30 920	70 970	844
Total Capital	861 686	1 714 347	212 343	158 832

The three year medium-term capital budget of the Good Governance Cluster amounts to approximately R2.1 billion. Detailed capital projects are reflected at the end of this document section 2.12 – Annual budget per department and municipal entity.

The tables that follow present detailed operating and capital budgets of departments and MEs.

Operating Core Administration

CORE ADMINISTRATION
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2014/15 - 2016/17
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Yr +1 2015/16	Budget Yr +2 2016/17
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
R thousand								
Revenue By Source								
Property rates	4 949 751	5 539 860	6 030 259	6 395 445	6 545 445	7 610 948	8 113 271	8 640 634
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	77 206	78 101	112 284	91 169	91 169	103 246	106 756	114 097
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse	673 546	724 144	786 394					
Service charges - other	189 447	222 450	261 073	274 544	279 294	301 557	304 502	320 158
Rental of facilities and equipment	51 898	73 148	84 982	132 071	132 071	129 809	138 459	146 427
Interest earned - external investments	271 543	284 020	414 557	301 253	301 253	416 318	332 134	350 401
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines	315 669	435 336	320 336	574 741	323 741	466 534	492 209	516 817
Licences and permits	806	803	958	674	674	707	743	780
Agency services	168 166	194 642	199 813	221 818	221 818	237 345	253 960	260 290
Operating grants	4 726 597	4 958 690	4 831 395	5 133 377	5 716 901	5 682 016	5 896 527	6 414 233
Other revenue	396 652	394 080	298 634	454 647	329 549	527 150	546 132	571 137
Gains on disposal of PPE	6 265	143 390	96 540			20 000	40 000	40 000
Revenue	11 827 546	13 048 664	13 437 226	13 579 739	13 941 915	15 495 630	16 224 693	17 374 974
Interest income (Sweeping Account)				6 749	6 749	21 277	22 491	23 761
Interest on loans (Core)	721 450	764 204	709 270	695 403	674 970	800 600	884 084	855 092
Internal recoveries (ME's)	286 681	581 534	460 924	482 642	453 678	499 364	532 741	561 433
Internal recoveries (Core)	283 101	333 184	254 876	146 220	135 045	145 239	152 848	161 256
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers	1 291 232	1 678 922	1 425 070	1 331 014	1 270 442	1 466 480	1 592 164	1 601 542
Total Revenue	13 118 778	14 727 586	14 862 296	14 910 753	15 212 357	16 962 110	17 816 857	18 976 516
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	3 797 784	3 845 505	4 288 239	4 521 822	4 543 734	4 945 466	5 171 612	5 418 272
Remuneration of councillors	80 646	98 290	115 292	124 154	124 154	134 301	136 951	146 177
Debt impairment	1 208 909	408 084	1 071 622	378 083	385 433	376 311	322 093	258 818
Depreciation & asset impairment	979 650	1 368 285	1 343 507	1 702 887	1 674 788	2 058 259	2 456 795	2 820 340
Repairs and maintenance	119 120	105 636	138 503	315 531	313 176	394 000	510 087	536 944
Finance charges	1 463 017	1 484 927	1 332 923	1 354 653	1 268 813	1 727 828	2 008 626	2 261 095
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	1 340 852	1 289 935	1 187 173	1 560 622	1 770 776	2 071 607	2 041 847	2 076 710
Grants and subsidies	109 638	132 958	155 004	167 397	438 027	286 689	27 113	28 488
Other expenditure	1 605 203	1 659 937	1 947 650	2 089 137	2 330 093	2 297 746	2 455 918	2 574 751
Contributions to/(from) provisions	(52 259)	56 327	73 896	(86 975)	(86 975)	(101 054)	(68 711)	(72 066)
Loss on disposal of PPE	12 682	62 995	55 040					
Expenditure	10 665 243	10 512 878	11 708 848	12 127 311	12 762 019	14 191 153	15 062 331	16 049 528
Interest (Sweeping Account)				66 097	74 990	146 015	218 901	280 119
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	278 779	369 247	307 607	259 685	277 251	421 187	443 989	468 565
Internal charges (Core)	316 317	280 027	224 490	146 220	135 045	145 239	152 848	161 256
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's	2 316 325	2 485 787	2 622 256	2 153 610	2 238 610	2 387 543	2 441 230	2 494 882
Total Internal Transfers	2 911 421	3 135 062	3 154 353	2 625 612	2 725 896	3 099 984	3 256 968	3 404 822
Total Expenditure	13 576 664	13 647 940	14 863 201	14 752 923	15 487 915	17 291 137	18 319 299	19 454 350
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(457 886)	1 079 646	(905)	157 830	(275 558)	(329 027)	(502 442)	(477 834)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	1 387 940	971 980	863 321	1 996 193	2 105 400	2 297 307	2 354 821	2 435 267
Capital contributions			40	42 975	59 183			
Surplus/(Deficit)	930 054	2 051 626	862 456	2 196 998	1 889 025	1 968 280	1 852 379	1 957 433
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	930 054	2 051 626	862 456	2 196 998	1 889 025	1 968 280	1 852 379	1 957 433

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2014/15 - 2016/17
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Yr +1 2015/16	Budget Yr +2 2016/17
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
R thousand								
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants	123 628	13 970	7 468	4 612	8 683	1 396		
Other revenue	41	239	1	21	21	22	23	
Gains on disposal of PPE		41						
Revenue	123 669	14 250	7 469	4 633	8 704	1 418	23	
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers								
Total Revenue	123 669	14 250	7 469	4 633	8 704	1 418	23	
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	57 418	59 075	52 967	60 387	58 508	60 263	62 071	63 933
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment								
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 095	86 046	4 307	4 622	4 622	7 373	8 561	13 111
Repairs and maintenance	36 423	7 170	751	1 142	500	775	792	824
Finance charges	537	80	48					
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	29 114	4 518	5 584	3 093	6 043	6 285	6 536	6 797
Grants and subsidies	42 249	8 098	(1 948)	22 000	7 171	7 458	7 756	8 066
Other expenditure	66 794	18 622	24 129	12 463	29 055	27 542	27 192	28 280
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE	9	180	14					
Expenditure	234 639	183 789	85 852	103 707	105 899	109 696	112 908	121 011
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)			37	117	117	124	130	137
Internal charges (Core)	584	1 704	966	2 131	2 131	2 256	2 371	2 499
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	584	1 704	1 003	2 248	2 248	2 380	2 501	2 636
Total Expenditure	235 223	185 493	86 855	105 955	108 147	112 076	115 409	123 647
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(111 554)	(171 243)	(79 386)	(101 322)	(99 443)	(110 658)	(115 386)	(123 647)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants		7 444	(503)	3 764	3 764			
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(111 554)	(163 799)	(79 889)	(97 558)	(95 679)	(110 658)	(115 386)	(123 647)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(111 554)	(163 799)	(79 889)	(97 558)	(95 679)	(110 658)	(115 386)	(123 647)

ENVIRONMENT AND INFRASTRUCTURE
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2014/15 - 2016/17
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Yr +1 2015/16	Budget Yr +2 2016/17
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments			5 492					
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants	12 037	2 334	9 906	14 820	14 820	7 860	5 360	6 512
Other revenue	723	685	754	51 000	51 010	49 000	12 000	12 000
Gains on disposal of PPE		179						
Revenue	12 761	3 198	16 153	65 820	65 830	56 860	17 360	18 512
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers								
Total Revenue	12 761	3 198	16 153	65 820	65 830	56 860	17 360	18 512
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	52 427	59 917	53 194	58 265	56 765	58 468	60 222	62 029
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment								
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 387	4 888	4 935	4 233	4 233	4 872	5 584	5 778
Repairs and maintenance	115	211	65	2 741	2 493	1 445	1 517	1 600
Finance charges	85	60	49		331			
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	27 551	4 770	14 268	62 784	72 542	67 484	71 973	76 042
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	6 543	18 342	7 275	8 595	6 754	12 024	9 917	11 325
Contributions to/(from) provisions	(10)							
Loss on disposal of PPE	11	228						
Expenditure	90 109	88 416	79 785	136 618	143 118	144 293	149 212	156 775
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)								
Internal charges (Core)	1 133	730	651	1 207	1 207	1 276	1 343	1 417
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	1 133	730	651	1 207	1 207	1 276	1 343	1 417
Total Expenditure	91 242	89 146	80 436	137 825	144 325	145 569	150 555	158 192
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(78 481)	(85 948)	(64 283)	(72 005)	(78 495)	(88 709)	(133 195)	(139 680)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants		659						
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(78 481)	(85 289)	(64 283)	(72 005)	(78 495)	(88 709)	(133 195)	(139 680)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(78 481)	(85 289)	(64 283)	(72 005)	(78 495)	(88 709)	(133 195)	(139 680)

TRANSPORT

MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2014/15 - 2016/17

Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Yr +1 2015/16	Budget Yr +2 2016/17
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants	262 873	365 119	322 414	268 000	556 254	236 000	287 000	302 211
Other revenue	56 573	56 753	75 096	169 000	64 362	108 104	114 290	121 150
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	319 446	421 872	397 510	437 000	620 616	344 104	401 290	423 361
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)	1 188	3 710	1 942					
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers	1 188	3 710	1 942					
Total Revenue	320 634	425 582	399 452	437 000	620 616	344 104	401 290	423 361
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	35 073	40 388	83 535	106 898	108 898	112 165	115 530	118 996
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment								
Depreciation & asset impairment	119 868	190 063	258 931	289 658	289 658	413 192	492 169	501 319
Repairs and maintenance	5 494	13 009	38 167	66 319	60 065	67 976	84 222	88 854
Finance charges	18 263	33	29 268					
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	332 897	361 416	307 689	479 889	706 175	575 151	607 359	640 190
Grants and subsidies		747	(55)		80			
Other expenditure	20 496	20 824	21 948	58 238	58 677	53 891	56 909	60 039
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE	7	15						
Expenditure	532 098	626 495	739 483	1 001 002	1 223 553	1 222 375	1 356 189	1 409 398
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)								
Internal charges (Core)	546	870	1 418	970	959	1 014	1 070	1 128
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	546	870	1 418	970	959	1 014	1 070	1 128
Total Expenditure	532 644	627 365	740 901	1 001 972	1 224 512	1 223 389	1 357 259	1 410 526
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(212 010)	(201 783)	(341 449)	(564 972)	(603 896)	(879 285)	(955 969)	(987 165)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	931 701	131 018		897 766	907 712	829 571	900 693	930 412
Capital contributions					16 208			
Surplus/(Deficit)	719 691	(70 765)	(341 449)	332 794	320 024	(49 714)	(55 276)	(56 753)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	719 691	(70 765)	(341 449)	332 794	320 024	(49 714)	(55 276)	(56 753)

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2014/15 - 2016/17
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Yr +1 2015/16	Budget Yr +2 2016/17
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	1							
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other	3 398	3 403	3 133	3 456	3 456	3 696	3 955	4 116
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 834	3 396	2 486	2 623	2 623	2 806	3 003	3 126
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines	631	485	430	953	953	1 019	1 090	1 135
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants	9 800	40 339	47 503	31 286	26 022	13 886	11 065	11 643
Other revenue	24 912	8 606	8 570	11 027	11 107	11 795	12 619	13 135
Gains on disposal of PPE		6 573						
Revenue	41 576	62 802	62 122	49 345	44 161	33 202	31 732	33 155
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers								
Total Revenue	41 576	62 802	62 122	49 345	44 161	33 202	31 732	33 155
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	301 337	314 828	331 668	344 532	349 477	359 961	370 760	381 882
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment								
Depreciation & asset impairment	70 679	230 539	239 322	240 269	240 269	242 723	234 008	238 228
Repairs and maintenance	24 682	40 306	48 497	78 504	78 504	95 190	118 036	124 528
Finance charges	663	382	3		75			
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	11 651	17 170	10 473	10 681	10 854	9 075	9 585	10 111
Grants and subsidies	2 072	2 086	4 310	2 848	5 712	4 189	4 423	4 667
Other expenditure	99 296	119 811	252 290	207 323	214 151	216 016	225 452	237 824
Contributions to/(from) provisions	(2 151)	(1 775)	(229)					
Loss on disposal of PPE	94	6 943	10					
Expenditure	508 323	730 290	886 344	884 157	899 042	927 154	962 264	997 240
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	427	330		18 083	18 930	31 627	32 841	34 676
Internal charges (Core)	18 304	28 880		11 320	11 276	11 719	12 330	13 006
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	18 731	29 210		29 403	30 206	43 346	45 171	47 682
Total Expenditure	527 054	759 500	886 344	913 560	929 248	970 500	1 007 435	1 044 922
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(485 478)	(696 698)	(824 222)	(864 215)	(885 087)	(937 298)	(975 703)	(1 011 767)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	6 234	121 512	33 174	48 090	48 090	23 300	23 950	35 838
Capital contributions				6 375	6 375			
Surplus/(Deficit)	(479 244)	(575 186)	(791 048)	(809 750)	(830 622)	(913 998)	(951 753)	(975 929)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(479 244)	(575 186)	(791 048)	(809 750)	(830 622)	(913 998)	(951 753)	(975 929)

HEALTH

MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2014/15 - 2016/17

Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Yr +1 2015/16	Budget Yr +2 2016/17
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines	70	88	12					
Licences and permits	806	803	958	674	674	707	743	780
Agency services								
Operating grants	86 687	125 555	108 276	126 736	142 018	133 793	130 353	137 261
Other revenue	936	6 918	268	4 500	5 544	5 000	5 500	6 000
Gains on disposal of PPE		228						
Revenue	88 499	133 592	109 514	131 910	148 236	139 500	136 596	144 041
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)			340	346	346	366	384	405
Internal recoveries (Core)	1 096	433						
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers	1 096	433	340	346	346	366	384	405
Total Revenue	89 595	134 025	109 854	132 256	148 582	139 866	136 980	144 446
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	396 084	433 940	463 212	493 253	501 734	536 786	542 850	559 399
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	(20)							
Depreciation & asset impairment	19 311	10 203	6 857	8 327	8 327	11 544	13 271	15 548
Repairs and maintenance	2 205	2 091	2 380	7 250	7 058	8 990	11 148	11 761
Finance charges	291	333						
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	9 691	11 972	3 110	11 753	12 735	13 472	13 599	14 347
Grants and subsidies	9 153	4 943	5 236	5 965	5 965	6 204	6 551	6 911
Other expenditure	33 790	44 332	63 401	84 689	94 181	97 720	103 820	112 674
Contributions to/(from) provisions	(532)	(279)	(219)					
Loss on disposal of PPE	54	517	1 906					
Expenditure	470 027	508 052	545 883	611 237	630 000	674 716	691 239	720 640
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)				20 243	23 889	32 862	34 469	36 472
Internal charges (Core)	20 190	20 309	21 160	7 589	7 589	8 165	8 594	9 065
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	20 190	20 309	21 160	27 832	31 478	41 027	43 063	45 537
Total Expenditure	490 217	528 361	567 043	639 069	661 478	715 743	734 302	766 177
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(400 622)	(394 336)	(457 189)	(506 813)	(512 896)	(575 877)	(597 322)	(621 731)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	6 580	142	25 734	40 000	27 300	60 000		
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(394 042)	(394 194)	(431 455)	(466 813)	(485 596)	(515 877)	(597 322)	(621 731)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(394 042)	(394 194)	(431 455)	(466 813)	(485 596)	(515 877)	(597 322)	(621 731)

SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2014/15 - 2016/17
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Yr +1 2015/16	Budget Yr +2 2016/17
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment		90						
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants						2 098	298	314
Other revenue	139	81	344	475	475	500	525	551
Gains on disposal of PPE		704						
Revenue	139	875	344	475	475	2 598	823	865
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers								
Total Revenue	139	875	344	475	475	2 598	823	865
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	75 009	74 507	80 768	90 388	92 698	95 479	98 343	101 293
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment								
Depreciation & asset impairment		3 886		5 223	5 223	9 095	13 381	14 481
Repairs and maintenance	102	92	2 016	3 038	3 038	3 767	4 671	4 928
Finance charges		12						
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	8 841	7 483	3 393	9 792	11 092	10 052	10 613	11 205
Grants and subsidies		3 223	6 301	7 450	7 450	7 748	8 182	8 632
Other expenditure	11 113	13 273	17 129	29 355	28 295	33 009	32 942	34 745
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE		835						
Expenditure	95 065	103 311	109 607	145 246	147 796	159 150	168 132	175 284
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)				13	13	14	15	16
Internal charges (Core)		338	284	95	95			
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers		338	284	108	108	14	15	16
Total Expenditure	95 065	103 649	109 891	145 354	147 904	159 164	168 147	175 300
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(94 926)	(102 774)	(109 547)	(144 879)	(147 429)	(156 566)	(167 324)	(174 435)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants		109		2 000	2 000			
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(94 926)	(102 665)	(109 547)	(142 879)	(145 429)	(156 566)	(167 324)	(174 435)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(94 926)	(102 665)	(109 547)	(142 879)	(145 429)	(156 566)	(167 324)	(174 435)

**OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2014/15 - 2016/17
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Yr +1 2015/16	Budget Yr +2 2016/17
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments			10	315	315	333	350	369
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants			2 771		181			
Other revenue	280	4 608	1 374	53 876	55 005	57 002	59 854	63 148
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	280	4 608	4 155	54 191	55 501	57 335	60 204	63 517
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)		80 117	85 868	89 349	89 349	102 364	115 370	121 715
Internal recoveries (Core)		43 625	56 248	81 614	81 614	86 310	90 628	95 613
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers		123 742	142 116	170 963	170 963	188 674	205 998	217 328
Total Revenue	280	128 350	146 271	225 154	226 464	246 009	266 202	280 845
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	180 792	105 043	349 268	348 393	332 553	360 398	371 307	382 549
Remuneration of councillors	1 155	995	1 052	2 260	2 260	1 150	1 215	1 284
Debt impairment								
Depreciation & asset impairment	(70 661)	3 125	7 100	4 549	4 549	4 177	3 052	3 052
Repairs and maintenance	779	398	1 248	58 443	56 190	100 470	107 923	113 859
Finance charges	10 153		5 322		4			
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	7 913	10 011	23 636	37 773	87 751	440 793	326 443	269 630
Grants and subsidies		78			1 515	188	199	210
Other expenditure	93 637	33 575	169 187	307 891	320 359	318 369	336 127	356 179
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE	1		15					
Expenditure	223 769	153 225	556 828	759 309	805 181	1 225 545	1 146 266	1 126 763
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)		10	26 104	62 139	69 012	89 351	94 021	99 459
Internal charges (Core)	37 296	9 681	35 837	16 209	16 209	17 271	18 171	19 170
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	37 296	9 691	61 941	78 348	85 221	106 622	112 192	118 629
Total Expenditure	261 065	162 916	618 769	837 657	890 402	1 332 167	1 258 458	1 245 392
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(260 785)	(34 566)	(472 498)	(612 503)	(663 938)	(1 086 158)	(992 256)	(964 547)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(260 785)	(34 566)	(472 498)	(612 503)	(663 938)	(1 086 158)	(992 256)	(964 547)
Tax ation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(260 785)	(34 566)	(472 498)	(612 503)	(663 938)	(1 086 158)	(992 256)	(964 547)

SPEAKER: LEGISLATIVE ARM OF COUNCIL
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2014/15 - 2016/17
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Yr +1 2015/16	Budget Yr +2 2016/17
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants								
Other revenue								
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue								
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers								
Total Revenue								
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	64 697	70 902	83 511	86 811	86 811	89 469	101 800	108 320
Remuneration of councillors	79 491	97 295	114 240	121 894	121 894	133 151	135 736	144 893
Debt impairment								
Depreciation & asset impairment	6 083	6 997	2 816	2 637	2 637	2 438	2 109	5 294
Repairs and maintenance	956	905	1 246	2 770	2 770	3 435	4 259	4 493
Finance charges	487	299						
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	1 885	3 491	2 234	5 843	5 843	6 153	6 461	7 066
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	35 061	32 941	42 762	45 031	45 031	46 756	49 411	51 879
Contributions to/(from) provisions	(55)	(9)						
Loss on disposal of PPE		207						
Expenditure	188 605	213 028	246 809	264 986	264 986	281 402	299 776	321 945
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)				14 437	15 556	27 264	27 960	29 534
Internal charges (Core)	17 970	15 298		2 936	2 936	3 262	3 444	3 632
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	17 970	15 298		17 373	18 492	30 526	31 404	33 166
Total Expenditure	206 575	228 326	246 809	282 359	283 478	311 928	331 180	355 111
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(206 575)	(228 326)	(246 809)	(282 359)	(283 478)	(311 928)	(331 180)	(355 111)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(206 575)	(228 326)	(246 809)	(282 359)	(283 478)	(311 928)	(331 180)	(355 111)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(206 575)	(228 326)	(246 809)	(282 359)	(283 478)	(311 928)	(331 180)	(355 111)

GROUP FINANCE
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2014/15 - 2016/17
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Yr +1 2015/16	Budget Yr +2 2016/17
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates	4 940 547	5 529 194	6 018 664	6 395 445	6 545 445	7 610 948	8 113 271	8 640 634
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	71 387	63 738	82 612	81 343	81 343	87 850	95 757	102 460
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse	673 546	724 144	786 394					
Service charges - other	144 256	164 209	181 868	193 932	193 932	209 447	208 258	219 712
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments	271 543	284 020	409 055	300 938	300 938	415 985	331 784	350 032
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants	3 995 276	4 190 998	4 086 245	4 453 457	4 453 457	4 854 701	5 291 462	5 779 398
Other revenue	131 674	165 291	158 854	58 008	58 103	163 067	172 199	181 670
Gains on disposal of PPE		1 233						
Revenue	10 228 229	11 122 827	11 723 692	11 483 123	11 633 218	13 341 998	14 212 731	15 273 906
Interest income (Sweeping Account)				6 749	6 749	21 277	22 491	23 761
Interest on loans (Core)	720 262	760 494	707 328	695 403	674 970	800 600	884 084	855 092
Internal recoveries (ME's)	260 324	473 765	295 415	262 253	262 253	274 629	288 177	303 419
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers	980 586	1 234 259	1 002 743	964 405	943 972	1 096 506	1 194 752	1 182 272
Total Revenue	11 208 815	12 357 086	12 726 435	12 447 528	12 577 190	14 438 504	15 407 483	16 456 178
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	539 577	583 005	656 546	634 136	629 768	648 661	668 121	688 165
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	1 159 216	379 815	744 986	326 479	333 829	320 733	268 709	198 700
Depreciation & asset impairment	150 516	234 905	222 895	9 668	9 668	11 090	12 935	12 935
Repairs and maintenance	4 184	2 718	3 341	5 829	5 885	7 840	9 323	11 557
Finance charges	1 400 570	1 413 419	1 297 627	1 343 253	1 257 003	1 725 828	1 995 426	2 246 509
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	72 828	179 161	215 970	190 977	209 028	217 448	229 625	242 254
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	468 141	472 913	531 119	434 831	566 852	451 526	476 811	503 036
Contributions to/(from) provisions	(92 687)	(96 053)	(97 524)	(121 500)	(121 500)	(121 000)	(127 776)	(134 804)
Loss on disposal of PPE	401	1 939	1 885					
Expenditure	3 702 746	3 171 822	3 576 845	2 823 673	2 890 533	3 262 126	3 533 174	3 768 352
Interest (Sweeping Account)				66 097	74 990	146 015	218 901	280 119
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	275 426	365 590	217 052	51 831	51 963	70 116	76 858	81 091
Internal charges (Core)	43 973	63 887	34 238	9 266	9 266	9 923	10 456	11 029
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's	2 316 325	2 485 787	2 622 256	2 153 610	2 238 610	2 387 543	2 441 230	2 494 882
Total Internal Transfers	2 635 724	2 915 264	2 873 546	2 280 804	2 374 829	2 613 597	2 747 445	2 867 121
Total Expenditure	6 338 470	6 087 086	6 450 391	5 104 477	5 265 362	5 875 723	6 280 619	6 635 473
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	4 870 345	6 270 000	6 276 044	7 343 051	7 311 828	8 562 781	9 126 864	9 820 705
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	207 622	107						
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 077 967	6 270 107	6 276 044	7 343 051	7 311 828	8 562 781	9 126 864	9 820 705
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	5 077 967	6 270 107	6 276 044	7 343 051	7 311 828	8 562 781	9 126 864	9 820 705

**GROUP CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2014/15 - 2016/17
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Yr +1 2015/16	Budget Yr +2 2016/17
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates			11 811					
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment	223	251	122					
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants								
Other revenue	10 784	7 253	10 011	20 688	27 688	30 554	66 425	67 328
Gains on disposal of PPE		3 825	96 540					
Revenue	11 006	11 329	118 484	20 688	27 688	30 554	66 425	67 328
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)	17 308	18 867	70 163	117 953	88 989	108 553	114 633	120 937
Internal recoveries (Core)	280 855	287 925	197 233	63 313	52 138	57 564	60 788	64 132
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers	298 163	306 792	267 396	181 266	141 127	166 117	175 421	185 069
Total Revenue	309 170	318 121	385 880	201 954	168 815	196 671	241 846	252 397
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	202 120	249 247	219 969	294 871	299 171	390 366	487 585	591 142
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment			3 498					
Depreciation & asset impairment	32 307	110 153	45 785	74 708	74 708	19 757	20 864	22 011
Repairs and maintenance	12 041	7 167	3 809	2 147	3 044	2 660	3 291	3 472
Finance charges	1 164	69 127	98	11 400	11 400	2 000	13 200	14 586
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	330 373	268 154	222 255	282 909	205 959	232 676	239 094	251 933
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	152 479	169 560	125 720	106 804	189 881	186 997	202 961	213 335
Contributions to/(from) provisions	53 973	168 610	187 705					
Loss on disposal of PPE	50	4 761	169					
Expenditure	784 507	1 046 779	809 007	772 839	784 163	834 456	966 995	1 096 479
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	793	739	39 241	33 314	34 667	46 864	50 079	52 874
Internal charges (Core)	56 228	49 112	33 017	7 915	7 915	8 507	8 972	9 483
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	57 021	49 852	72 258	41 229	42 582	55 371	59 051	62 357
Total Expenditure	841 529	1 096 631	881 265	814 068	826 745	889 827	1 026 046	1 158 836
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(532 359)	(778 509)	(495 385)	(612 114)	(657 930)	(693 156)	(784 200)	(906 439)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(532 359)	(778 509)	(495 385)	(612 114)	(657 930)	(693 156)	(784 200)	(906 439)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(532 359)	(778 509)	(495 385)	(612 114)	(657 930)	(693 156)	(784 200)	(906 439)

HOUSING

MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2014/15 - 2016/17

Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Yr +1 2015/16	Budget Yr +2 2016/17
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates	209	(41)	2					
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	5 041	12 520	15 911	9 826	9 826	15 396	10 999	11 637
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment	26 495	33 144	36 588	43 778	43 778	46 400	49 093	51 939
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants	53 056	112 539	137 590	129 132	410 132	320 473	59 573	59 573
Other revenue	46 116	4 067	8 306		79			
Gains on disposal of PPE		612						
Revenue	130 917	162 841	198 397	182 736	463 815	382 269	119 665	123 149
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)	4 838	4 833	4 952	7 659	7 659	8 091	8 541	9 011
Internal recoveries (Core)	512	550	540	391	391	415	434	458
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers	5 350	5 383	5 492	8 050	8 050	8 506	8 975	9 469
Total Revenue	136 267	168 224	203 889	190 786	471 865	390 775	128 640	132 618
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	139 253	144 638	150 243	161 220	161 220	207 758	212 740	217 871
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	34 147	30 944	42 963	35 871	35 871	40 196	37 989	40 192
Depreciation & asset impairment	55 536	66 448	107 367	127 385	127 385	191 977	247 729	338 487
Repairs and maintenance	7 404	13 980	10 194	37 825	37 825	43 615	45 604	47 904
Finance charges	454	334	260					
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	6 495	8 455	9 436	11 930	10 530	13 789	14 494	13 396
Grants and subsidies	56 164	113 781	141 160	129 132	410 132	260 900		
Other expenditure	73 352	96 700	137 497	130 752	132 152	148 690	156 295	166 011
Contributions to/(from) provisions	(310)	(901)	(1 732)					
Loss on disposal of PPE	4	1 795	991					
Expenditure	372 499	476 174	598 379	634 115	915 115	906 925	714 851	823 861
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	347	388	5 944	13 511	14 967	25 748	27 129	28 666
Internal charges (Core)	12 944	12 707	11 549	4 599	4 599	4 868	5 118	5 399
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	13 291	13 095	17 493	18 110	19 566	30 616	32 247	34 065
Total Expenditure	385 790	489 269	615 872	652 225	934 681	937 541	747 098	857 926
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(249 523)	(321 045)	(411 983)	(461 439)	(462 816)	(546 766)	(618 458)	(725 308)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants		361 298	519 803	454 858	564 859	792 862	826 872	834 066
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(249 523)	40 253	107 820	(6 581)	102 043	246 096	208 414	108 758
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(249 523)	40 253	107 820	(6 581)	102 043	246 096	208 414	108 758

DEVELOPMENT PLANNING
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2014/15 - 2016/17
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Yr +1 2015/16	Budget Yr +2 2016/17
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	14							
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other	29 271	36 545	53 938	47 985	52 735	58 693	61 980	65 389
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines				2 000	1 000	1 200	1 267	1 337
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants	958	5 781	9 890					
Other revenue	2 358	2 435	2 395	7 350	3 600	4 275	4 515	4 765
Gains on disposal of PPE		17						
Revenue	32 601	44 778	66 223	57 335	57 335	64 168	67 762	71 491
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)	4 211	3 952	4 186	5 082	5 082	5 361	5 636	5 946
Internal recoveries (Core)	638	651	855	902	902	950	998	1 053
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers	4 849	4 603	5 041	5 984	5 984	6 311	6 634	6 999
Total Revenue	37 450	49 381	71 264	63 319	63 319	70 479	74 396	78 490
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	291 659	156 930	157 501	175 184	176 878	182 184	187 650	193 280
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	(760)	857	1 310	3 250	3 250	2 250	1 500	1 000
Depreciation & asset impairment	88 354	14 707	24 335	28 078	28 078	33 914	42 216	96 747
Repairs and maintenance	1 480	1 030	6 060	1 388	1 808	1 720	2 131	2 248
Finance charges	380	254	305					
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	28 493	9 277	8 238	8 466	8 466	8 482	8 956	9 447
Grants and subsidies		2		2	2	2	2	2
Other expenditure	39 568	30 533	25 989	41 420	44 209	46 300	48 894	51 584
Contributions to/(from) provisions	(287)	(661)	(264)					
Loss on disposal of PPE	127	54	3 619					
Expenditure	449 014	212 983	227 093	257 788	262 691	274 852	291 349	354 308
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)			12 936	30 579	32 719	34 101	35 592	37 522
Internal charges (Core)	63 399	31 172	20 958	3 695	3 695	3 918	4 132	4 356
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	63 399	31 172	33 894	34 274	36 414	38 019	39 724	41 878
Total Expenditure	512 413	244 155	260 987	292 062	299 105	312 871	331 073	396 186
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(474 963)	(194 774)	(189 723)	(228 743)	(235 786)	(242 392)	(256 677)	(317 696)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	74 934	90 298	48 134	80 930	65 398	98 958	60 554	63 662
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(400 029)	(104 476)	(141 589)	(147 813)	(170 388)	(143 434)	(196 123)	(254 034)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(400 029)	(104 476)	(141 589)	(147 813)	(170 388)	(143 434)	(196 123)	(254 034)

**EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SERVICES
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2014/15 - 2016/17
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Yr +1 2015/16	Budget Yr +2 2016/17
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	7							
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other	10 159	12 776	13 748	21 321	21 321	21 321	21 321	21 321
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants	83 410	100 312	91 855	100 334	100 334	105 809	111 416	117 321
Other revenue	4 822	6 547	2 786	30 908	30 908	30 908	30 908	30 908
Gains on disposal of PPE		36						
Revenue	98 398	119 671	108 389	152 563	152 563	158 038	163 645	169 550
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers								
Total Revenue	98 398	119 671	108 389	152 563	152 563	158 038	163 645	169 550
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	410 855	471 555	476 232	505 370	505 370	520 531	536 147	552 231
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	5 016	4 488	(5 440)	9 599	9 599	10 174	10 785	15 653
Depreciation & asset impairment	9 416	7 561	8 570	6 967	6 967	8 712	11 116	11 541
Repairs and maintenance	11 893	4 803	3 191	12 954	18 815	16 063	19 918	21 013
Finance charges	346	188	(234)					
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	94 110	111 401	113 765	120 329	114 468	119 047	125 714	132 628
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	29 861	39 112	34 534	42 978	42 853	44 567	47 063	49 651
Contributions to/(from) provisions	(148)	(821)	(907)					
Loss on disposal of PPE	60	65	20					
Expenditure	561 409	638 352	629 731	698 197	698 072	719 094	750 743	782 717
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)			813	2 396	2 396	5 530	5 757	6 075
Internal charges (Core)	12 218	13 890	17 073	30 430	19 769	22 975	24 189	25 519
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	12 218	13 890	17 886	32 826	22 165	28 505	29 946	31 594
Total Expenditure	573 627	652 242	647 617	731 023	720 237	747 599	780 689	814 311
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(475 229)	(532 571)	(539 228)	(578 460)	(567 674)	(589 561)	(617 044)	(644 761)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants				3 792	3 792			
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(475 229)	(532 571)	(539 228)	(574 668)	(563 882)	(589 561)	(617 044)	(644 761)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(475 229)	(532 571)	(539 228)	(574 668)	(563 882)	(589 561)	(617 044)	(644 761)

JOHANNESBURG METROPOLITAN POLICE AND ENFORCEMENT DEPARTMENT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2014/15 - 2016/17 Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Yr +1 2015/16	Budget Yr +2 2016/17
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	1							
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other	2 363	5 517	8 386	7 850	7 850	8 400	8 988	9 620
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines	314 968	434 763	319 894	571 788	321 788	464 315	489 852	514 345
Licences and permits								
Agency services	168 166	194 642	199 813	221 818	221 818	237 345	253 960	260 290
Operating grants		1 743	7 477	5 000	5 000	6 000		
Other revenue	3 438	119 970	19 143	35 683	9 536	9 410	10 070	10 775
Gains on disposal of PPE		3 442						
Revenue	488 936	760 077	554 713	842 139	565 992	725 470	762 870	795 030
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers								
Total Revenue	488 936	760 077	554 713	842 139	565 992	725 470	762 870	795 030
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	1 035 816	1 081 530	1 129 625	1 162 114	1 162 114	1 322 977	1 356 486	1 397 181
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	6 727	(8 020)	284 305	1 281	1 281	1 355	1 422	1 500
Depreciation & asset impairment	17 579	12 599	13 960	10 505	10 505	13 505	16 262	17 857
Repairs and maintenance	11 041	6 946	8 406	16 088	16 088	19 949	24 737	26 098
Finance charges	29 442	406	177					
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	319 291	291 343	232 842	313 438	298 325	340 296	359 352	378 958
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	219 412	224 099	158 153	171 251	186 489	163 911	173 090	182 769
Contributions to/(from) provisions	(10 052)	(11 784)	(12 934)	(17 795)	(17 795)	(7 070)	(7 542)	(8 040)
Loss on disposal of PPE	154	3 504	988					
Expenditure	1 629 410	1 600 623	1 815 522	1 656 882	1 657 007	1 854 923	1 923 807	1 996 323
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	1 786	2 190	5 480	13 022	13 022	23 098	23 924	25 245
Internal charges (Core)	31 513	31 449	35 729	28 958	28 499	30 051	31 622	33 360
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	33 299	33 639	41 209	41 980	41 521	53 149	55 546	58 605
Total Expenditure	1 662 709	1 634 262	1 856 731	1 698 862	1 698 528	1 908 072	1 979 353	2 054 928
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(1 173 773)	(874 185)	(1 302 018)	(856 723)	(1 132 536)	(1 182 602)	(1 216 483)	(1 259 898)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	413	48						
Capital contributions			40					
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 173 360)	(874 137)	(1 301 978)	(856 723)	(1 132 536)	(1 182 602)	(1 216 483)	(1 259 898)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(1 173 360)	(874 137)	(1 301 978)	(856 723)	(1 132 536)	(1 182 602)	(1 216 483)	(1 259 898)

MUNICIPAL ENTITIES ACCOUNTS
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2014/15 - 2016/17
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Yr +1 2015/16	Budget Yr +2 2016/17
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates	8 995	10 707	11 593					
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	755	1 843	1 950					
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment	22 346	36 267	45 786	85 670	85 670	80 603	86 363	91 362
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants	98 871							
Other revenue	113 856	10 627	10 732	12 111	12 111	57 513	57 204	59 707
Gains on disposal of PPE	6 265	126 500				20 000	40 000	40 000
Revenue	251 088	185 944	70 061	97 781	97 781	158 116	183 567	191 069
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers								
Total Revenue	251 088	185 944	70 061	97 781	97 781	158 116	183 567	191 069
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	15 667				21 769			
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	4 583			1 603	1 603	1 603	1 688	1 773
Depreciation & asset impairment	475 180	386 165	396 327	886 058	857 959	1 083 890	1 333 538	1 523 951
Repairs and maintenance	321	4 810	9 132	19 093	19 093	20 105	72 515	73 805
Finance charges	182							
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	59 719	1 313	14 280	10 965	10 965	11 404	12 043	12 705
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	255 660	325 300	336 518	407 516	371 154	450 428	509 033	515 420
Contributions to/(from) provisions				52 320	52 320	27 016	66 607	70 778
Loss on disposal of PPE	11 710	41 952	45 423					
Expenditure	823 022	759 540	801 680	1 377 555	1 334 863	1 594 446	1 995 424	2 198 432
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)						34 488	35 214	36 798
Internal charges (Core)	19		11 610	18 900	18 900	20 034	21 036	22 193
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	19		11 610	18 900	18 900	54 522	56 250	58 991
Total Expenditure	823 041	759 540	813 290	1 396 455	1 353 763	1 648 968	2 051 674	2 257 423
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(571 953)	(573 596)	(743 229)	(1 298 674)	(1 255 982)	(1 490 852)	(1 868 107)	(2 066 354)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	160 456	259 345	236 979	464 993	482 485	492 616	542 752	571 289
Capital contributions				36 600	36 600			
Surplus/(Deficit)	(411 497)	(314 251)	(506 250)	(797 081)	(736 897)	(998 236)	(1 325 355)	(1 495 065)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(411 497)	(314 251)	(506 250)	(797 081)	(736 897)	(998 236)	(1 325 355)	(1 495 065)

Operating Municipal Entity

MUNICIPAL ENTITIES
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2014/15 - 2016/17
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Yr +1 2015/16	Budget Yr +2 2016/17
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue	9 144 630	10 908 871	11 555 483	13 276 206	12 396 000	13 573 620	14 795 246	15 830 913
Service charges - water revenue	2 750 818	3 103 446	3 885 791	4 241 132	4 241 816	4 618 593	5 034 266	5 386 665
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 887 598	2 009 276	1 986 593	2 490 824	2 490 824	2 712 507	2 956 633	3 163 597
Service charges - refuse	159 352	145 560	165 698	986 904	986 904	1 060 922	1 156 405	1 237 353
Service charges - other	178 435	144 118	128 985	163 859	158 613	166 183	175 495	185 148
Rental of facilities and equipment	98 818	112 248	124 181	155 822	131 669	163 785	174 346	186 955
Interest earned - external investments	7 269	6 383	7 160	4 802	4 100	3 800	5 194	5 380
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	63 291	56 041	146 215	42 878	112 838	107 685	111 983	114 747
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services	246 991	268 756	264 885	280 161	310 437	347 332	374 434	403 833
Operating grants	607	11 986	5 856	12 913	23 059	8 900		
Other revenue	972 872	1 778 578	1 806 598	1 085 934	1 320 528	585 261	629 830	670 097
Gains on disposal of PPE	145							
Revenue	15 510 826	18 545 263	20 077 445	22 741 435	22 176 788	23 348 588	25 413 832	27 184 688
Interest income (Sweeping Account)	59 631	108 810	104 458	66 097	74 990	146 015	218 901	280 119
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)	4 171	689		259 685	277 251	421 187	443 989	468 565
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)	25 438	33 577	18 656					
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)	2 234 740	2 389 508	2 541 991	2 153 610	2 238 610	2 387 543	2 441 230	2 494 882
Total Internal Transfers	2 323 980	2 532 584	2 665 105	2 479 392	2 590 851	2 954 745	3 104 120	3 243 566
Total Revenue	17 834 806	21 077 847	22 742 550	25 220 827	24 767 639	26 303 333	28 517 952	30 428 254
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	2 656 111	2 955 919	3 330 014	3 633 869	3 663 229	3 795 126	3 909 278	4 026 810
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	1 500 415	1 634 584	1 649 001	1 073 554	1 299 367	1 104 922	1 097 541	1 126 204
Depreciation & asset impairment	504 207	504 134	640 783	642 556	670 655	737 554	837 378	968 482
Repairs and maintenance	430 831	373 150	557 968	729 402	724 882	806 305	847 220	887 577
Finance charges	42 461	53 764	51 902	48 418	47 620	81 816	74 543	66 296
Bulk purchases	8 176 936	10 142 866	11 034 269	12 315 394	11 635 213	12 477 870	13 350 164	14 324 943
Contracted services	1 623 887	1 531 013	1 464 785	1 654 423	1 616 115	1 779 052	1 911 114	1 988 379
Grants and subsidies		6 261	8 695	8 000	18 146	13 000	8 000	
Other expenditure	1 046 341	1 233 071	1 443 815	1 611 247	1 668 606	1 673 356	1 745 297	1 841 920
Contributions to/(from) provisions	9 343	14 917	17 476	116 704	116 704	122 967	132 266	139 946
Loss on disposal of PPE	2 474	68	67	50	20		50	50
Expenditure	15 993 006	18 449 747	20 198 775	21 833 617	21 460 557	22 591 968	23 912 851	25 370 607
Interest (Sweeping Account)	2 285	3 544	683	6 749	6 749	21 277	22 491	23 761
Interest on shareholders loans	184 731	175 077	165 033	155 172	155 172	145 323	135 542	125 625
Interest on mirror conduit loans	484 579	487 112	473 473	540 231	519 798	655 277	748 542	729 467
Internal charges (ME's)	301 571	549 321	369 059	482 642	453 678	499 364	532 741	561 433
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	973 166	1 215 054	1 008 248	1 184 794	1 135 397	1 321 241	1 439 316	1 440 286
Total Expenditure	16 966 172	19 664 801	21 207 023	23 018 411	22 595 954	23 913 209	25 352 167	26 810 893
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	868 634	1 413 046	1 535 527	2 202 416	2 171 685	2 390 124	3 165 785	3 617 361
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	470 629	402 442	512 565	528 550	523 550	357 411	411 500	446 900
Capital contributions	191 538	226 862	261 625	405 895	405 895	463 665	465 565	348 415
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 530 801	2 042 350	2 309 717	3 136 861	3 101 130	3 210 600	4 042 850	4 412 676
Taxation	273 108	439 986	75 744	550 871	499 499	528 805	648 787	729 052
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 257 693	1 602 364	2 233 973	2 585 990	2 601 631	2 681 795	3 394 063	3 683 624

CITY POWER
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2014/15 - 2016/17
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Yr +1 2015/16	Budget Yr +2 2016/17
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue	9 144 630	10 908 871	11 555 483	13 276 206	12 396 000	13 573 620	14 795 246	15 830 913
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 655	1 602	1 705	1 705	1 705	1 800	1 905	1 905
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	54 294	49 681	71 919	40 077	40 037	24 915	23 033	19 253
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants								
Other revenue	722 012	1 257 884	961 468	664 585	853 423	160 590	175 008	187 638
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	9 922 591	12 218 038	12 590 575	13 982 573	13 291 165	13 760 925	14 995 192	16 039 709
Interest income (Sweeping Account)	38 981	89 924	78 294	47 297	47 297	118 493	190 580	250 276
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers	38 981	89 924	78 294	47 297	47 297	118 493	190 580	250 276
Total Revenue	9 961 572	12 307 962	12 668 869	14 029 870	13 338 462	13 879 418	15 185 772	16 289 985
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	649 538	696 754	689 374	793 439	793 439	817 242	841 759	867 012
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	851 248	705 499	689 011	433 782	509 480	452 542	488 280	475 433
Depreciation & asset impairment	206 485	222 587	332 488	258 473	258 473	277 857	306 590	334 181
Repairs and maintenance	312 362	261 922	434 445	472 647	472 647	511 877	540 542	570 272
Finance charges								
Bulk purchases	5 984 046	7 638 806	8 194 936	9 248 990	8 611 290	9 124 840	9 782 741	10 506 664
Contracted services	554 308	500 877	497 114	629 889	554 889	568 204	644 484	664 559
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	164 494	99 022	310 424	233 503	233 503	228 817	214 030	228 746
Contributions to/(from) provisions				69 913	69 913	68 805	74 976	80 199
Loss on disposal of PPE								
Expenditure	8 722 481	10 125 467	11 147 792	12 140 636	11 503 634	12 050 184	12 893 402	13 727 066
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans	109 617	109 634	109 617	109 617	109 617	109 617	109 617	109 617
Interest on mirror conduit loans	270 914	256 590	247 262	278 388	278 388	353 898	366 285	242 248
Internal charges (ME's)	131 889	356 020	155 693	152 193	149 397	164 720	178 741	188 405
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	512 420	722 244	512 572	540 198	537 402	628 235	654 643	540 270
Total Expenditure	9 234 901	10 847 711	11 660 364	12 680 834	12 041 036	12 678 419	13 548 045	14 267 336
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	726 671	1 460 251	1 008 505	1 349 036	1 297 426	1 200 999	1 637 727	2 022 649
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	201 699	182 879	133 000	163 715	163 715	121 000	143 000	137 500
Capital contributions	191 538	192 397	220 176	385 395	385 395	449 065	409 065	284 815
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 119 908	1 835 527	1 361 681	1 898 146	1 846 536	1 771 064	2 189 792	2 444 964
Taxation	260 832	424 571	44 396	530 641	479 031	499 818	620 142	727 920
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	859 076	1 410 956	1 317 285	1 367 505	1 367 505	1 271 246	1 569 650	1 717 044

JOHANNESBURG WATER

MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2014/15 - 2016/17

Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Yr +1 2015/16	Budget Yr +2 2016/17
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue	2 750 626	3 103 237	3 885 375	4 241 132	4 241 132	4 618 593	5 034 266	5 386 665
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 887 598	2 009 276	1 986 593	2 490 824	2 490 824	2 712 507	2 956 633	3 163 597
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			66 275		70 000	77 280	83 161	89 395
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants								
Other revenue		227 730	283 743					
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	4 638 224	5 340 243	6 221 986	6 731 956	6 801 956	7 408 380	8 074 060	8 639 657
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers								
Total Revenue	4 638 224	5 340 243	6 221 986	6 731 956	6 801 956	7 408 380	8 074 060	8 639 657
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	569 491	628 060	693 738	706 736	706 736	747 938	770 376	793 487
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	591 492	855 367	909 879	504 874	629 559	518 476	484 450	518 384
Depreciation & asset impairment	160 876	156 373	166 413	224 643	224 643	226 306	264 990	313 965
Repairs and maintenance	8 123	7 966	8 246	19 269	19 269	14 624	15 735	16 915
Finance charges	19 738	49 047	47 412	46 146	45 348	79 397	71 845	63 615
Bulk purchases	2 125 270	2 465 733	2 839 333	3 023 923	3 023 923	3 353 030	3 567 423	3 818 279
Contracted services	292 080	315 737	320 733	399 746	389 746	436 773	454 308	472 933
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	353 615	358 431	417 353	513 247	493 247	494 047	516 899	538 587
Contributions to/(from) provisions				33 660	33 660	35 721	38 296	40 184
Loss on disposal of PPE								
Expenditure	4 120 685	4 836 714	5 403 107	5 472 244	5 566 131	5 906 312	6 184 322	6 576 349
Interest (Sweeping Account)	2 262	3 465	683					
Interest on shareholders loans	75 114	65 443	55 416	45 555	45 555	35 706	25 925	16 008
Interest on mirror conduit loans	168 606	186 758	188 677	214 135	196 215	240 494	286 890	362 871
Internal charges (ME's)	155 467	168 380	183 106	199 826	193 859	210 890	223 629	235 518
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	401 449	424 046	427 882	459 516	435 629	487 090	536 444	614 397
Total Expenditure	4 522 134	5 260 760	5 830 989	5 931 760	6 001 760	6 393 402	6 720 766	7 190 746
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	116 090	79 483	390 997	800 196	800 196	1 014 978	1 353 294	1 448 911
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	268 930	219 563	379 565	307 970	307 970	222 411	255 000	297 000
Capital contributions		34 465	41 449	20 500	20 500	14 000	56 500	63 600
Surplus/(Deficit)	385 020	333 511	812 011	1 128 666	1 128 666	1 251 389	1 664 794	1 809 511
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	385 020	333 511	812 011	1 128 666	1 128 666	1 251 389	1 664 794	1 809 511

PIKITUP
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2014/15 - 2016/17
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Yr +1 2015/16	Budget Yr +2 2016/17
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse	159 352	145 560	165 698	986 904	986 904	1 060 922	1 156 405	1 237 353
Service charges - other	54 281	68 454	71 870	80 796	80 796	83 798	88 490	93 357
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 483	1 881	3 714	2 651	2 651	2 805	2 962	3 125
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants	607		3 088					
Other revenue	7 092	4 962	2 093	5 032	5 032	6 672	7 243	7 647
Gains on disposal of PPE	145							
Revenue	223 960	220 857	246 463	1 075 383	1 075 383	1 154 197	1 255 100	1 341 482
Interest income (Sweeping Account)	1 678	2 753	6 084	2 211	3 346	3 540	3 738	3 944
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)	25 438	33 577	18 656					
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)	920 055	1 071 629	1 143 979	479 569	564 569	592 918	596 671	594 545
Total Internal Transfers	947 171	1 107 959	1 168 719	481 780	567 915	596 458	600 409	598 489
Total Revenue	1 171 131	1 328 816	1 415 182	1 557 163	1 643 298	1 750 655	1 855 509	1 939 971
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	418 376	525 705	709 113	738 566	738 566	760 723	783 545	807 051
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	40 177	41 647	38 366	107 035	140 035	103 531	100 070	106 707
Depreciation & asset impairment	44 148	37 378	54 921	75 889	90 889	128 976	153 036	161 453
Repairs and maintenance	6 250	1 938	3 858	6 014	6 014	6 255	9 820	10 360
Finance charges								
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	566 618	502 833	460 514	340 750	386 269	445 647	464 876	491 307
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	58 083	154 393	124 112	190 200	194 200	169 151	192 405	203 474
Contributions to/(from) provisions	9 343	14 917	17 476	13 131	13 131	18 441	18 994	19 563
Loss on disposal of PPE								
Expenditure	1 142 995	1 278 811	1 408 360	1 471 585	1 569 104	1 632 724	1 722 746	1 799 915
Interest (Sweeping Account)						14 080	14 868	15 686
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans	15 159	12 835	13 998	12 690	16 677	29 287	39 346	41 510
Internal charges (ME's)	9 179	20 014	11 244	72 888	57 517	74 564	78 549	82 860
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	24 338	32 849	25 242	85 578	74 194	117 931	132 763	140 056
Total Expenditure	1 167 333	1 311 660	1 433 602	1 557 163	1 643 298	1 750 655	1 855 509	1 939 971
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	3 798	17 156	(18 420)					
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants				46 865	46 865	14 000	13 500	12 400
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 798	17 156	(18 420)	46 865	46 865	14 000	13 500	12 400
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	3 798	17 156	(18 420)	46 865	46 865	14 000	13 500	12 400

JOHANNESBURG ROADS AGENCY
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2014/15 - 2016/17
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Yr +1 2015/16	Budget Yr +2 2016/17
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants		3 158						
Other revenue	76 786	97 970	157 661	84 941	129 941	93 267	97 368	102 723
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	76 786	101 128	157 661	84 941	129 941	93 267	97 368	102 723
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)	439 693	445 300	495 047	651 103	651 103	721 067	743 138	769 272
Total Internal Transfers	439 693	445 300	495 047	651 103	651 103	721 067	743 138	769 272
Total Revenue	516 479	546 428	652 708	736 044	781 044	814 334	840 506	871 995
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	277 378	329 604	330 398	349 900	366 900	377 907	389 244	400 921
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment								
Depreciation & asset impairment	12 495	12 783	14 522	12 000	24 000	25 806	26 000	27 430
Repairs and maintenance	4 363	3 006	7 516	64 551	64 551	79 043	79 000	83 345
Finance charges								
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	122 898	111 284	96 743	170 041	174 041	189 463	207 873	219 306
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	126 711	238 007	131 283	114 640	129 640	124 371	122 855	124 615
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE								
Expenditure	543 845	694 684	580 462	711 132	759 132	796 590	824 972	855 617
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans	8 865	12 315	6 438	6 000	3 000	3 000	15 534	16 378
Internal charges (ME's)			6 047	18 912	18 912	14 744		
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	8 865	12 315	12 485	24 912	21 912	17 744	15 534	16 378
Total Expenditure	552 710	706 999	592 947	736 044	781 044	814 334	840 506	871 995
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(36 231)	(160 571)	59 761					
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(36 231)	(160 571)	59 761					
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(36 231)	(160 571)	59 761					

METROBUS
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2014/15 - 2016/17
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Yr +1 2015/16	Budget Yr +2 2016/17
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants								
Other revenue	104 255	111 701	111 544	153 456	153 456	162 635	172 621	188 213
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	104 255	111 701	111 544	153 456	153 456	162 635	172 621	188 213
Interest income (Sweeping Account)	272	183	1 655					
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)	298							
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)	291 841	293 919	319 450	329 703	329 703	350 637	357 226	363 158
Total Internal Transfers	292 411	294 102	321 105	329 703	329 703	350 637	357 226	363 158
Total Revenue	396 666	405 803	432 649	483 159	483 159	513 272	529 847	551 371
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	186 914	195 709	212 314	223 838	228 031	234 872	241 918	249 176
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	454			400	400	400	400	
Depreciation & asset impairment	49 461	35 029	32 276	31 168	31 168	31 792	32 427	34 372
Repairs and maintenance	59 390	53 714	56 314	65 196	65 196	77 324	74 439	75 593
Finance charges	20 439	2 116						
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	11 361	16 531	14 692	24 041	23 687	24 634	25 196	27 984
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	79 968	134 512	145 794	119 068	115 229	122 920	133 687	141 214
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE	1 309							
Expenditure	409 296	437 611	461 390	463 711	463 711	491 942	508 067	528 339
Interest (Sweeping Account)				6 699	6 699	7 100	7 526	7 978
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans				5 123	5 123	6 163	5 757	6 102
Internal charges (ME's)				7 626	7 626	8 067	8 497	8 952
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers				19 448	19 448	21 330	21 780	23 032
Total Expenditure	409 296	437 611	461 390	483 159	483 159	513 272	529 847	551 371
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(12 630)	(31 808)	(28 741)					
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(12 630)	(31 808)	(28 741)					
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(12 630)	(31 808)	(28 741)					

JOHANNESBURG CITY PARKS AND ZOO
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2014/15 - 2016/17
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Yr +1 2015/16	Budget Yr +2 2016/17
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other	124 154	75 664	57 115	83 063	77 817	82 385	87 005	91 791
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 303	3 294	2 388	3 050	3 629	3 848	4 052	4 305
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants		3 328	168	12 913	12 913	3 900		
Other revenue	17 205	15 914	9 106	13 309	11 934	12 647	13 394	14 127
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	144 662	98 200	68 777	112 335	106 293	102 780	104 451	110 223
Interest income (Sweeping Account)	11 964	12 058	12 743	12 185	17 657	18 681	19 727	20 812
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)	3 873	689		800	850	846	888	937
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)	509 966	500 115	505 516	568 075	568 075	609 389	625 836	645 676
Total Internal Transfers	525 803	512 862	518 259	581 060	586 582	628 916	646 451	667 425
Total Revenue	670 465	611 062	587 036	693 395	692 875	731 696	750 902	777 648
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	364 453	374 657	394 974	417 032	419 032	431 603	444 551	457 888
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	8 168	24 050	52	11 017	8 017	12 649	8 866	9 354
Depreciation & asset impairment	13 145	13 763	15 358	14 548	18 117	19 167	20 241	21 354
Repairs and maintenance	21 454	19 006	11 853	26 052	26 052	24 546	25 921	27 347
Finance charges	91	131	1 732	135	135		149	
Bulk purchases	67 620	38 327		42 481				
Contracted services	53 600	52 921	32 443	45 341	40 777	46 454	48 669	50 951
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	116 247	105 599	116 178	110 395	159 181	176 812	180 944	188 005
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE	436							
Expenditure	645 214	628 454	572 590	667 001	671 311	711 231	729 341	754 899
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	4 006	4 105	13 899	26 394	21 564	20 465	21 561	22 749
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	4 006	4 105	13 899	26 394	21 564	20 465	21 561	22 749
Total Expenditure	649 220	632 559	586 489	693 395	692 875	731 696	750 902	777 648
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	21 245	(21 497)	547					
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	21 245	(21 497)	547					
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	21 245	(21 497)	547					

JOHANNESBURG DEVELOPMENT AGENCY
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2014/15 - 2016/17
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Yr +1 2015/16	Budget Yr +2 2016/17
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services	27 189	18 800	15 298	30 516	31 012	48 127	50 863	53 637
Operating grants								
Other revenue	722	1 083	1 466	850	1 253	1 010	1 010	1 010
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	27 911	19 883	16 764	31 366	32 265	49 137	51 873	54 647
Interest income (Sweeping Account)	6 736	3 892	5 682	3 168	5 000	4 000	3 489	3 657
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)	21 637	24 110	24 308	24 977	24 977	26 739	27 716	27 882
Total Internal Transfers	28 373	28 002	29 990	28 145	29 977	30 739	31 205	31 539
Total Revenue	56 284	47 885	46 754	59 511	62 242	79 876	83 078	86 186
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	26 989	27 276	30 277	38 724	39 677	52 867	54 753	56 648
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment		107	30					
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 162	1 013	1 129	1 207	1 227	1 227	1 410	1 487
Repairs and maintenance	738	354	643	862	862	1 125	1 188	1 253
Finance charges			256					
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	1 319	810	950	4 900	3 467	3 034	3 868	4 080
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	17 657	13 907	17 046	12 830	16 051	20 582	20 719	21 523
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE	8	24	14	50	20		50	50
Expenditure	47 873	43 491	50 345	58 573	61 304	78 835	81 988	85 041
Interest (Sweeping Account)	23	79		50	50	97	97	97
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	901	699	517	888	888	944	993	1 048
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	924	778	517	938	938	1 041	1 090	1 145
Total Expenditure	48 797	44 269	50 862	59 511	62 242	79 876	83 078	86 186
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	7 487	3 616	(4 108)					
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 487	3 616	(4 108)					
Taxation	(1 584)	(1 441)	(116)					
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	9 071	5 057	(3 992)					

JOHANNESBURG PROPERTY COMPANY
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2014/15 - 2016/17
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Yr +1 2015/16	Budget Yr +2 2016/17
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments	143	10						
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	6 259	4 255	4 117			2 535	2 677	2 824
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services	29 445	38 589						
Operating grants								
Other revenue	23 672	35 167	251 127	122 908	126 908	100 200	107 193	113 597
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	59 519	78 021	255 244	122 908	126 908	102 735	109 870	116 421
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)				253 528	270 962	414 674	437 145	461 344
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)				25 282	25 282			
Total Internal Transfers				278 810	296 244	414 674	437 145	461 344
Total Revenue	59 519	78 021	255 244	401 718	423 152	517 409	547 015	577 765
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	42 342	51 498	132 121	212 639	212 639	209 018	215 289	221 748
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment			54	1 940	1 940	2 053	2 167	2 286
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 082	3 222	7 353	4 288	4 288	5 030	5 311	5 603
Repairs and maintenance				26 085	26 085	27 128	28 647	30 223
Finance charges	265	650	716	613	613	815	860	907
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services			12 282	7 292	7 292	29 723	28 315	27 079
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	23 023	17 230	56 164	147 386	164 820	149 221	157 789	166 469
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE	103							
Expenditure	66 815	72 600	208 690	400 243	417 677	422 988	438 378	454 315
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)		1 095		1 475	1 475	1 587	1 674	1 765
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers		1 095		1 475	1 475	1 587	1 674	1 765
Total Expenditure	66 815	73 695	208 690	401 718	419 152	424 575	440 052	456 080
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(7 296)	4 326	46 554		4 000	92 834	106 963	121 685
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 296)	4 326	46 554		4 000	92 834	106 963	121 685
Taxation	(1 839)	18	10 646					
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(5 457)	4 308	35 908		4 000	92 834	106 963	121 685

JOBURG MARKET
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2014/15 - 2016/17
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Yr +1 2015/16	Budget Yr +2 2016/17
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment	38 156	42 824	43 640	48 702	47 202	51 169	55 416	62 511
Interest earned - external investments	3 969	2 437	1 700	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	255	224	190	150	150	150	150	150
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services	189 449	209 153	246 566	246 715	268 415	289 888	313 079	338 126
Operating grants		5 500	2 600		10 146	5 000		
Other revenue	6 310	6 155	5 071	6 783	6 783	7 830	8 425	9 065
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	238 139	266 293	299 767	304 450	334 796	356 137	379 170	411 952
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers								
Total Revenue	238 139	266 293	299 767	304 450	334 796	356 137	379 170	411 952
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	73 929	75 120	83 080	90 516	90 516	93 231	96 028	98 909
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment								
Depreciation & asset impairment	13 172	19 952	14 856	17 690	16 095	19 483	24 632	65 743
Repairs and maintenance	6 347	7 401	16 013	21 595	21 595	24 670	26 052	27 485
Finance charges								
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	16 056	20 757	22 545	24 407	28 107	26 137	24 032	20 147
Grants and subsidies		6 261	8 695		10 146	5 000		
Other expenditure	53 941	66 176	62 876	74 595	78 955	84 410	90 930	99 401
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE	618	44	53					
Expenditure	164 063	195 711	208 118	228 803	245 414	252 931	261 674	311 685
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans	21 035	18 614	17 098	23 895	20 395	22 435	50 264	76 736
Internal charges (ME's)		(1 386)	(1 731)	1 567	1 567	2 457	2 589	2 731
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	21 035	17 228	15 367	25 462	21 962	24 892	52 853	79 467
Total Expenditure	185 098	212 939	223 485	254 265	267 376	277 823	314 527	391 152
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	53 041	53 354	76 282	50 185	67 420	78 314	64 643	20 800
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants				10 000	5 000			
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	53 041	53 354	76 282	60 185	72 420	78 314	64 643	20 800
Taxation	15 699	16 455	19 391	17 231	18 468	25 988	25 487	(2 184)
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	37 342	36 899	56 891	42 954	53 952	52 326	39 156	22 984

**JOHANNESBURG SOCIAL AND HOUSING COMPANY
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2014/15 - 2016/17
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Yr +1 2015/16	Budget Yr +2 2016/17
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue	192	209	416		684			
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment	51 147	59 071	71 883	93 365	70 990	98 288	103 196	107 871
Interest earned - external investments	1 971	2 660	4 109					
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services	908	2 214	3 021	2 930	11 010	9 317	10 492	12 070
Operating grants								
Other revenue	3 556	1 326	1 479	476	1 026	501	526	550
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	57 774	65 480	80 908	96 771	83 710	108 106	114 214	120 491
Interest income (Sweeping Account)				1 236	1 690	1 301	1 367	1 430
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)				5 357	5 439	5 667	5 956	6 284
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)	17 173	17 764	16 900	18 397	18 397	19 970	20 626	21 451
Total Internal Transfers	17 173	17 764	16 900	24 990	25 526	26 938	27 949	29 165
Total Revenue	74 947	83 244	97 808	121 761	109 236	135 044	142 163	149 656
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	21 813	24 470	27 727	29 631	32 695	33 676	34 686	35 727
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	8 555	7 914	11 609	14 506	9 936	15 271	13 308	14 040
Depreciation & asset impairment	948	959	866	959	959	1 010	1 063	1 116
Repairs and maintenance	11 085	17 194	18 388	25 726	21 206	37 918	43 980	42 784
Finance charges	1 928	1 820	1 786	1 524	1 524	1 604	1 689	1 774
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	985	2 269	1 661	3 100	3 100	3 264	3 437	3 609
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	29 633	22 675	33 119	42 667	37 167	38 611	40 116	46 524
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE								
Expenditure	74 947	77 301	95 156	118 113	106 587	131 355	138 279	145 574
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)				649	649	690	726	766
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers				649	649	690	726	766
Total Expenditure	74 947	77 301	95 156	118 762	107 236	132 045	139 005	146 340
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants		5 943	2 652	2 999	2 000	2 999	3 158	3 316
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)		5 943	2 652	2 999	2 000	2 999	3 158	3 316
Taxation		383	987	2 999	2 000	2 999	3 158	3 316
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		5 560	1 665					

JOBURG CITY THEATRES
MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2014/15 - 2016/17
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Yr +1 2015/16	Budget Yr +2 2016/17
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 557	5 457	4 565	9 000	8 143	8 680	9 777	10 363
Interest earned - external investments	1 186	1 276	1 351	2 702	2 000	1 700	3 094	3 280
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants								
Other revenue	11 262	18 686	21 840	33 594	30 772	39 909	47 042	45 527
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	17 005	25 419	27 756	45 296	40 915	50 289	59 913	59 170
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)	34 375	36 671	36 791	56 504	56 504	66 823	70 017	72 898
Total Internal Transfers	34 375	36 671	36 791	56 504	56 504	66 823	70 017	72 898
Total Revenue	51 380	62 090	64 547	101 800	97 419	117 112	129 930	132 068
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	24 888	27 066	26 898	32 848	34 998	36 048	37 129	38 243
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	321							
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 233	1 075	601	1 691	796	900	1 678	1 778
Repairs and maintenance	719	649	692	1 405	1 405	1 795	1 896	2 000
Finance charges								
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	4 662	6 994	5 108	4 916	4 740	5 719	6 056	6 424
Grants and subsidies				8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	
Other expenditure	22 969	23 119	29 466	52 716	46 613	64 414	74 923	83 362
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE								
Expenditure	54 792	58 903	62 765	101 576	96 552	116 876	129 682	131 807
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	129	394	284	224	224	236	248	261
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	129	394	284	224	224	236	248	261
Total Expenditure	54 921	59 297	63 049	101 800	96 776	117 112	129 930	132 068
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(3 541)	2 793	1 498		643			
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 541)	2 793	1 498		643			
Taxation			440					
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(3 541)	2 793	1 058		643			

Detail Capital 2014/15 – 2016/17

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
MEDIUM CAPITAL BUDGET 2014/15 - 2016/17

DEPARTMENT VOTE	2014/15 BUDGET R 000	2014/15 - SOURCE OF FINANCE					2015/16 BUDGET R 000	2016/17 BUDGET R 000
		COJ Funding (Loans) R 000	CRR (Cash) R 000	Nat. Grant R 000	USDG R 000	Other R 000		
CORE ADMINISTRATION:								
Economic Development	42 389		42 389				15 470	13 466
Environment and Infrastructure	61 830		61 830				18 380	7 294
Transport	971 511		141 940	829 571			1 080 663	1 107 737
Community Development	110 036	77 652	9 084		23 300		105 435	91 775
Head Office	1 800	600	1 200				1 839	1 411
Libraries	26 206	22 651	255		3 300		29 173	25 448
Sport and Recreation	60 305	32 901	7 404		20 000		62 182	54 213
Arts, Culture and Heritage	21 725	21 500	225				12 241	10 703
Health	85 026		25 026		60 000		22 926	19 956
Social Development	20 200	5 061	15 139				14 400	12 534
Office of the Executive Mayor	112 960	2 200	110 760				113 380	133 620
Speaker: Legislative Arm of Council	30 920	30 920					70 970	844
Group Finance	3 199	3 199					3 499	3 047
Group Corporate and Shared Services	1 567 268	158 400	1 408 868				24 494	21 321
Housing	943 362		150 500		792 862		844 702	839 726
Development Planning	479 508	380 000	550	98 958			501 134	553 846
Public Safety	162 800	23 250	139 550				166 393	124 315
Emergency Management Services	102 688	23 250	79 438				99 741	66 298
Johannesburg Metropolitan Police Department	60 112		60 112				66 652	58 017
TOTAL CORE ADMINISTRATION	4 591 009	646 563	2 139 755	928 529	876 162	2 981 846	2 929 481	2 929 481
MUNICIPAL ENTITIES:								
City Power	2 221 762	891 030	760 667	31 000	90 000	449 065	2 704 776	2 328 075
Johannesburg Water	1 091 585	719 174	136 000		222 411	14 000	1 538 761	1 339 415
Water Sewerage	1 091 585	719 174	136 000		222 411	14 000	1 538 761	1 339 415
Pikitup	201 050	187 050			14 000		144 026	125 368
Johannesburg Roads Agency	1 297 210	100 460	847 723		349 027		2 318 975	2 015 315
Metrobus	200 151	191 951	8 200				65 870	240 110
Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo	166 400	112 400			54 000		107 700	93 748
Johannesburg Development Agency	234 689		165 100		69 589		203 500	174 360
Johannesburg Property Company	124 500		124 500				241 200	141 266
Joburg Market	208 322	208 322					334 938	291 547
Johannesburg Social and Housing Company	530 172	210 750	299 422		20 000		791 403	688 877
Joburg City Theatres	8 300	8 300					6 200	5 397
TOTAL ME's	6 284 141	2 629 437	2 341 612	31 000	819 027	463 065	8 457 349	7 443 478
TOTAL CITY OF JOHANNESBURG	10 875 150	3 276 000	4 481 367	959 529	1 695 189	463 065	11 439 195	10 372 959

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000
Department of Economic Development (DED)									
BPO Inner City Zone Renewal Skills Development Center JOHANNESBURG	27736	Yes	Investment Property	Other	Renewal	20 000	10 000	5 000	5 000
Construction of linear market (informal trading shelter) at the Pan Africa Facility in Alexandra New Informal trading Stalls ALEXANDRA EXT.4	33538	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	10 949	10 949		
Construction of linear market (informal trading shelter) in Kopanong - Ivory Park New Informal trading Stalls IVORY PARK EXT.2	33539	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	10 000	10 000		
DED Inner City Property Scheme New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG	31108	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings	New	28 966	11 000	10 000	7 966
Operational Capital (DED) Renewal Operational Capex BRAAMFONTEIN WERF City Wide	29027	Yes	Other Assets	Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	Renewal	1 410	440	470	500
Sub Total							42 389	15 470	13 466
Environment and Infrastructure									
Bosmontspruit Rehabilitation Renewal Ecological Infrastructure BOSMONT	33680	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	3 000			3 000
Green Energy Initiative New Green Infrastructure JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33822	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	16 000	6 000	10 000	
Mshengulile wetland rehabilitation New Ecological Infrastructure MOFOLO NORTH	30985	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	18 364	7 500	2 500	3 364
Operational Capital (EISD) Renewal Operational Capex BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 City Wide	29048	Yes	Other Assets	Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	Renewal	2 640	830	880	930
Rehabilitation of Bruma Lake Renewal Ecological Infrastructure BRUMA	28767	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	61 265	40 000		
Rehabilitation of Princess Mine Dump Renewal Resource Rehabilitation STAFFORD EXT.4	33540	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	12 500	7 500	5 000	
Sub Total							61 830	18 380	7 294
Transportation Department									
COMPL: Cycling Lanes: Diepsloot - Fourways Route (W Nicol - W Bypass) New Complete Streets DIEPSLOOT A.H.	32857	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	33 000		3 000	15 000
COMPL: Cycling Lanes: Ivory Park Midrand Route New Complete Streets IVORY PARK EXT.2	32855	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	28 498	15 000	12 500	
COMPL: Cycling Lanes: Orange Farm: Priority Schools Zones New Complete Streets ORANGE FARM EXT.4	32519	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	21 042		20 000	
COMPL: Parking Solutions for small nodes New Complete Streets JOHANNESBURG	32503	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	1 500	1 000		
MAN: Dedicated Public Transport Lanes: Johannesburg CBD: New Managed Lanes JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32511	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	13 815	1 500	4 490	3 825
Operational Capital New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	29533	Yes	Other Assets	Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	New	1 870	900	470	500
P1F: Holding Facilities: Kazeme Redevelopment New Public Transport Facility JOHANNESBURG	30451	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	250 000	50 000	100 000	100 000
P1F: Small Public Transport Facilities: Braamfischerville New Public Transport Facility BRAM FISCHERVILLE City Wide	32482	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	30 000			30 000
P1F: Small Public Transport Facilities: Drieziek New Public Transport Facility DRIEZIEK EXT.3 City Wide	32492	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	12 000	2 000	10 000	

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000
PTF: Small Public Transport Facilities: Lehae New Public Transport Facility LEHAE City Wide	32493	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	25 800	25 000		
PTF: Small Public Transport Facilities: Slovoville Ext 1 New Public Transport Facility SLOVOVILLE EXT.1 City Wide	32485	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	22 040	20 040		
PTF: Transfer Facility: Scholar Transport Interchange- Lenasia New Public Transport Facility LENASIA City Wide	32892	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	30 010	25 000	3 510	
Rea Vaya New Bus Rapid Transit JOHANNESBURG City Wide	30886	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	3 554 442	829 571	900 693	930 412
Turffontein Transport Planning and Interventions Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention TURFFONTEIN	33793	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	Renewal	55 500	1 500	26 000	28 000
Sub Total						971 511	1 080 663	1 107 737	
Community Dev: Arts, Culture and Heritage									
ACH - Building Restorations (City Wide) Renewal Heritage Area Upgrade JOHANNESBURG F	33457	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	4 500	1 500	2 000	
ACH - Refurbishment of the Joburg Art Gallery Renewal Heritage Area Upgrade JOHANNESBURG F	31071	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	21 092	11 647	1 000	8 445
ACH, Museum Africa Renewal Heritage Area Upgrade NEWTOWN F	33019	Yes	Community	Museums & Art Galleries	Renewal	8 353	5 000		
Inner City (Comm Dev. ACH) Renewal Inner City Intervention JOHANNESBURG F	33762	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	14 353	3 353	9 000	2 000
Sub Total						21 500	12 000		10 445
Community Dev: Head Office									
Operational Capital JOHANNESBURG F	30712	Yes	Other Assets	Other	Not Applicable	6 093	2 084	2 185	1 824
Rec - People with disabilities access JOHANNESBURG F	33344	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Not Applicable	1 800	600	600	600
Sub Total						2 684	2 785		2 424
Community Dev: Libraries									
ACH - New Monuments Citywide New Incineration JOHANNESBURG F	33328	Yes	Community	Museums & Art Galleries	New	2 500	1 000	1 500	
Lenasia South Public Library Renewal LENASIA SOUTH EXT.20 G	33459	Yes	Community	Libraries	Renewal	1 300	800		
Lib - Construction of the new Diepsloot Library (forms part of the multipurpose centre at Diepsloot) in Diepsloot West Ext 2 New Library DIEPSLOOT WEST EXT.2 A	33288	Yes	Community	Libraries	New	4 150			1 500
Lib - Hillbrow Public Library BEREA F	33321	Yes	Community	Libraries	Not Applicable	500		500	
Lib - Stretford Library New Library STRETTFORD EXT.3 G	33458	Yes	Community	Libraries	New	15 000	1 500	7 500	6 000
Lib - Upgrading of the in library Wilro Park - Region C Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention WILROPARK EXT. 1 C	33289	Yes	Community	Libraries	Renewal	1 000	1 000		
Lib - Construction of a new Library in Lehae New Library LEHAE G	33302	Yes	Community	Libraries	New	12 607	1 500	3 451	7 656
Lib.Alexander 3rd Avenue Children Library New Library ALEXANDRA EXT.4 D	32990	Yes	Community	Libraries	New	800	800		
Lib.Brixton Public Library Renewal Library MAYFAIR WEST B	32960	Yes	Community	Libraries	Renewal	1 000	1 000		

Project Name	CIIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000
Lib. Coronationville Public Library New Library CORONATIONVILLE B	32961	Yes	Community	Libraries	New	800	800		
Lib. Installation of book security system in Libraries New Library BRAAMFONTEIN WERF F	33012	Yes	Community	Libraries	New	4 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Lib. Jabavu Public Library New Library JABAVU CENTRAL WESTERN D	32985	Yes	Community	Libraries	New	1 000	1 000		
Lib. Murray Park Library New Library JEPPESTOWN SOUTH F	32998	Yes	Community	Libraries	New	4 600	100	4 500	
Lib. Pail Project Library New Library BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT. 1 F	33010	Yes	Community	Libraries	New	16 900	3 400	4 500	7 000
Lib. RFID asset tagging for books New Library BRAAMFONTEIN WERF F	33011	Yes	Community	Libraries	New	12 000	8 051	949	
Lib. Satellite Libraries New Corridors of Freedom Intervention BRAAMFONTEIN WERF F	33013	Yes	Community	Libraries	New	6 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Lib. Upgrade Bosmont Library Renewal Library BOSMONT B	33845	Yes	Community	Libraries	Renewal	1 000	1 000		
Lib. Upgrade of Westbury Library Renewal Library WESTBURY EXT. 3 B	33846	Yes	Community	Libraries	Renewal	1 000	1 000		
Perth Empire Corridor (Comm Dev. Libraries) Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention WESTBURY B	33804	Yes	Community	Libraries	Renewal	3 000		3 000	
Sub Total							25 951	28 900	25 156
Community Dev: Sport and Recreation									
Aqua - Construction of the new swimming pool in Diepsloot Ext 1 New Community Centre IVORY PARK EXT.2	33345	Yes			New	2 500			2 500
Aqua - Coronationville Public Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre CORONATIONVILLE	33407	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	2 000	2 000		
Aqua - Eldorado Park Ext. 4 Public Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre ELDORADO PARK EXT.4	32986	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	Renewal	400	400		
Aqua - Ellis Park Swimming Pool Renewal Building Alterations DOORNFONTEIN	33438	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	6 668	700	2 000	3 968
Aqua - Malvern Public Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre MALVERN	24623	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	Renewal	1 600	600	600	400
Aqua - Minor upgrading of Swimming Pools Renewal Community Centre JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32553	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	Renewal	4 500	2 000	1 000	1 500
Aqua - Murray Park Public Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre JEPPESTOWN	30558	Yes	Community	Community halls	Renewal	4 500	2 000	1 000	1 500
Aqua - Newclare Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre NEWCLARE	33409	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	3 000		1 000	2 000
Aqua - Noordgesig swimming pool Renewal Community Centre NOORDGESIG	31088	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	Renewal	800	800		
Aqua - Upgrading of the Orange Farm Public Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre STRETFORD EXT.4	32983	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	1 600	800		
Aqua - Yeoville Swimming pool Renewal Building Alterations YEOVILLE	33441	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	1 000			1 000
Inner City (Comm Dev. S&R) Renewal Inner City intervention JOHANNESBURG	33763	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	15 200	4 600	2 400	8 200
Pennyville Sports Fields New Sportsfield PENNYVILLE City Wide	33848	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	New	4 000		2 000	2 000
Rec - Construction of clay soccer fields New Community Centre JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33342	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	New	4 800	1 200	1 200	1 200
Rec - Construction of the multipurpose centre at Diepsloot New Community Centre DIEPSLOOT WES	30749	Yes	Community	Community halls	New	6 482	2 000	2 000	2 482

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000
Rec - Construction of the new sports centre New Community Centre RABIE RIDGE EXT.1	29882	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	New	4 713	2 713	2 000	
Rec - Construction of the Orlando Ekhaya New Community Centre	32540	Yes	Community	Community halls	New	8 638	2 588	2 050	4 000
Rec - Karzene Soccer Fields Renewal Community Centre CITY AND SUBURBAN EXT.10	33331	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	5 000			1 500
Rec - Upgrade Bosmont Sports Ground Renewal Sportsfield BOSMONT City Wide	33847	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	3 000	3 000		
Rec - Upgrading of Hillbrow Recreation Centre Renewal Community Centre JOHANNESBURG	33373	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	1 900			500
Rec - Upgrading of Southern Suburbs Sport and Recreational Centre Renewal Community Centre OAKDENE	33380	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	500	500		
Rec - Upgrading of Braamfontein Conference and Recreational Centre Renewal Community Centre JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33371	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	4 000	2 000		2 000
Rec-Brixton Sports Fields and Swimming Pool Upgrade Renewal Sportsfield MAYFAIR WEST	33850	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	5 000		2 000	3 000
Rec-Noordgesig Community Hall Renewal Community hall NOORDGESIG	33851	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	3 000		3 000	
Rec-Pennyville Multi-purpose Centre New Community Centre PENNYVILLE EXT.1 City Wide	33849	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	New	20 000	2 000	8 000	10 000
Redevelopment of Patterson Park Recreation Facility Renewal Sports Centre ORANGE GROVE City Wide	24598	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	47 500	20 000	27 500	
Union Stadium Renewal Building Alterations WESTBURY EXT.3	33450	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	18 000	10 000	4 000	4 000
Upgrading of Wembly Sports Centre Renewal Community Centre TURFFONTEIN	33469	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	2 000			2 000
Sub Total							59 901	61 750	53 750
Health									
AIRCONDITIONERS: Supply, install and repair airconditioners in Health Facilities across the city New Clinic JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32941	Yes	Community	Clinics	New	1 500	500	500	500
City Wide - BULK FILING SYSTEMS FOR RECORDS, supply and installation in Health facilities and offices New Office Equipment JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32387	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	New	1 000	500	500	
City Wide - Tools of trade and equipment for Vector Control Personnel Renewal Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32419	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Renewal	850	300	300	250
City wide Operational Capital spend for Health Renewal Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	30328	Yes	Community	Clinics	Renewal	6 660	1 726	1 826	1 730
Claremont Renewal Clinic CLAREMONT	33529	Yes	Community	Clinics	Renewal	2 700	2 700		
ELECTRICITY UPGRADE for health facilities across the city New Clinic JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32943	Yes	Community	Clinics	New	900	300	300	300
Ennerdale Clinic, Furniture and Medical Equipment New Clinic ENNERDALE EXT.8	29358	Yes	Community	Clinics	New	9 000	8 000		
Guardhouse construction at various facilities across the city New Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32395	Yes	Community	Clinics	New	5 500	1 000	500	500
MINOR WORKS at various clinics across the City Renewal Clinic JOHANNESBURG City Wide	30339	Yes	Community	Clinics	Renewal	10 000	6 000	1 000	3 000
Mountainview Clinic New Clinic FINETOWN	32409	Yes	Community	Clinics	New	3 763	3 000		
MPUMELELE PHASE 2 New Clinic IVORY PARK EXT.12	32379	Yes	Community	Clinics	New	14 913	4 000		
Noordgesig Clinic New Clinic NOORDGESIG	33853	Yes	Community	Clinics	New	23 676		10 000	13 676

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000
Orchards Clinic New Clinic ORCHARDS City Wide	33852	Yes	Community	Clinics	New	30 000	30 000		
Parkhurst Renewal Clinic PARKHURST	30077	Yes	Community	Clinics	Renewal	6 000	6 000		
Upgrading of Langlaagte Pharmacy Depot Renewal Building Alterations LANGLAAGTE City Wide	33855	Yes	Community	Clinics	Renewal	12 000	12 000		
Westbury Clinic Redevelopment Renewal Clinic WESTBURY EXT.3	33854	Yes	Community	Clinics	Renewal	16 000	8 000	8 000	
Zandspruit New Clinic ZANDSPRUIT EXT.4	30014	Yes	Community	Clinics	New	1 000	1 000		
Sub Total						85 026	22 926	19 956	
Social Development									
Construction of Golden Harvest Drug and Rehab Centre New Plant and Equipment GOLDEN HARVEST A.H. City Wide	33541	Yes	Community	Community halls	New	9 350	7 350		
Establishment of Agriculture Resource Centre and associated packaging houses New Skills Development Center JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33339	Yes	Other Assets	Agricultural	New	21 300	2 000	2 000	2 000
Establishment of Day Care Facilities for the Elderly New Skills Development Center JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33341	Yes	Community	Other	New	10 000		2 000	2 000
Louis Botha - Co - Production zone for social interventions Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention ORANGE GROVE	33798	Yes	Community	Community halls	Renewal	11 934			5 934
Operational Capital Renewal Skills Development Center BRAAMPARK City Wide	33542	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Renewal	4 200	1 200	1 400	1 600
Perth Empire Corridor Co - Production Zone for Social Development Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention WESTBURY	33795	Yes	Community	Community halls	Renewal	8 650	2 650	6 000	
Rec - Upgrading of the People With Disabilities (PWD) access in community facilities Renewal Skills Development Center PHIRI City Wide	30746	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	11 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Returbishment of Zakheni Renewal Skills Development Center LENASIA EXT.6	32593	Yes	Community	Community halls	Renewal	6 000	6 000		
Shelters for Displaced People New Skills Development Center JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33343	Yes	Community	Other	New	2 000		2 000	
Sub Total						20 200	14 400	12 534	
Office of the Executive Mayor									
Corridors of Freedom Facilitation / PMU	New	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	135 000	45 000	45 000	45 000
Anti Fraud and Anti Corruption Programme New Computer Software JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32783	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	New	1 000		500	500
Broad Band Base Stations New Plant and Equipment JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33823	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	30 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Combined assurance planning and monitoring system Renewal Computer Software JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32784	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	Renewal	1 250		500	750
E Marketing Platform and JTC Website Renewal Computer Software ROSEBANK City Wide	26432	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	Renewal	6 330	1 700	1 310	1 526
Group compliance with laws, rules, codes and standards Renewal Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32782	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	Renewal	120		90	30
Administration software New Computer Software BRAAMPARK City Wide	33545	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	500	500		
Integrated Disaster Management Centre New Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33598	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	32 951	4 000	4 077	24 874

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000
Operational Capital New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	29028	Yes	Other Assets	Other	New	4 603	1 760	1 903	940
Ward-based Planning Interventions New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33599	Yes	Community	Other	New	150 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Sub Total						112 960	112 960	113 380	133 620
Speaker: Legislative Arm of the Council									
Council Chamber Building Programme Renewal Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG	33572	Yes	Heritage Assets	Buildings	Renewal	104 000	30 000	70 000	
Operational Capital (Speaker's Office) Renewal Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG	30367	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Renewal	2 734	920	970	844
Sub Total							30 920	70 970	844
Group Finance: Finance									
Operational Capital Renewal Operational Capex BRAAMFONTEIN WERF City Wide	29030	Yes	Other Assets	Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	Renewal	9 745	3 199	3 499	3 047
Sub Total							3 199	3 499	3 047
Group Corporate and Shared Services									
ICT - Infrastructure renewal and optimisation Renewal Computer Hardware JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33558	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	Renewal	158 000	158 000		
ICT: Infrastructure new hardware New Computer Hardware JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33556	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	116 361	71 600	24 000	20 761
ICT: Software Upgrades, implementation and broadband migration Renewal Computer Software JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33557	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	Renewal	1 494 400	1 194 400		
Operational Capital - Corporate Services New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	29039	Yes	Other Assets	Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	New	1 522	468	494	560
Procurement of Fleet vehicles New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33553	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	New	142 800	142 800		
Sub Total							1 567 268	24 494	21 321
Housing									
Braamfonsville Ext 12&13: Roads and Stormwater Management Systems including a Pedestrian Bridge New Bulk Infrastructure BRAM FISCHERVILLE EXT.13	29831	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	54 604	20 000	11 000	
COSMO CITY PHASE 2 (MALIBONGWE RIDGE) New Bulk Infrastructure COSMO CITY	33066	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	40 000	5 000	10 000	25 000
Devland Ext 1,27,30,31&33 Roads and Related Stormwater New Bulk Infrastructure DEVLAND EXT.1	32660	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	334 729	130 000	30 000	35 000
Diepkloof Hostel Renewal Bulk Infrastructure DIEPKLOOF EXT.10	31058	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	50 000		20 000	30 000
Diepsloot Hostel Redevelopment Renewal RDP Flats DIEPSLOOT WES	33838	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	50 000	50 000		
Diepsloot Redevelopment Northern Farms New Bulk Infrastructure DIEPSLOOT A.H.	33067	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	80 000		40 000	40 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000
Drieziek Ext.3 (2989) New Bulk Infrastructure DRIEZIEK EXT.3	32714	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	51 500	2 500	18 000	30 000
Drieziek Ext.5 (1540) New Bulk Infrastructure DRIEZIEK EXT.5	32715	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	52 500	2 500	10 000	40 000
Dube Hostel Renewal Building Alterations DUBE EXT.2	30681	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	30 000		15 000	15 000
Eldorado Park Inffils(1350) New Bulk Infrastructure ELDORADO PARK	32750	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	24 000		7 000	17 000
Elias Motsaedi New Bulk Infrastructure DIEPKLOOF EXT.10	32663	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	52 649	20 000	4 300	15 000
Ennerdale Extension 15(Mountain View) New Bulk Infrastructure ENNERDALE EXT.15	33063	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	33 000		15 000	18 000
Ennerdale South (1902 stands) (Formerly Finetown Proper) New Bulk Infrastructure ENNERDALE	32718	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	21 000		10 000	10 000
Finetown North 495 New Bulk Infrastructure FINETOWN	32743	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	28 000		6 000	21 000
Finetown Proper (1878 stands) New Bulk Infrastructure FINETOWN	32710	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	13 000		12 000	1 000
Fleuwhof Mixed Development (Bulk and internal infrastructure) New Bulk Infrastructure FLEURHOF	30424	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	New	419 224	90 000	80 000	16 000
Formalisation of informal settlements across the City . Renewal Bulk Infrastructure JOHANNESBURG City Wide	30693	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	146 485	40 000	50 000	25 000
Glenesk IR Portion 7of Erf 1 (1320 Unit) New Bulk Infrastructure GLENESK	32619	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	3 000		3 000	
Goudrand Rental Development New Bulk Infrastructure GOUDRAND	31053	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	8 000	3 000	5 000	
Helen Josephs Refurbishment and Upgrading of Women's Hostel Renewal Building Alterations ALEXANDRA EXT.52	30750	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	24 000	7 000	8 000	9 000
Inner City Upgrading (Transitional/Emergency and Rental Stock) Renewal Rental Flats JOHANNESBURG	29543	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	80 000		40 000	40 000
Ivory Park Ext 2 KwaGreen New Bulk Infrastructure IVORY PARK EXT.2	32598	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	540		540	
Ivory Park Ext 8 Hlophe New Bulk Infrastructure IVORY PARK EXT.8	32583	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	3 000		3 000	
Ivory Park Ext 9(Gonnwe) New Bulk Infrastructure IVORY PARK EXT.9	32585	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	13 139		10 000	3 139
Ivory Park Thabo Mbeki New Bulk Infrastructure IVORY PARK EXT.10	32591	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	1 000		1 000	
Jabulani Flats Renewal Building Alterations JABULANI	30683	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	33 000		15 000	18 000
JABULANI HOSTEL New Bulk Infrastructure JABULANI	33065	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	22 000		15 000	7 000
Kanana Park Ext 1 (788) New Bulk Infrastructure KANANA PARK EXT.1	32699	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	16 000		6 000	10 000
Kanana Park Ext 3.4 & 5 New Bulk Infrastructure KANANA PARK EXT.3	32711	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	37 229	15 000	10 000	12 000
Klipspruit/Kliptown New Bulk Infrastructure KLIPSPRUIT	32666	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	226 800	50 000	95 981	59 928
Lakeside Ext 1,2,3 & 5: Roads and Bulk Stormwater Systems New Bulk Infrastructure LAKESIDE EXT.1	30641	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	103 841	20 000	25 000	15 000
Land Purchases New Operational Capex BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 City Wide	29798	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings	New	40 000	40 000		

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000
Lehae Ext 1 Bulk Water Line New Bulk Infrastructure LEHAE EXT. 1	32672	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	114 027	114 027		
Lehae Ext 2 (Expansion Area) (4337) New Bulk Infrastructure LEHAE	32719	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	185 931		2 000	
Leralong Village Implement Preliminary Design Report for Roads and Related Stormwater infrastructure Renewal Bulk Infrastructure LERATONG VILLAGE	32572	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	2 500		2 500	
Lindhaven Plot 6,8&10 New Bulk Infrastructure LINDHAVEN EXT.1	32628	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	27 000		12 000	15 000
Louis Botha Corridor (Housing) Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention ORANGE GROVE	33771	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	89 400		54 300	35 100
Lufhereng Mixed Development (Bulk Infrastructure Roads, Stormwater Management Systems, Sewer & Water for 24 000 houses) New Bulk Infrastructure DOORNKOP EXT.1	29832	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	1 678 221	156 000	28 659	10 000
Mapetla Hostel Renewal Building Alterations TLADI D	30680	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	34 000		15 000	19 000
Matholesville New Bulk Infrastructure MATHOLESVILLE	31055	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	85 816	20 000	21 000	
Meadowlands Hostel Renewal Building Alterations MEADOWLANDS	30682	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	27 000		12 000	15 000
Moffat View Ext 6 New Bulk Infrastructure MOFFAT VIEW EXT.6	32607	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	7 000	2 000	5 000	
Oldiasta New Bulk Infrastructure ORLANDO	33040	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	28 130	2 000	10 630	15 000
Operational capital (HS) New Operational Capex BRAAMFONTEIN WERF City Wide	29041	Yes	Other Assets	Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	New	3 090	2 000	530	560
Orange Farm Ext. 9 (935) New Bulk Infrastructure ORANGE FARM EXT.9	32716	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	98 911		10 000	12 000
Orlando Womens Hostel Renewal Bulk Infrastructure ORLANDO	31057	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	13 000		8 000	5 000
Perth Empire Corridor (Housing) Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention WESTBURY	33773	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	30 000			30 000
Poorrtjie (2204) New Bulk Infrastructure POORRTJIE	32713	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	27 000			27 000
Poorrtjie Dark City (3000) New Bulk Infrastructure POORRTJIE	32748	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	6 700		6 200	
PRINCESS PLOT New Bulk Infrastructure PRINCESS	33060	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	58 000	5 000	20 000	33 000
Rainbow Valley Sub divisions New Bulk Infrastructure ROODEPOORT	33048	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	5 500		2 500	3 000
Randlease Ext 5 New Bulk Infrastructure RAND LEASES EXT.5	32576	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	5 000	5 000		
Refurbishment and Upgrading of M2 Hostel Renewal Building Alterations ALEXANDRA EXT.52 E	30748	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Renewal	15 000		7 000	8 000
Rem 163/100-Turffontein New Bulk Infrastructure TURFFONTEIN	32621	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	5 000		5 000	
Sector 2 New Bulk Infrastructure KLIPSPRUIT	33037	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	7 490		7 490	

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000
SHSUP Interventions New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33601	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	66 000	30 000	10 000	20 000
Sol Plaattjies New Bulk Infrastructure ROODEPOORT EXT.2	32578	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	26 072	19 000	2 072	
South Hills Housing Mixed Development New RDP Houses SOUTH HILLS	30370	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	56 335	56 335		
Tshepisoong Proper - Bulk Stormwater New Bulk Infrastructure TSHEPISOONG	25926	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	7 000	7 000		
Turffontein Corridor (Housing) Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention TURFFONTEIN	33775	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	70 196		3 000	30 000
Unaville (Vlakfontein Ext 4) 2402 units New Bulk Infrastructure VLAKFONTEIN	32739	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	4 000			4 000
Vlakfontein Ext 1 (935) New Bulk Infrastructure VLAKFONTEIN EXT.1	32703	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	17 000			17 000
Vlakfontein Ext 2 (872) New Bulk Infrastructure VLAKFONTEIN EXT.2	32705	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	28 000	15 000		13 000
Vlakfontein Ext 3 (2045) New Bulk Infrastructure VLAKFONTEIN EXT.3	32707	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	24 000	15 000	9 000	
Vlakfontein Proper (1519) New Bulk Infrastructure VLAKFONTEIN	32701	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	45 681		15 000	15 999
Sub Total							943 362	844 702	839 726
Development Planning									
Construction of Industrial Facilities New Building IVORY PARK EXT.7	33582	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	105 677	8 461	30 554	63 662
Inner City (Dev Planning) Renewal Inner City Intervention JOHANNESBURG	33765	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	709 574	150 000	210 000	259 574
Jabulani Public Environment Upgrade New Precinct Redevelopment JABULANI	33824	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	New	50 497	50 497		
Operating Capital: DPUM Renewal Operational Capex BRAAMFONTEIN WERF City Wide	29624	Yes	Other Assets	Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	Renewal	1 740	550	580	610
Public Transport Corridor Development (TOD) New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33600	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	850 000	230 000	230 000	230 000
Reconstruction of Nkonyama Road Renewal Precinct Redevelopment DIEPSLOOT WES	30330	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	103 968	40 000	30 000	
Sub Total							479 508	501 134	553 846
Public Safety: EMS									
Air Conditioners in all EMS Buildings New Building Alterations MARTINDAL City Wide	33286	Yes	Investment Property	Other	New	750	250	250	250
Ambulance equipment replacement Programme Renewal Plant and Equipment MARTINDAL City Wide	32602	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	Renewal	30 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Bay Doors Renewal Building Alterations MARTINDAL City Wide	32584	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	Renewal	3 543	3 543		
CCTV cameras for security network at all Fire Stations New Computer Hardware MARTINDAL City Wide	30659	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	New	5 200	5 200		
Centralised Data Base New Computer Software MARTINDAL City Wide	33391	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	5 000	5 000		

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000
E-Learning system for Training Academy New Computer Software MARTINDALCity Wide	32618	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	New	7 500	2 500	5 000	
Equipment cheche for Urban Search and Rescue RESCUE(jaws of life, breathers for Gautrain)and Air lifting equipment New Plant and Equipment MARTINDALCity Wide	23407	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	New	10 500	5 000	500	5 000
Fire and Rescue Equipment New Plant and Equipment MARTINDALCity Wide	33283	Yes	Other Assets	Other	New	20 000	3 000	4 000	13 000
Fire and Rescue Medical Equipment Tracking System New Plant and Equipment MARTINDALCity Wide	32603	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	New	12 000	6 000	6 000	
Fire protective clothing for 150 firefighters New Operational Capex MARTINDALCity Wide	23412	Yes	Other Assets	Other	New	5 100	1 400	1 800	1 900
Fire Station - Alexandra and 'Be Safe Centre' New Building ALEXANDRA EXT.25	32594	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	New	40 438		20 000	9 438
Fire Station - Central Fire Station Renewal Building Alterations MARS-HALLS TOWN	30396	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	Renewal	29 000	20 000		9 000
Fire Station - Protea Glen New Building New Building Alterations PROTEA GLEN EXT.1	33284	Yes	Investment Property	Other	New	31 153	11 200	11 161	
Fire Stations - Central Refurbishment Renewal Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG	33379	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	Renewal	5 950		5 950	
Furniture and office equipment, work stations New Furniture MARTINDALCity Wide	30943	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	New	10 000	2 000	6 000	2 000
IT Needs New Computer Hardware MARTINDALCity Wide	30938	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	New	4 907	1 407	2 000	1 500
Level 3 Incident Command Vehicle New Operational Capex MARTINDALE	30991	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	New	15 000	2 700	12 300	
Operational Capital (EMS): New Operational Capex MARTINDALE City Wide	29044	Yes	Other Assets	Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	New	1 090		530	560
STANDBY GENERATORS for current fire stations and replacement New Plant and Equipment MARTINDALCity Wide	23411	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	New	15 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Telephone System and Alarm bell system New Operational Capex MARTINDALCity Wide	32617	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	New	600		600	
Tetra Upgrade Communication and Dispatch Network Systems - Phase 3 Renewal Computer Upgrades MARTINDALCity Wide	32601	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	Renewal	16 188	11 188		
USAR Equipment New Computer Upgrades MARTINDALCity Wide	33285	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	New	900	300	300	300
Wash Bay Project New Building Alterations MARTINDALE City Wide	32433	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	New	27 000	7 000	8 350	8 350
Sub Total							102 688	99 741	66 298
Public Safety: JMPD									
Dog Kennel Hospital New Building Alterations GLENESSK	26821	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	New	250	75	85	90
By-Law Management Unit (CCTV Cameras) New Office Equipment MARTINDALCity Wide	28531	Yes	Other Assets	Other	New	7 800		5 000	2 800
By-law management unit - Unit upgrade for building Fennel Road pound Renewal Building Alterations MARTINDALE	28534	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Renewal	7 800	2 400	2 600	2 800
By-law management unit - Upgrade of Wemmer Pound New Building Alterations SELBY EXT.11	28533	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	New	7 800	2 400	2 600	2 800
CCTV for the protection of City of Johannesburg Council owned property. New Plant and Equipment City and SUBURBAN EXT 9 City Wide	27506	Yes	Other Assets	Other	New	6 300	1 800	2 100	2 400
Cold Storage for Wemmer Pound New Building Alterations GLENESSK	29969	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	New	5 900	1 700	2 100	2 100

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000
Dube Holding Facility New Building Alterations DUBE	26830	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	New	11 400	4 400	4 800	2 200
Horse Building for additional JMPD horses New Building Alterations SPRINGFIELD EXT.4 F	27503	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	New	6 580		3 260	3 320
Improve area lighting at JHB, Midrand, Randburg, Roodepoort and Wemmer Complex. New Plant and Equipment MARTINDALCity Wide	29436	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	New	14 400	4 600	4 800	5 000
Install Strong Rooms at Wemmer, Fennel Road, Von Wreigh New Building Alterations WEMMER	30008	Yes	Other Assets	Other	New	4 000	1 900	2 100	
Installation of CCTV cameras at JMPD HQ, Dube, Licensing HQ & Langlaagte for internal control New Plant and Equipment MARTINDALCity Wide	29443	Yes	Other Assets	Other	New	10 800	3 400	3 600	3 800
Langlaagte One Stop Shop - Licensing Renewal Building Alterations LANGLAAGTE NORTH	26799	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Renewal	23 139	5 350	6 350	7 350
Lighting masts at pounds New Building Alterations WEMMER	28872	Yes	Other Assets	Other	New	5 000	1 600	1 800	1 600
Marlboro Holding Facility Renewal Building Alterations MARLBORO	33552	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	Renewal	15 000	4 000	5 000	
New Radio Communication system New Plant and Equipment CITY AND SUBURBAN EXT.6 F	29445	Yes	Intangibles	Other	New	20 343	10 000	7 010	3 333
Operational Capital (JMPD) New Operational Capex BRAAMFONTEIN WERF City Wide	29045	Yes	Other Assets	Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	New	2 598	909	949	740
Refurbishment of Roodepoort drivers Testing Station Renewal Building Alterations FLORIDA LAKE	33026	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Renewal	2 810		520	2 290
Renovation and extension of Randburg DLTC Renewal Building Alterations DOUGLASDALE EXT.37	33049	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Renewal	2 850		556	2 294
Stormwater Management Renewal Drainage System ROSETTENVILLE EXT.2	29960	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	12 400	6 600	800	5 000
Supply Firearms to the JMPD new recruits Renewal Plant and Equipment CITY AND SUBURBAN EXT.6 City Wide	30431	Yes	Other Assets	Other	Renewal	7 800	2 178	2 822	2 800
Upgrade Shooting Range with new obstacle Course Renewal Plant and Equipment ROODEPOORT City Wide	26816	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Renewal	6 100	2 900	3 200	
Upgrading and improving security at JMPD Cash Sites. Renewal Building Alterations MARLBORO City Wide	26858	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Renewal	9 000	2 500	3 000	3 500
Upgrading of Weighbridges at JMPD Testing Centres Renewal Plant and Equipment MARLBORO City Wide	32777	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Renewal	4 800	1 400	1 600	1 800
Sub Total							60 112	66 652	58 017
City Power									
Alarm monitoring devices for Miniature Sub Stations New Security Equipment REUVEN City Wide	33620	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	11 000	6 000	5 000	
Allandale Substation: Upgrade 2 X 10 MVA transformers to 40 MVA Renewal Bulk Infrastructure COMMERCIA EXT. 11	28543	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	50 000	10 000	10 000	30 000
Acquire servitudes and sub station sites New Transmission Line REUVEN City Wide	27696	Yes	Investment Property	Other	New	38 000	12 000	12 000	14 000
Build new 275kV Intake Station to replace Orlando 88kV switch yard. New Bulk Infrastructure RWASDALCity Wide	26387	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	1 310 000	70 000	260 000	230 000
Bulk infrastructure for the electrification of Elias Motswaledi New Electrification POWER PARK	31140	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	90 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
Capital Program to replace aged and critical switchgear Renewal Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN City Wide	27008	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	60 000	20 000	20 000	20 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000
Cleveland Substation. Reconfigure busbar, replace high risk transformer, add additional 45 MVA transformer and feeder board. Renewal Bulk Infrastructure HERIOTDALE EXT. 10	30767	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	85 000	20 500	20 000	44 500
Convert PPC cement and Haggie Rand from 20.5kV to 11kV Renewal Bulk Infrastructure HERIOTDALE	25827	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	100 126	5 000	10 000	90 126
Earthing and lightning protection at Major sub stations Renewal Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN F	29881	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	30 000	7 500	5 000	20 000
Electrification of Elias Motswaledi. New Electrification POWER PARK	32474	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	42 500	11 000	20 000	15 000
Electrification of Lehae phase 2 New Electrification LEHAE	31142	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	31 000	12 000	10 000	10 000
Electrification of Lufhereng New Electrification LUFHERENG	31143	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	47 000	5 000	20 000	15 000
Emergency work on the transmission network Renewal Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN City Wide	31129	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	35 000	10 000	10 000	20 000
Emergency Work Renewal Medium Voltage Network NORTH RIDING EXT.30	28698	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	60 000	10 000	20 000	30 000
Emergency work Renewal Medium Voltage Network REUVEN City Wide	28800	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	60 000	10 000	20 000	30 000
Emergency work Renewal SCADA REUVEN City Wide	30702	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Renewal	30 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Eskom payments. New Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN City Wide	33364	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	82 000	30 000	22 000	30 000
Establish Control and Outage Management Centre New SCADA REUVEN City Wide	30998	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	130 000	30 000	30 000	40 000
Establish Outage Management System New Computer Software REUVEN City Wide	33633	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	20 000	4 000	10 000	5 000
Hurst Hill Sub-station refurbishment Renewal Bulk Infrastructure HURST HILL	33840	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	80 000	20 892	76 000	15 000
ICT Network upgrade for smart grids to substations New Load Management REUVEN City Wide	33634	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	45 892	6 000	10 000	3 000
Implementation of Sharepoint Portal New Computer Software REUVEN City Wide	33636	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	12 000	18 000	3 000	3 000
Industria Substation Refurbishment Renewal Computer Hardware INDUSTRIA	33839	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	18 000	500	5 000	10 000
Infillis for adhoc projects, All Areas Renewal Electrification REUVEN City Wide	33641	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	500	10 000	10 000	10 000
Information Technology management tools. New Computer Software REUVEN City Wide	32927	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	5 000	30 000	10 000	10 000
Install new LED's in substations Renewal Protection REUVEN City Wide	30697	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	30 000	2 000	10 000	10 000
Install public lights in formal areas New Public Lighting REUVEN City Wide	30696	Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting	New	30 000	50 000	25 000	50 000
Install Pylon monitoring alarms New Security Equipment REUVEN City Wide	33618	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	2 000	1 495	1 495	1 495
Install statistical meters on all distributors New Load Management REUVEN City Wide	32820	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	175 000	29 200	29 200	29 200
Installation of new service connections New Service Connections ALEXANDRA EXT.63	22486	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	4 485			
Installation of new service connections New Service Connections HALFWAY HOUSE EXT.74	25064	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	87 600			

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000
Installation of Online Gas Monitoring units to detect possible transformer failures New Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN City Wide	33805	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	5 000	5 000		
Integrated security, fire detection & suppression systems for major substations. Including fibre optic links (+- 50 % of budget). New Security Equipment REUVEN City Wide	27025	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	60 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
IT Business Continuity New Computer Software REUVEN City Wide	33643	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	18 000	5 000	5 000	8 000
Load Management: Receiver audit and replacement Renewal Load Management REUVEN F	26940	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	20 000	10 000	5 000	5 000
Lufhereng Substation. Establish new 88/11 kV sub station. New Bulk Infrastructure LUFHERENG	29892	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	68 000	60 000	8 000	
Iutz: Establish new 88/11 kV substation New Bulk Infrastructure HONEYDEW MANOR EXT.11	27461	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	240 000	30 000	40 000	120 000
Manhole covers security New Security Equipment REUVEN City Wide	33619	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	2 000	2 000		
Market boundary substation Renewal Bulk Infrastructure TURFFONTEIN	33841	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	10 778	10 778		
New 88/11 kV substation at Sandringham New Bulk Infrastructure SANDRINGHAM	32811	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	100 000	5 400	69 070	25 530
New 88/11 kV substation near Park station. New Bulk Infrastructure NEWTOWN	32534	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	98 700		38 700	30 000
New 88/11 kV substation near Westgate. New Bulk Infrastructure FERREIRAS DORP	32535	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	99 543		30 000	29 543
New public lights Midrand New Public Lighting IVORY PARK EXT.2	26032	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	6 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
New public lights New Public Lighting ORLANDO EKHAYA	25135	Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting	New	15 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
New service connections New Service Connections BERE A	22490	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	56 250	18 750	18 750	18 750
New service connections New Service Connections FERNDALE EXT.25	25065	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	111 900	36 700	37 600	37 600
New Service connections New Service Connections HURST HILL	25070	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	28 110	9 370	9 370	9 370
New service connections New Service Connections LENASIA EXT.1	25068	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	48 000	16 000	16 000	16 000
New service connections New Service Connections REUVEN	25069	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	57 000	19 000	19 000	19 000
New service connections New Service Connections ROODEPOORT EXT.2	25066	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	49 800	16 600	16 600	16 600
New streetlights in Nancefield. New Public Lighting KLIPSPRUIT	32537	Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting	New	4 700	4 700		
Newtown Eliminate MV pillar boxes Renewal Medium Voltage Network NEWTOWN EXT. 1	29291	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	10 000	5 000	5 000	
Normalisation Renewal Medium Voltage Network ALEXANDRA EXT.42	29467	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	58 000	20 000	38 000	
Observatory Substation. Extend 11 kV switchroom and replace damaged feederboard Renewal Bulk Infrastructure OBSERVATORY	32819	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	10 000	10 000		
Operating Capital New Operational Capex REUVEN City Wide	30105	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	60 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
Perth/Empire (City Power) Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention WESTBURY City Wide	33774	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Generation	Renewal	74 969		74 969	

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000
Pre-engineering design of sub stations New Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN City Wide	29830	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	30 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Prepare mini subs and load centres for 11 kV conversion Renewal Township Reticulation JEPPESTOWN SOUTH	24930	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	35 000	10 000	10 000	15 000
Procurement of IT hardware New Computer Hardware REUVEN City Wide	33635	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	15 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Produce Market Substation Renewal Bulk Infrastructure CITY DEEP	33842	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	10 778	10 778		
Protection, Supply and delivery of Secondary Plant equipment Renewal Protection REUVEN City Wide	33622	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	11 000	3 000	3 000	5 000
Public Lighting Alexandra West Bank New Public Lighting ALEXANDRA EXT.4	33640	Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting	New	5 800	4 300	1 000	500
Reconfigure the 88 kV double busbar at CYDNA sub station. Renewal Bulk Infrastructure ABBOTSFORD	29531	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	20 000	20 000		
Refurbish distribution transformers and miniature substations: Renewal Medium Voltage Network REUVEN City Wide	32822	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	30 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Refurbish obsolete protection relays Renewal Protection REUVEN City Wide	30698	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	30 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Refurbish transformers and switchgear Renewal Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN City Wide	27007	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	35 000	10 000	10 000	15 000
Refurbish TSS's as required by Area Maintenance Renewal Medium Voltage Network JOHANNESBURG	32460	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	35 000	10 000	10 000	15 000
Refurbishment of LV infrastructure Renewal Low Voltage NORTH RIDING EXT.54	25914	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	30 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Refurbishment of LV infrastructure Renewal Low Voltage REUVEN	27028	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	30 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Refurbishment of MV infrastructure(Switchgear and transformers) Renewal Medium Voltage Network NORTH RIDING EXT.30 City Wide	25887	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	45 000	5 000	10 000	30 000
Refurbishment of MV infrastructure(Switchgear and transformers) Renewal Medium Voltage Network REUVEN	27030	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	40 000	10 000	15 000	15 000
Removal and Replacement of 20.5kV Equipment, Van Beek, Central & Selby SS, Inner City, Renewal Medium Voltage Network SELBY	28360	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	26 000	26 000		
Repair damage to substation and convert to 88/11/6.6 kV. Extend 88 kV busbar at Roodepoort to supply Roodepoort. Renewal Bulk Infrastructure ROODEPOORT	33068	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	125 000	40 000	45 000	40 000
Replace 20 MVA transformers with 2X40 MVA units Refurbish breakers, CT's VT's Links etc and convert 33kV to 88kV. Renewal Bulk Infrastructure KLOOFENDAL	30923	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	120 000		25 000	40 000
Replace 30 MVA transformers with 45 MVA units Renewal Bulk Infrastructure PARKHURST	30765	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	100 000		10 000	10 000
Replace batteries in sub stations Renewal Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN City Wide	30670	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	6 000	1 000	2 000	3 000
Replace feeder cables and 6.6kV load centres with dual ratio mini's Renewal Medium Voltage Network BRYANSTON EXT.77	25790	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	15 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Replace feederboard at Industria sub station. Renewal Bulk Infrastructure INDUSTRIA	33017	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	10 000	10 000		
Replace obsolete energy meters with prepaid units Renewal Service Connections REUVEN City Wide	32808	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	521 473	291 473	115 000	115 000
Replace open LV conductors with ABC Renewal Low Voltage REUVEN City Wide	28792	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	72 500	12 500	30 000	30 000
Replacement of aged and/or faulting MV cables Renewal Medium Voltage Network NORTH RIDING EXT.30 City Wide	26224	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	30 000	5 000	10 000	15 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000
Replacement of aged and/or faulting MV cables Renewal Medium Voltage Network REUVEN	27031	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	25 000	5 000	10 000	10 000
Revenue Generation Efficiency Project. Pre-paid system installation of semi automated pre-paid & automated pre paid (smart meters) Renewal Service Connections REUVEN City Wide	31141	Yes	Other Assets	Other	Renewal	1 300 000	390 000	420 000	90 000
Roll out of smart grid to all substations New Protection REUVEN City Wide	32837	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	40 000	3 000	5 000	8 000
Roosewoldt Park: Replace 2 X 45 MVA transformers and replace 1kV switchgear New Bulk Infrastructure LINDEN	33631	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	130 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Sebenza Substation. Build a new 88kV GIS (30circuits) yard. New Bulk Infrastructure SEBENZA EXT.6 City Wide	26934	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	1 324 584	200 000	343 519	281 065
Service connections Modderfontein New Service Connections MODDERFONTEIN A.H.	32809	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	41 000	10 000	10 000	21 000
Slovoville: New Public Lights New Public Lighting SLOVOVILLE	33639	Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting	New	4 000	4 000		
Supply AEL Factory from Westfield. New Medium Voltage Network MODDERFONTEIN EXT.2	32831	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	52 000	10 000	17 000	25 000
Telecommunications, Fibre optic installations and upgrades Renewal SCADA REUVEN	31121	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	30 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Telecommunications, Multiplexer and network management system Renewal Plant and Equipment REUVEN City Wide	33621	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	15 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Tetra Radio system New Tools and Loosegear REUVEN City Wide	25856	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	New	1 500	500	500	500
Transformer capital program to eliminate high risk transformers Renewal Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN City Wide	30840	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	45 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Turfontein (City Power) Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention TURFFONTEIN	33770	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Generation	Renewal	142 400	8 000	8 000	14 400
Upgrade Eldorado Substation Renewal Bulk Infrastructure ELDORADO PARK	33617	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	80 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
Upgrade existing 44kV, 10 MVA transformer to a 88kV, 30 MVA transformer with associated feeder board Renewal Bulk Infrastructure KLIPFONTEIN VIEW EXT.3 E	25123	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	100 000	30 000	35 000	35 000
Upgrade John Ware sub station Renewal Bulk Infrastructure FORDSBURG	28357	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	24 000	14 000	10 000	10 000
Upgrade MV Network, Northern Region. Replace bare OH lines in problematic areas with ABC Renewal Network Development NORTH RIDING EXT.30 City Wide	26983	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	72 500	12 500	30 000	30 000
Upgrade MV supply to and in Kya Sands. Renewal Medium Voltage Network KYA SAND	30953	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	20 000	8 000	12 000	
Upgrade Nancefield Substation Renewal Bulk Infrastructure NANCEFIELD EXT.1	33616	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	95 000	20 000	20 000	15 000
Upgrade Nivana Substation Renewal Bulk Infrastructure LENASIA	33614	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	80 000	40 000	40 000	
Upgrade of Virtualization Infrastructure New Computer Software REUVEN City Wide	33638	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	10 000		5 000	5 000
Upgrade Training Centre Renewal Building Alterations REUVEN City Wide	31118	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Renewal	10 000	5 000		5 000
Upgrading of 88 kV overhead lines Renewal Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN City Wide	32459	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	230 899	70 000	76 003	84 896
Upgrading of Load Centres Renewal Medium Voltage Network NORTH RIDING EXT.30 City Wide	27694	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	40 000	10 000	10 000	20 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000
Upgrading of Load Centres	27695	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	40 000	10 000	10 000	20 000
Renewal Medium Voltage Network REUVEN City Wide									
Vlei, upgrade the supply from Eskom and build new switching station.	33023	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	30 000	10 000	20 000	
Renewal Bulk Infrastructure TSHEPISONG									
Voma Valley, Upgrade sub station Renewal Bulk Infrastructure VORNA VALLEY EXT.7	30841	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	35 000	25 000	10 000	
Wemmer 11kV Sub-station Renewal Bulk Infrastructure WEMMER	33843	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	10 778	10 778		
Wemmer Station Upgrade Renewal Bulk Infrastructure WEMMER	33844	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	17 548	17 548		
Sub Total							2 221 762	2 704 776	2 328 075
Johannesburg Water: Sewer									
Biogas to electricity at NW, GK ,BK Waste Water Treatment Works New Bulk Waste Water DIEPSLOOT WES EXT.5 C	32377	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	New	65 600	10 000	25 600	30 000
Bushkoppies Works: Balancing Tank New Bulk Waste Water DEVLAND EXT.27 F	28707	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	New	49 909	49 909		
Bushkoppies Works: Infrastructure renewal plan Renewal Bulk Waste Water ELDORADO ESTATE F	33100	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	78 970		53 970	25 000
Bushkoppies Works: Replacement of Aerotion System Renewal Bulk Waste Water DEVLAND	32374	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	38 569	38 569		
DEEP SOUTH: Lenasia Sewers Upgrade New ENNERDALE G	31005	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	New	14 000		7 000	7 000
Diepsloot West: Upgrade Sewers New Sewer Mains DIEPSLOOT WEST EXT.3	30552	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	New	1 200	1 200		
Driefontein Works: Conc lining overflow New Auxiliary Water & Sewer Fittings COSMO CITY EXT.2	29435	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	New	20 000	20 000		
Driefontein Works: Extension New Bulk Waste Water COSMO CITY EXT.2	28731	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	New	26 000	26 000		
Driefontein Works: Infrastructure Renewal Plan Renewal Bulk Waste Water LITTLE FALLS EXT.1 A	33115	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	16 040		1 040	15 000
Ennerdale Works: Infrastructure renewal plan Renewal Bulk Waste Water ENNERDALE G	33120	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	16 030		6 030	10 000
Goudkoppies Works: Infrastructure Renewal Plan Renewal Bulk Waste Water POWER PARK D	33102	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	73 511		56 060	17 451
Ivory Park sewer upgrade Renewal IVORY PARK EXT.2 G	33151	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	1 900	1 900		
Johannesburg Central: Bruma Upgrade sewers New Sewer Mains BRUMA	30547	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	New	30 000	10 000	10 000	10 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000
Johannesburg Central: Klipspruit sewer upgrade KLIPSPRUIT D	33250	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	10 000		10 000	
Johannesburg Central: Langlaagte water upgrade Renewal LANGLAAGTE D	33726	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	2 600	2 600		
Johannesburg central: Northcliff pipe replacement Renewal NORTHCLIFF EXT.1 D	33725	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	4 028	4 028		
Johannesburg Central: Planned replacement sewer mains Renewal Bulk Waste Water JOHANNESBURG D	33241	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	10 000			10 000
LA: Module 1 New Bulk Waste Water LANSERIA EXT.17	32758	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	250 165	50 165	80 000	120 000
Louis Botha Corridor (JW: Sewer) Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention ORANGE GROVE E	33791	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	10 000			10 000
Midrand Water upgrade Renewal RANDJESFONTEIN A	33719	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	1 650	1 650		
Northern Works: Belt Presses New Bulk Waste Water DIEPSLOOT WES EXT.5	26871	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	New	20 000		20 000	
Northern Works: Desludge and line Dam 02 Renewal DIEPSLOOT WES A	33712	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	30 000		15 000	15 000
Northern Works: desludge Dam 01 Renewal DIEPSLOOT WES EXT.5 A	28977	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	63 538	53 538	10 000	
Northern Works: Unit 2 Digesters refurbish #2 Renewal Bulk Waste Water DIEPSLOOT WES EXT.5	28721	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	10 000		10 000	
Northern Works: Unit 3 electro mech/ cabling bios 1 and 3 Renewal DIEPSLOOT WES A	33713	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	40 000		40 000	
Northern Works: Unit 4 liquor treatment New DIEPSLOOT WES A	33710	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	New	14 000		14 000	
Olifantsvlei Works: Digester heating and mixing New KLIPRIVERSOOG ESTATE G	28693	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	New	38 418	38 418		
Olifantsvlei Works: Infrastructure Renewal Plan Renewal Bulk Waste Water KLIPRIVERSOOG ESTATE D	33099	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	189 630		141 700	47 930
Orange Farm/ Deep South: Driezek sewer upgrade Renewal Bulk Waste Water DRIEZIEK G	33143	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	300	300		
Orange Farm/ Deep south: Ennerdale sewer upgrade Renewal Bulk Waste Water ENNERDALE G	33144	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	1 200	1 200		
Orange Farm/ Deep south: Lakeside Sewer upgrade Renewal Bulk Waste Water LAKESIDE EXT.1 G	33146	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	2 400	2 400		
Orange Farm/ Deep South: Lehae Sewer Upgrade Renewal Bulk Waste Water LEHAE G	33147	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	1 000			1 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000
Orange Farm/ Deep South: Orange farm sewer upgrade Renewal Bulk Waste Water ORANGE FARM G	33149	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	20 000	20 000		
Orange Farm/ Deep south: Planned replacement sewer mains Renewal Bulk Waste Water ORANGE FARM G	33142	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	125 000		60 000	65 000
Orange Farm/ Deep South: Sireford Sewer upgrade Renewal Bulk Waste Water STRETFORD EXT.9 G	33148	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	4 800	4 800		
Orange Farm/Deep South:Lenasia South East Basin:Upgrade sewer Infrastructure Renewal ORANGE FARM EXT.6 G	30322	Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting	Renewal	1 244	1 244		
Perth Empire Corridor (JW: Sewer) Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention WESTBURY B	33792	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	10 000			10 000
Rooodepoort sewer upgrade Renewal Bulk Waste Water ROODEPOORT C	33230	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	10 000		10 000	
Rooodepoort/ Diepsloot: Femdale Sewer upgrade Renewal Bulk Waste Water FERNDALE C	33218	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	7 000	7 000		
Rooodepoort/ Diepsloot: Lanseria sewer upgrade Renewal Bulk Waste Water LANSERIA AIRPORT C	33228	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	10 000		10 000	
Rooodepoort/ Diepsloot: Planned replacement sewer mains Renewal Bulk Waste Water ROODEPOORT C	33213	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	30 000		10 000	20 000
Rooodepoort/ Diepsloot: Wilgespruit Sewer Upgrade Renewal Bulk Waste Water ROODEPOORT C	33236	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	13 000		13 000	
Rooodepoort/ Diepsloot: Witpoortjie Sewer upgrade Renewal Bulk Waste Water WITPOORTJIE C	33237	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	2 000			2 000
Rooodepoort/Diepsloot: Diepsloot Sewer upgrade New ROODEPOORT C	33652	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	New	20 000	10 000		10 000
Sandton/ Alexandra: Atholl sewer upgrade Renewal Bulk Waste Water ATHOLL B	33186	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	1 500	1 500		
Sandton/ Alexandra: Benmore Gardens, Bramley North Renewal Bulk Waste Water BENMORE GARDENS B	33720	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	2 429	2 429		
Sandton/ Alexandra: Diepsloot sewer pipelines and bridge Renewal DIEPSLOOT WES B	33654	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	72 000	15 000	30 000	27 000
Sandton/ Alexandra: Planned replacement: sewer mains Renewal Bulk Waste Water ALEXANDRA EXT.4 B	33185	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	10 000			10 000
Sandton/ Alexandra: Witkoppen pipe Replacement Renewal WITKOPPEN B	33721	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	3 800	3 800		
Soweto: Bramfisherville sewer upgrade Renewal BRAM FISCHERVILLE E	33265	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	1 000	1 000		
Soweto: Devland sewer upgrade Renewal Bulk Waste Water DEVLAND E	33266	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	500		500	

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000
Soweto: Diepkloof Corridor sewer upgrade Renewal Bulk Waste Water DIEPKLOOF E	33267	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	5 000			5 000
Soweto: Planned replacement sewer mains THETA E	33254	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	45 000	25 000	10 000	10 000
Soweto: Thulani sewer upgrade Renewal Bulk Waste Water THULANI E	33269	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	1 100	1 100		
WWTW : Scada and PLC Replacements for infrastructure investigations Renewal JOHANNESBURG F	29385	Yes	Intangibles	Other	Renewal	4 251	4 251		
WWTW General: Skid steer loaders # 6 New Bulk Waste Water JOHANNESBURG F	32776	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	New	3 000	3 000		
WWTW: Upgrade and Refurbish New Inner City Intervention BERTRAMS F	33121	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	New	40 000	10 000		30 000
Sub Total							422 001	653 900	497 381
Johannesburg Water : Water									
Sandton/Alexandra: Rangdieslaagte District: Upgrade water infrastructure Renewal Water Mains BRAMLEY	26878	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	600	600		
Basic Water Service New Basic Water and Sewer Services ORANGE FARM EXT.8	22371	Yes	Other Assets	Other	New	110 000	30 000	30 000	50 000
Corporate Requirements of Johannesburg Water New Corporate Service Assets JOHANNESBURG City Wide	24116	Yes	Intangibles	Other	New	21 917	7 859	7 658	6 400
Ennerdale Tower New Reservoirs ENNERDALE	33095	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	7 000		7 000	
Ennerdale: Ennerdale lawley Reservoir New Reservoirs LAWLEY EXT. 1	33093	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	60 000		15 000	45 000
Ennerdale: Lawley high level Reservoir New Reservoirs LAWLEY EXT. 1	33092	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	15 000		5 000	10 000
Ennerdale: Lenasia high level Reservoir New Reservoirs LENASIA EXT. 1	33096	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	25 000	10 000	5 000	10 000
Ennerdale: Orange Farm high level reservoir New Reservoirs ORANGE FARM	33091	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	35 000	20 000	5 000	10 000
Information Technology New Customer Service Assets MARSHALLS TOWN City Wide	30321	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	New	38 380	10 500	11 000	16 880
Johannesburg Central: Alexander Park water upgrade Renewal Inner City Intervention MALVERN F	33728	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	13 949	13 949		
Johannesburg Central: Hursthill-Brixton District: Upgrade water infrastructure New Water Mains BRIXTON	26893	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	2 400	2 400		
Johannesburg Central: Naturena Nasrec water upgrade New Water Mains NATURENA	33239	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	3 000	3 000		
Johannesburg Central:planned replacement watermains Renewal Water Mains MAYFAIR	24751	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	25 000		10 000	15 000
Louis Botha Corridor (JW: Water) Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention ORANGE GROVE	33786	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	55 000	25 000	10 000	20 000
Midrand: Carlsward Reservoir New Reservoirs CARLSWALD A.H.	33078	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	20 000	5 000	15 000	
Midrand: Carlsward Water Infrastructure Upgrade Renewal CARLSWALD A. H. A	33605	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	14 000	7 000	7 000	
Midrand: Erand: Upgrade water infrastructure Renewal Water Mains SUMMERSET EXT.13	28735	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	3 750	3 750		

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000
Midrand: Planned replacement: watermains Renewal Water Mains BLUE HILLS A.H.	33163	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	20 000	10 000		10 000
Midrand: Pretoriusstand water upgrade New Water Mains PRESIDENT PARK A. H.	33166	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	8 000	4 000	4 000	
Midrand: President park: Reservoir: 50Ml and water Upgrade New Reservoirs PRESIDENT PARK A.H.	30551	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	22 000	4 000	18 000	
Operation Gcin amanzi - water conservation New Operate and Maintenance Assets JOHANNESBURG City Wide	22334	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	New	1 014 115	234 256	429 005	350 854
Operations and Maintenance Renewal Operate and Maintain Assets JOHANNESBURG City Wide	23819	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	111 918	49 120	39 198	23 600
Orange Farm/ Deep south: Planned replacement Watermains Renewal Water Mains ORANGE FARM	33138	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	63 956	3 956	30 000	30 000
Orange Farm/ Deep south: Orange Farm District: Upgrade water infrastructure and high level reservoir 35Ml Renewal Water Mains ORANGE FARM EXT.1	29005	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	30 000	10 000	10 000	20 000
Orange farm/Deep south: Ennerdale District: Upgrade water infrastructure New Water Mains ORANGE FARM	30550	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	31 000	10 000	10 000	21 000
Orange Farm: deep south - Lawley water infrastructure upgrade Renewal LAWLEY EXT.1 G	33606	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	37 000	16 000	16 000	21 000
Perth Empire Corridor (JW: Water) Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention WESTBURY	33787	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	30 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Planning and engineering studies for Johannesburg Water New Operate and Maintain Assets MARSHALLS TOWN City Wide	23791	Yes	Intangibles	Other	New	55 200	19 000	18 000	18 200
Provision for Emergency Work Renewal Operate and Maintain Assets MARSHALLS TOWN City Wide	29010	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	30 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Robertville Tower New Reservoirs ROBERTVILLE	33808	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	13 000	3 000	10 000	
Roodepoot water upgrade New Water Mains ROODEPOORT	33206	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	20 000	10 000	10 000	
Roodepoot/ Diepsloot: Cornelius De laey water upgrade New Water Mains ROODEPOORT	33204	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	5 000	5 000		5 000
Roodepoot/ Diepsloot: Finch Kite Florida water upgrade Renewal Water Mains FLORIDA EXT	33205	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	5 000	5 000	5 000	
Roodepoot/ Diepsloot: Linden water upgrade New Water Mains LINDEN	33212	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	10 000	10 000	10 000	
Roodepoot/ Diepsloot: Lion park water upgrade infrastructure New Reservoirs COSMO CITY EXT.6	31007	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	2 000	1 000	1 000	
Roodepoot/ Diepsloot: Main Reef 20Ml, 30Ml, Tower 2Ml New Reservoirs JOHANNESBURG	33086	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	17 000	12 000	5 000	
Roodepoot/ Diepsloot: Robertville water upgrade infrastructure and Reservoir 25Ml New Reservoirs ROBERTVILLE	33084	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	10 000	10 000	10 000	
Roodepoot/ Diepsloot: Whiteridge North - Little Falls -Constantia water upgrade New Water Mains WHITE RIDGE	33208	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	19 500	14 500	5 000	
Roodepoot/ Diepsloot: Witpoortjie water upgrade New Water Mains WITPOORTJIE	33209	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	15 000	5 000	10 000	
Roodepoot/ Diepsloot: Zandspruit Reservoir 25Ml New Reservoirs ZANDSPRUIT	31006	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	5 000	5 000		
Roodepoot/Diepsloot: Bushkop Honeydew District Upgrade Water Infrastructure New Water Mains HONEYDEW EXT.5	27674	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	34 750	13 750	21 000	
Roodepoot/Diepsloot: Diepsloot Reservoir New Reservoirs DIEPSLOOT WES	28733	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	40 411	25 411	15 000	

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000
Rodepoort/Diepsloot: Lanseria Reservoir New Reservoirs LANSERIA EXT.21	29388	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	20 000		20 000	
Rodepoort/Diepsloot: Lion Park Reservoir 15ml New Water Mains ROODEPOORT	32757	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	20 000	5 000	5 000	10 000
Rodepoort/Diepsloot: Planned replacement of watermains Renewal Water Mains NORTH RIDING A.H.	24741	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	63 600		10 000	53 600
Sandton water upgrade New Water Mains ALEXANDRA EXT.4	33184	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	40 000	25 000	5 000	10 000
Sandton/ Alexandra : Kensington Reservoir 15MI New Reservoirs KENSINGTON	26887	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	17 000		5 000	12 000
Sandton/ Alexandra: Park water upgrade New Water Mains ALEXANDRA EXT.4	33178	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	900	900		
Sandton/ Alexandra: Founder Hill Water upgrade New Water Mains FOUNDERS HILL	33180	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	2 500			2 500
Sandton/ Alexandra: Yeoville Water Upgrade infrastructure New Water Mains ALEXANDRA EXT.4	26892	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	10 000			10 000
Sandton/Alexandra: Bryanston Water Upgrade Infrastructure New Water Mains DOUGLASDALE EXT 96	27666	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	13 686	13 686		
Sandton/Alexandra: Linbro District Upgrade water infrastructure and reservoir 40ml Renewal Water Mains MODDERFONTEIN A.H.	26880	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	7 000	7 000		
Sandton/Alexandra: Planned replacement of watermains Renewal Water Mains WOODMEAD EXT.5	24717	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	35 000	20 000		15 000
Santon/Alexanda: Modderhill: Upgrade water infrastructure New Water Mains GREENSTONE HILL EXT.11	30537	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	20 000		5 000	15 000
Southdale/ Laaglaagte: Crown Gardens Reservoir New Reservoirs CROWN GARDENS	33089	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	5 000		5 000	
Southdale/ Langlaagte: Aeroton Direct/ Tower New Reservoirs AEROTON	33090	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	9 000	4 000	5 000	
Turffontein Corridor (JW: Water) Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention TURFFONTEIN	33789	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	29 947	9 947	10 000	10 000
Unplanned bulk water & sewer connections to new townships New Basic Water and Sewer Services JOHANNESBURCITY Wide	26902	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	3 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Sub Total							669 584	884 861	842 034
Pikitup									
1 Bins (Skip) - Refuse collection New Plant and Equipment WATERVAL ESTATCity Wide	22292	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	4 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
10 Facilities to facilitate separation at sourceCity Wide New waste collection JOHANNESBURCITY Wide	32895	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	42 900	13 200	13 200	16 500
11 Landfill New Cell Development Works - Potential New development New waste collection DIEPSLOOT A.H.	30756	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	28 500	3 000	17 000	8 500
12 (a) New garden Sites - Fourways New Plant and Equipment MALANSHOF EXT.9 City Wide	22301	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	3 000	700	1 200	1 100
12 (b) New Garden Sites - Northern Works, Southdale & Randburg New Garden Sites SOUTHDAL	22300	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	3 100	700	1 300	1 100
12 (c) New garden Sites Cosmo City New waste collection COSMO CITY EXT.2 City Wide	22299	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	3 100	700	1 700	700
13 Garden Side Recycling New waste collection JOHANNESBURCITY Wide	33642	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	16 000	4 000	4 000	8 000
14 Landfill - Ennerdale New waste collection ENNERDALE EXT.6 City Wide	30758	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	15 200	13 200	1 000	1 000
15 Landfill - Goudkopplies New Building Alterations ZONDI City Wide	30755	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	10 400	10 000	200	200

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000
16 Landfill - Kya Sands New waste collection KYA SAND EXT.48 City Wide	30769	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	600	200	200	200
17 Landfill - Marie Louise New waste collection MEADOWLANDS EXT.12 City Wide	22305	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	600	200	200	200
18 Landfill - Robinson deep New waste collection TURFFONTEIN City Wide	30656	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	7 000	5 000	1 000	1 000
19 Street Furniture in Marginalised Areas and the Inner City New waste collection JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32799	Yes	Other Assets	Other	New	4 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
2 Branding of Facilities Renewal Branding & Marketing JOHANNESBURG City Wide	30352	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings	Renewal	6 000	3 000	2 000	1 000
20 (a) Transfer station New waste collection LINBRO PARK EXT.1 City Wide	32787	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	61 668	20 000	10 000	31 668
21 Bins Underground and 240 New Plant and Equipment JOHANNESBURG City Wide	27488	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	35 476	20 000	10 476	5 000
22 Waste Treatment - Waste treatment facilities New Plant and Equipment DIEPSLOOT A. H. City Wide	30654	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	22 000	17 000	5 000	
23 Depot Midrand New Depots HALFWAY GARDENS EXT.80	33535	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	7 500	500	7 000	
24 Depot Orange Farm New Depots ORANGE FARM EXT.8	30348	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	500	500		
25 Facility for compliance renewal building alterations including HR academy and assessment center. Renewal Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG City Wide	30349	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	Renewal	39 500	32 000	3 750	3 750
3 Bulldozers, Compactors and Graders New Plant and Equipment JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33537	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	1 000	1 000		
4 IT Hardware and Software New Computer Hardware BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 City Wide	22316	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	New	30 900	14 650	14 750	1 500
5 Composting Organic Waste New Plant and Equipment ORANGE FARM EXT.8 City Wide	22290	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	48 000	20 000	14 550	13 450
6 Depot Haylon Hill New Plant and Equipment HAYLON HILL A. H.	30753	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	17 500	1 000	4 000	12 500
8 EIA for all Pikitup's waste facilities (including Depots, landfills, Garden sites) New waste collection JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32694	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	4 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
9 Incinerator Health Care Renewal Building Alterations SPRINGFIELD City Wide	22315	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings	Renewal	19 000	1 000	17 000	1 000
Garden Sites, Buy Back Centers and Sorting Facilities Renewal waste collection BRAAMPARK City Wide	30650	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	Renewal	37 500	15 000	10 000	12 500
Sub Total							201 050	144 026	125 368
JRA									
BRID 05 - Le Roux Avenue Widening. New Roads: Construction and Upgrades HALFWAY HOUSE ESTATE	33739	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	28 000	8 000	20 000	
BRID 05 - Naledi/Protea Bridge (Between Wards 20 and 14). New Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) NALEDI	29919	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	30 000	20 000	10 000	
BRID 10 - Bridge Expansion Joints. Renewal Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32802	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	45 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
BRID 11 - Bridge Rehabilitation. Renewal Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) JOHANNESBURG City Wide	28344	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	144 000	3 000	23 000	3 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000
BRID 11 - Bridges: Visual and Detailed (Principal) Inspections. New Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32804	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	25 000	5 000	10 000	10 000
BRID 12 - Motorway Gantries. Renewal Roads: Rehabilitation JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32803	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	20 000	10 000	5 000	5 000
BRID 20 - Bridges: Overtopping (Flooding). Renewal Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32805	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	230 000	30 000	50 000	40 000
BRID 20 - Conrad Drive Bridge, Blairgowrie. Renewal Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) CRAIGHALL	32031	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	21 000	1 000	20 000	20 000
BRID 30 - Jabulani/Molapo Bridge. New Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) JABULANI	29917	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	52 000	2 000	20 000	30 000
CATCH 10 - Emergency Stormwater Improvement (Multi year): Protea Glen Ext 1-4 (Phase 1-5). New Stormwater Catchments PROTEA GLEN	29912	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	25 000	15 000	5 000	5 000
CATCH 200 - Braamfontein Spruit Catchment: Erosion Protection, East of George Lea Park to Marie Sir(173 m length) New Stormwater Catchments BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1	29183	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	6 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
CATCH 200 - Braamfontein Spruit Catchment: Erosion Protection: Conrad Drive to Rustenburg Road New Stormwater Catchments BRAAMFONTEIN WERF	27940	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	10 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
CATCH 200 - Braamfontein Spruit Catchment: Upgrade to Culvert, Millpark Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1	29184	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	10 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
CATCH 205 - Robinson Canal Catchment Structural Improvement: Robinson Canal Sub 4 Renewal Stormwater Catchments ROBIN ACRES	29920	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	8 500	500	8 000	8 000
CATCH 205 - Robinson Canal Catchment: Structural Improvement: Robinson Canal Sub 10 Renewal Stormwater Catchments ROBINDALE	27954	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	24 240	4 240	10 000	10 000
CATCH 205 - Robinson Canal Catchment: Structural Improvement: Robinson Canal Sub 3, Sub 6 and Sub 7 Renewal Stormwater Catchments ROBINDALE	27955	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	24 500	4 500	10 000	10 000
CATCH 210 - Bosmont Catchment: Stormwater Drainage: Central Areas New Stormwater Catchments BOSMONT	27980	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	67 000	2 000	15 000	50 000
CATCH 210 - Klein Jukskei Catchment: (CBP) Stormwater Control: Willows Development - Windsor New Stormwater Catchments JUKSKEI PARK	27960	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	10 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
CATCH 210 - Klein Jukskei Catchment: Bond Stream Relief System, Femdale. New Stormwater Catchments FERINDALE	28097	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	7 000	2 000	5 000	5 000
CATCH 212 - Bez Valley Catchment: Recon Sub 6; Rehab Main, Sub 1&4. Renewal Stormwater Catchments BEZUIDENHOUT VALLEY	30088	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	12 000	2 000	5 000	5 000
CATCH 215 - Kiptown Stormwater Upgrade (Phase 10): Low Level Bridge. Renewal Stormwater Management Projects KLIPSPRUIT WEST EXT.1	27884	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	30 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
CATCH 220 - Jukskei Catchment: Fourways Mall Dam and Downstream Works. New Stormwater Catchments FOURWAYS EXT.16	28044	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	9 000	3 000	3 000	3 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000
CATCH 240 - Klipriver Catchment: Upgrading of Stormwater Drainage System in Mogaseview Renewal Stormwater Catchments KLIPSPRUIT	30535	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	3 000	2 000	1 000	
CATCH-Turfontein Stormwater Masterplan and upgrading Renewal Corridors of Freedom Intervention TURFFONTEIN	33785	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	141 868	18 374	45 934	27 560
CONV - Conversion of Open Drains to Underground/Covered Drains in Bram FischerVille. Renewal Stormwater Management Projects BRAM FISCHERVILLE	33476	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	28 500	9 500	9 500	9 500
CONV - Conversion of Open Drains to Underground/Covered Drains in Diepsloot. Renewal Stormwater Management Projects DIEPSLOOT WES	33474	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	18 000		9 000	9 000
CONV - Conversion of Open Drains to Underground/Covered Drains in Ivory Park and surrounding areas	30534	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	45 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
CONV - Conversion of Open Drains to Underground/Covered Drains in Orange Farm and surrounding areas	33475	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	45 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
CS - Capital Equipment. New Plant and Equipment JOHANNESBURCITY Wide	31034	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	New	45 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
CS - Construction of Archiving Facility. New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURCITY Wide	33478	Yes	Other Assets	Other	New	25 000	5 000	20 000	
CS - Depot Upgrading and Standardization. Renewal Operational Capex JOHANNESBURCITY Wide	32871	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Renewal	190 000	30 000	110 000	50 000
CS - IT Security. New Computer Software JOHANNESBURCITY Wide	33489	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	3 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
CS - Operational Capex. Renewal Operational Capex JOHANNESBURCITY Wide	29922	Yes	Other Assets	Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	Renewal	70 000	20 000	25 000	25 000
CS - Upgrade of Head Office Facilities. Renewal Building Alterations JOHANNESBURCITY Wide	33741	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Renewal	60 000	20 000	30 000	10 000
IT - ERP Migration. New Computer Software JOHANNESBURCITY Wide	32906	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	40 000	20 000	20 000	
MISCL - Dam Safety Rehabilitation Renewal Stormwater Management Projects JOHANNESBURCITY Wide	32234	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	80 000	10 000	40 000	30 000
MISCL - Emergency Stormwater Interventions. Renewal Stormwater Management Projects JOHANNESBURCITY Wide	30729	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	15 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
MISCL - Emergency, Critical and Urgent Depot Stormwater Improvements. New Stormwater Management Projects JOHANNESBURCITY Wide	27825	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	120 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
MISCL - Environmental Compliance. New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURCITY Wide	28002	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	4 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Agricultural Holdings. Renewal Gravel Road NORTH RIDING EXT.22	31328	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	40 000	10 000	5 000	25 000
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Bram FischerVille. New Roads: Construction and Upgrades BRAM FISCHERVILLE	29064	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	83 537	35 000	15 000	33 537

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Diepsloot. New Roads: Construction and Upgrades DIEPSLOOT WEST EXT.3	28045	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	127 120	46 060	47 060	34 000
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Doomkop/Thulani. New Roads: Construction and Upgrades DOORNKOP	28135	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	66 200	16 100	16 100	34 000
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Drieziek. New Roads: Construction and Upgrades DRIEZIEK	33745	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	92 000	2 000	45 000	45 000
MISCL - Tarring of Gravel roads: Ivory Park and surrounding areas	27966	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	131 500	47 700	49 800	34 000
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Lawley. New Roads: Construction and Upgrades LAWLEY EXT.1	31548	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	36 760	13 760	23 000	
MISCL - Tarring of Gravel roads: Orange Farm and surrounding areas	27903	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	149 680	47 340	68 340	34 000
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Protea South. New Roads: Construction and Upgrades PROTEA SOUTH EXT.1	33744	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	60 000	25 000	20 000	15 000
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Tshepisoeng. New Roads: Construction and Upgrades TSHEPISOENG	33514	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	60 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
MISCL - Inner City Improvement. Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades JOHANNESBURG	32030	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	37 000	7 000	15 000	15 000
MISCL - Integrated Roads and Stormwater Masterplanning. New Stormwater Management Projects JOHANNESBURG City Wide	28162	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	18 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
MISCL - Investigate and Design Future Schemes. New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG City Wide	28119	Yes	Intangibles	Other	New	30 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
MISCL - Pedestrian Bridge in Kaalfontein New Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) KAALFONTEIN EXT.2	31042	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	13 000	1 000	3 000	4 000
MISCL - Pedestrian Bridge in Klipspruit West. New Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) KLIPSPRUIT WEST	31353	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	19 000	1 000	6 000	7 000
MISCL - Pedestrian Bridge in Slovo Park (also Ashanti) New Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) CORONATIONVILLE	31283	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	22 000	1 000	5 000	6 000
MISCL - Pedestrian Bridges in Diepsloot. New Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) DIEPSLOOT WES	32529	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	26 000	1 000		
MOB - Alternative Energy: Alternative Power Sources (LED). New Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURG City Wide	31473	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	29 000	5 000	5 000	6 000
MOB - Alternative Energy: Alternative Power Sources (UPS). New Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURG City Wide	31827	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	19 000	5 000	7 000	7 000
MOB - CCTV Cameras. New Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32161	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	9 000	2 500	2 500	4 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000
MOB - City Deep Freight Hub. Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades CITY DEEP City Wide	33515	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	60 000	30 000	30 000	
MOB - Complete Streets (Streets Alive). New Roads: Construction and Upgrades JOHANNESBURCITY Wide	29905	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	185 000	35 000	70 000	80 000
MOB - Geometric Improvements. Renewal Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURCITY Wide	31516	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	30 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
MOB - Guardrails. Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades JOHANNESBURG	31898	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	80 000	15 000	35 000	30 000
MOB - Installation of New Warranted Traffic Signals in All Wards City Wide. New Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURCITY Wide	30733	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	30 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
MOB - Intelligent Transport Systems (ITS) Projects. New Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURCITY Wide	28875	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	64 000	20 000	22 000	22 000
MOB - M2 Motoway at Main Reef Road Intersection. New Roads: Construction and Upgrades CROWN EXT.2	33740	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	43 000	20 000	13 000	10 000
MOB - Recabling of Old Redundant Cables at Signalized Traffic Intersections. Renewal Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURCITY Wide	32846	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	29 000	15 000	10 000	4 000
MOB - Remote Monitoring: Urban Traffic Control (UTC). New Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURCITY Wide	31619	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	28 000	14 000	7 000	7 000
MOB - SARTSM: Upgrade of Existing Signalised Intersections. Renewal Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURCITY Wide	31457	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	28 000	5 000	2 000	1 000
MOB - Traffic Management Centre. Renewal Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURCITY Wide	32075	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	7 100	2 500	2 300	2 300
MOB - Traffic Signal Adaptive Control. New Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURCITY Wide	32313	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	40 000	10 000	15 000	15 000
MOB - Upgrading Controllers and Phasing. Renewal Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURG	31925	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	Renewal	24 500	8 000	8 000	8 500
RAMS - GIS Improvement. New Computer Software JOHANNESBURCITY Wide	33490	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	25 000	10 000	10 000	5 000
RAMS - Stormwater Asset Monitoring System. New Computer Software JOHANNESBURCITY Wide	33742	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	20 000	10 000	5 000	5 000
REHAB - Rehabilitation of Open Channels City Wide. Renewal Stormwater Management Projects JOHANNESBURCITY Wide	33743	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	30 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
REHAB - Road Rehabilitation and Reconstruction Programme. Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades JOHANNESBURCITY Wide	28057	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	460 000	80 000	160 000	220 000
RESUR - Resurfacing of M1 Motoway. Renewal Roads: Rehabilitation MELROSE City Wide	33511	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	560 000	40 000	100 000	100 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000
RESUR - Resurfacing of M2 Motorway. Renewal Roads: Rehabilitation JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33512	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	398 000	24 000	150 000	60 000
RESUR - Resurfacing of Roads. Renewal Roads: Rehabilitation JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32626	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	1 143 603	190 244	461 941	491 418
RESUR - Resurfacing of Soweto Highway. Renewal Roads: Rehabilitation ORLANDO City Wide	33513	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	405 392	30 392	50 000	110 000
RNP003_ Westlake Road Extension New Roads: Construction and Upgrades RAND LEASES EXT.1	31029	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	35 500	14 000	20 000	
RNP004_ James Street Extension. New Roads: Construction and Upgrades ENNERDALE	31045	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	23 000	1 000	20 000	
RNP005_ Spencer Road New Link New Roads: Construction and Upgrades FLEURHOF	31046	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	26 000	1 000	12 000	12 000
RNP017_ Ballyclare Drive Widening Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades RIVER CLUB EXT.2	31051	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	22 500	1 000	10 000	10 000
RNP021_ Outspan Road Upgrading Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades LITTLEFILLAN	31013	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	26 500	1 000	10 000	13 000
RNP022_ Richards Drive Upgrading Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades HALFWAY HOUSE EXT.95	31012	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	27 000		27 000	
Sub Total							1 297 210	2 318 975	2 015 315
Metrobus									
Building - various upgrades New Building Alterations BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 City Wide	30345	Yes	Heritage Assets	Buildings	New	7 046	1 200	2 000	1 200
Engine + gear box New Vehicle BRAAMFONTEIN WERF	29609	Yes	Community	Buses	New	29 962	8 200	2 620	2 610
Furniture and office equipment New Office Equipment BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1	22393	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	New	1 226	120	400	400
It equipment, new computers and hardware New Computer Hardware BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 City Wide	30344	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	New	3 333	300	300	300
Plant and machinery - Metro bus New Plant and Equipment BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1	26240	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	New	1 021	240	300	300
Purchasing of New Buses New Plant and Equipment JOHANNESBURG City Wide	26197	Yes	Community	Buses	New	482 591	187 591	60 000	235 000
Replace vehicle fleet (Cars and bakkies) New Vehicle BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1	30346	Yes	Community	Buses	New	950	400	250	300
Software licenses New Computer Software BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 City Wide	30343	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	3 422	1 100		
Tools and Loose gear replacement New Operational Capex BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 City Wide	33543	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	New	1 000	1 000		
Sub Total							200 151	65 870	240 110
Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo									
Bird Sanctuary - City wide Renewal Park JOHANNESBURG	32571	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal	1 500		500	500

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000
Bosmont Parks Upgrade Renewal Park BOSMONT	33830	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal	2 000	2 000		
City Parks House - IT Equipment New Computer Hardware New Computer Hardware JOHANNESBURG	30555	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	6 863	3 500	1 000	2 363
City Parks House – Building upgrade New Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG	30556	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	13 000	5 000	4 000	4 000
Diepsloot river-wetland rehabilitation studies/Eco Park development New Park DIEPSLOOT WEST EXT.3	32491	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	8 500	2 000	500	1 000
Establishment of new parks in Pennyville New Park PENNYVILLE TURFFONTEIN	33832	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	4 000		2 000	2 000
Establishment of Parks within the Turffontein Corridor of Freedom New Park TURFFONTEIN	33837	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	16 000	4 100	3 500	8 400
Inner City (City Parks) New Inner City Intervention JOHANNESBURG	33760	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	32 117	15 017	8 400	3 700
JHB Botanical Gardens Infrastructure upgrade in Emmarentia Renewal Park EMMARENTIA City Wide	32570	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal	21 962	8 000	4 000	2 000
Klipriver Nature Reserve Upgrade Renewal Educational Centre finalisation Renewal Park KLIPRIVERSBERG	32730	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal	7 000	3 000	2 000	
Leratong Village Park New Park LERATONG VILLAGE	33578	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	4 665	3 000		
New Parks development in Empire/Parth Corridor of Freedom New Park CORONA TONVILL City Wide	33831	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	13 500		5 000	8 500
New Parks development in Ivory Park New Park KAALFONTEIN EXT.7	27419	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	4 000	4 000		
New Parks Development in Orange Farm New Park ORANGE FARM EXT.2	33175	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	24 000	4 000	1 000	1 000
Olifantsmei Cemetery Renewal Cemetery NATURENA EXT.15	29900	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	Renewal	114 000	30 000	9 883	9 117
Park Development in Claremont New Park CLAREMONT B	30942	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	5 000	2 000	1 000	
Park development in Meadowlands Zone 7 New Park MEADOWLANDS	32657	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	8 000	2 000		
Park development in Moletsane New Park MOLETSANE	32654	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	3 000			1 000
Park Upgrade Charitendale Park Orange Grove Renewal Park ORANGE GROVE	33126	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal	6 000	3 000	1 000	1 000
Park Upgrade Orange Grove Park Renewal Park ORANGE GROVE	33123	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal	7 500	2 500	2 500	2 500
Park Upgrade Rumarais Park Bramley Renewal Park BRAMLEY VIEW EXT.1	33124	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal	4 000	3 000	1 000	
Parks Development and Upgrade in Noordgesig Renewal Park NOORDGESIG	29516	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal	2 000	2 000		
Patterson Park Renewal Park ORANGE GROVE City Wide	33825	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal	6 000	6 000		
Pimville Koppies Conservation Ecom Tourism Upgrade Renewal Park PIMVILLE ZONE 1 EXT	32679	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal	1 000		1 000	
Plant and equipment New Plant and Equipment JOHANNESBURG	30557	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	9 000	4 000	2 500	2 500
Rietfontein Nature Reserve and EE centre upgrade in Bryanston Renewal Park BRYANSTON EXT.5	32687	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal	6 000	4 000	1 000	
Road islands and Town Entrances developments & Beautification New Park JOHANNESBURG City Wide	31077	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	13 948	2 000	2 000	2 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000
Six New Local Parks located in the Louis Botha Corridor of Freedom New Park ORANGE GROVE	33828	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	10 000		2 000	8 000
Study and Implementation of NMT and tree planting New Park JOHANNESBURG City Wide	33802	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	6 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Upgrade Finetown Park Renewal Park FINETOWN	27725	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal	500		500	
Upgrade of Dan Pienaar Park Renewal Park SANDRINGHAM	33827	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal	2 000	2 000		
Upgrade of existing parks to Occupational health and safety standards New Park JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32781	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	8 000	4 000	2 000	2 000
Upgrade of Lenasia Cemetery Renewal Park LENASIA	32723	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	Renewal	6 500	500	500	500
Upgrade of Oppenheimer Towers in Central west Jabavu Renewal Park JABAVU CENTRAL WESTERN	32676	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal	4 000			1 000
Upgrade of Sir Drummond Chaplin Park Crosby Renewal Park CROSBY	32563	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal	4 200	2 000	2 000	
Upgrade Wemmer Pan Park Facilities Renewal Park WEMMER	33836	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal	2 000			2 000
Upgrading of existing parks in Brixton Renewal Park BRIXTON City Wide	33833	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal	3 000		3 000	
Upgrading of Katjepeiering Street Park in Vrededorp Renewal Park VREDEPARK	32569	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal	2 500			500
Upgrading of Pieter Roos Park Renewal Park PARKTOWN City Wide	33834	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal	1 500			1 500
Upgrading of Pioneer Park Renewal Park TURFFONTEIN	33835	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal	10 000	1 500	4 500	4 000
Urban Agriculture New Park JOHANNESBURG	33447	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	74 000	10 000	7 302	5 698
Westbury Parks Upgrade Renewal Park WESTBURY	33829	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal	10 000	4 000	3 000	3 000
Westdene Dam park development New Park WESTDENNE	33801	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	21 970		10 000	11 970
Yeoville Park Upgrade Renewal Park YEOVILLE	33826	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal	2 000	2 000		
Zoo - Animal hospital upgrade Renewal Bulk engineering services SAXONWOLD City Wide	32877	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	3 500		3 500	
Zoo - Animal Purchases New Operational Capex SAXONWOLD City Wide	33571	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	3 000	1 000	2 000	
Zoo - Parking Area Development(Zoo & Zoo lake Precinct) New Bulk engineering services SAXONWOLD	30047	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	30 898	15 283	4 615	
Zoo - Water Saving project Renewal Internal Water Reticulation SAXONWOLD	31156	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	2 400	2 000		
Zoo - Zoo Infrastructure Renewal Building Alterations SAXONWOLD	33607	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal	16 873	4 000	5 000	
Zoo Conservation and research farm accommodation -Safari Park Development New Building Alterations SAXONWOLD City Wide	31161	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	New	5 000	2 000	2 000	
Sub Total							166 400	107 700	93 748
Johannesburg Development Agency (JDA)									
Alfred Nzo road widening New Bulk Infrastructure ALEXANDRA EXT.24	30262	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	12 000			12 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000
Auckland Park Pedestrian Crossing New Precinct Redevelopment AUUCKLAND PARK City Wide	33858	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	40 000		40 000	
Banakekelen Hospice New Clinic ALEXANDRA EXT.38	30517	Yes	Community	Clinics	New	2 500		2 500	
Clinic 4th Avenue Renewal Clinic ALEXANDRA EXT.42	30506	Yes	Community	Clinics	Renewal	3 000		3 000	
Development of 'pocket places' for the public as part of the Louis Botha Corridor of Freedom New Precinct Redevelopment KEW City Wide	33857	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	15 660		14 000	1 660
Development of open Space New Precinct Redevelopment ALEXANDRA EXT.53 E	30488	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	6 500		5 000	
Jabulani Station Renewal Nodal Transportation Facilities JABULANI	32539	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	76 500		18 500	30 000
Jukskei River Environmental Upgrading and Rehabilitation Renewal Bulk Infrastructure ALEXANDRA EXT.1 E	26708	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	11 250		7 000	3 000
Kliptown Renewal Precinct Redevelopment KLIPSPRUIT EXT.4	29584	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	54 000		20 000	14 000
Linear Markets New Building Alterations ALEXANDRA EXT.45	31000	Yes	Community	Other	New	2 000		2 000	
Nancefield Station Precinct Development New Precinct Redevelopment KLIPSPRUIT	32414	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	136 233		20 000	10 000
Old Ikeja housing development New Building Alterations ALEXANDRA EXT.57	32450	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	22 500		2 500	20 000
Orange Grove Triangle Renewal Precinct Redevelopment ORANGE GROVE City Wide	33856	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	7 900		1 000	6 900
Orlando East Station Precinct New Precinct Redevelopment ORLANDO EAST	29191	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	New	77 012		20 000	10 000
Pedestrian Bridge Vincent Tshabalala Road New Bulk Infrastructure FAR EAST BANK EXT.9 E	31009	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	9 700		9 000	
Pennyville Precinct Renewal Precinct Redevelopment PENNYVILLE EXT.1 City Wide	33859	Yes	Community	Other	Renewal	10 000		5 000	5 000
Peoples's Court, 7th Avenue (Old Alexandra) New Heritage ALEXANDRA EXT.4	32490	Yes	Community	Other	New	2 410		410	2 000
Randburg CBD regeneration Renewal Precinct Redevelopment FERNDALE	23485	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	205 000		40 000	30 000
Randburg Civic Precinct Upgrade Renewal Precinct Redevelopment FERNDALE	31087	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings	Renewal	30 000		26 500	
Refuse Bins New Bulk Infrastructure FAR EAST BANK EXT.9 E	31010	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	829		229	300
Rotunda Park Renewal Precinct Redevelopment TURFFONTEIN	33862	Yes	Community	Other	Renewal	28 100		5 600	14 500
Thoko Mngoma Clinic Marlboro Renewal Clinic ALEXANDRA EXT.53 E	30505	Yes	Community	Clinics	Renewal	3 000		3 000	
Westbury Development Renewal Precinct Redevelopment WESTBURY City Wide	33748	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	31 200		5 000	11 200
Westbury Pedestrian Bridge New Precinct Redevelopment WESTBURY EXT.3	33860	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	20 000		10 000	10 000
Sub Total							234 689	203 500	174 360

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000
JPC									
Computer Equipment New Computer Upgrades BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 City Wide	30364	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	New	4 000			4 000
FMMU - Public Conveniences New Public toilets JOHANNESBURG	26423	Yes	Community	Other	New	22 500	7 500	7 500	7 500
Jabulani CBD New Operational Capex JABULANI	29392	Yes	Investment Property	Other	New	50 000	20 000	25 000	5 000
Land Regularisation Renewal Operational Capex JOHANNESBURCITY Wide	33550	Yes	Community	Social Renting Housing	Renewal	92 286	10 000	50 000	32 286
Office Space Optimisation New Building Alterations JOHANNESBURCITY Wide	33691	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings	New	95 960			10 000
Orlando Ekhaya Waterfront Development Renewal Park ORLANDO EKHAYA	29391	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	55 793	10 000	13 793	10 000
Purchase of land in Perth/Empire, Louis Botha and Turfontein Corridors New Corridors of Freedom Intervention CORONATIONVILLE City Wide	33797	Yes	Community	Social Renting Housing	New	86 187	22 402	56 005	7 780
Randburg Civic Precinct Renewal Building Alterations FERNDALE	25002	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings	Renewal	9 000	2 000	1 000	1 000
Revamping of the Informal Trading Stalls within the Inner City Renewal Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG	26220	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	27 600	1 300	11 300	15 000
Salisbury House Eif 1052 and 1053 Renewal Heritage JEPPESTOWN	33494	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings	Renewal	500		500	
Sandown Extension 49 Eif 575RE Renewal Building Alterations SANDOWN EXT.49 E	29337	Yes	Investment Property	Other	Renewal	90 000	35 000	35 000	20 000
Site Development Projects New Land Preparation JOHANNESBURCITY Wide	33692	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings	New	86 100	16 298	41 102	28 700
Sub Total							124 500	241 200	141 266
Joburg Market									
Audio in trading halls New Computer Software CITY DEEP EXT.22	32878	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	3 000	1 500	1 500	
Building Management Software New Bulk engineering services CITY DEEP EXT.22	32920	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	14 000	2 000	3 000	9 000
Civil Resurfacing of all platforms within the Market New Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22	32937	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	23 000	4 000	14 000	5 000
Computer Equipment Renewal Computer Upgrades CITY DEEP EXT.2	29940	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	19 400	4 400	5 000	10 000
Computer Hardware New/Renewal Computer Hardware CITY DEEP EXT.22	33707	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	Renewal	20 900	5 900	5 000	10 000
Computer Software New/Renewal New Computer Software CITY DEEP EXT.22	33708	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	8 800	2 300	2 500	4 000
Consignment control software and hardware New Computer Software CITY DEEP EXT.22	32917	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	1 000	1 000		
Directional signage within market premises New Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22	32881	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	3 000	1 500	1 500	
Electricity Reticulation Upgrade Renewal Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG	30028	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	6 000	3 000	3 000	
Emergency evacuation alarm New Plant and Equipment CITY DEEP EXT.22	32885	Yes	Other Assets	Other	New	704	220	235	249

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000
Emergency evacuation chairs New Plant and Equipment CITY DEEP EXT.22	32889	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	70			70
Equipment for safety surveillance New Plant and Equipment CITY DEEP EXT.22	32890	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	2 500	1 000		1 500
Foodbank sorting centre New Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22	32929	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	5 000			5 000
General and QA Inspection Trolleys New Plant and Equipment CITY DEEP EXT.22	27709	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	1 700	700	1 000	
Humidifiers New Bulk engineering services CITY DEEP EXT.22	32923	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	New	4 000	2 000	2 000	
Installation of Lights in Halls 1,2,9,10 Renewal Operational Capex CITY DEEP EXT.22 City Wide	33563	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	5 000			5 000
Installation of sprinkler systems New Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22	32884	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	18 600	6 200	6 200	6 200
IT Software upgrade New Computer Software CITY DEEP EXT.22	32898	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	570			570
IT support system New Computer Upgrades CITY DEEP EXT.2	30024	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	4 000			4 000
Main Building Refurbishments Renewal Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22	30022	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	9 000	5 000	2 000	2 000
Main Building Renewal Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22	32895	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	13 000	4 000	6 000	3 000
Main market signage New Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22	30759	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	5 000	3 400	1 600	
Market of the Future New Building CITY DEEP EXT.22	32916	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	477 743	95 535	212 935	169 273
New Locker Bins Renewal Plant and Equipment CITY DEEP EXT.22	29946	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	Renewal	1 800	300	500	1 000
Office equipment New/Renewal New Office Equipment CITY DEEP EXT.22	32914	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	New	125	2	3	120
Pallet Pool New Bulk engineering services CITY DEEP EXT.22	32925	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	6 000	2 000	3 000	1 000
Potable water to halls and washbasins New Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22	30470	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	1 000		1 000	
Provision of new Transformers New Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.2 F	30016	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Generation	New	10 400	5 000	5 400	
Refurbishments/ Construction of ablution facilities Renewal Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22	32922	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	12 500	3 500	4 000	5 000
Replacement of Ammonia Plant Renewal Plant and Equipment CITY DEEP EXT.22	29943	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	10 000	4 000		6 000
Replacement of Assets New/Renewal New Plant and Equipment CITY DEEP EXT.22	30761	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	21 000	3 000	13 000	5 000
Replacement of the roof at trading halls New Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22	32933	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	19 000	9 000	5 000	5 000
Revamp sewer and drainage system New Drainage System CITY DEEP EXT.22	30435	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	New	16 000	5 000	6 000	5 000
Road Rehabilitation Project New Bulk engineering services CITY DEEP EXT.22	32919	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	28 000	7 000	9 000	12 000
Standby Generator upgrade Renewal Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22	29615	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	13 500	6 000	7 500	

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000
Temperature Control Systems Renewal Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22	30020	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	2 500	1 000		1 500
Trading System Archiving New Computer Software CITY DEEP EXT.22	32903	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	1 000			1 000
Trading System at other markets New Computer Software CITY DEEP EXT.22	32928	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	300	300		
Two Way Radios New Operational Capex CITY DEEP EXT.22	26025	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	195	65	65	65
Upgrade Hall 9 Renewal Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22	29200	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	19 000	9 000	5 000	5 000
Upgrade of Exit and entrance gates Renewal Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22	27719	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	4 000	1 000	2 000	1 000
Upgrade of Hall 1 and 2 Renewal Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22	26020	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Renewal	21 000	7 000	6 000	8 000
Upgrade of Watermelon Section Renewal Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.2	27714	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	1 500	1 500		
Sub Total							208 322	334 938	291 547
JOSHCO									
195 Commissioner Street New Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG F Ward	33818	Yes	Community	Social Renting Housing	New	22 000			
27 Hoek Street New Inner City Intervention JOHANNESBURG F Ward	33863	Yes	Community	Social Renting Housing	New	33 000	18 000	15 000	
80 Plain Street New Inner City Intervention JOHANNESBURG F Ward	33864	Yes	Community	Social Renting Housing	New	45 000	20 000	25 000	
Anthea Renewal Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG F Regional	33813	Yes	Community	Social Renting Housing	Renewal	1 100		1 000	100
BELLAVISTA ESTATE INFILLS New Housing Development BELLAVISTA ESTATE F Ward	27576	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	1 000		500	500
Bertrams Social Housing Units New Housing Development BERTRAMS F Regional	33723	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	52 000	2 000	20 000	30 000
Bothabella Housing Project Renewal Operational Capex ALEXANDRA EXT. 12 E City Wide	33693	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	10 000	5 000	2 500	2 500
Casamia Renewal Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG F Regional	33814	Yes	Community	Social Renting Housing	Renewal	10 000		5 000	5 000
Chelsea Residential Building Renewal Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG F Regional	33697	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	5 000	3 000	2 000	
Citrine Court Building Renewal Operational Capex BELLAVISTA ESTATE F Regional	33694	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	2 575	1 172	503	900
CITY DEEP MIXED HOUSING DEVELOPMENT Renewal Building Alterations CITY DEEP F Ward	27562	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	101 217	2 000		
City Deep Upgrading Renewal Operational Capex CITY DEEP F Regional	33695	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	43 000	40 000	2 000	1 000
Corridors of Freedom / TOD Developments New Corridors of Freedom Intervention ORANGE GROVE E City Wide	33865	Yes	Community	Social Renting Housing	New	58 000		58 000	
Dobsonville Social Housing Project New Building DOBSONVILLE EXT.2 D Ward	30405	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	196 557	65 000	75 000	40 000
EUROPA HOUSE Renewal Housing Development JOHANNESBURG F Ward	30417	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	45 600	10 000		
FLEURHOF JUNCTION SOCIAL HOUSING PROJECT New Housing Development FLEURHOF C Ward	30421	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	147 903	15 000		500
Goldenhuis Transnet Hostel Renewal Building Alterations INDUSTRIAL EXT.1 F City Wide	32882	Yes	Community	Social Renting Housing	Renewal	20 000		10 000	10 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000
Gezina Renewal Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG F Regional	33812	Yes	Community	Social Renting Housing	Renewal	20 000		5 000	15 000
Golden highway Social Housing project New Housing Development DEVLAND EXT.9 D City Wide	33610	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	180 000	40 000	75 000	65 000
IKWEZI RENTAL HOUSING PROJECT New Housing Development JABULANI D	30419	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	43 000	1 000	2 000	40 000
Inner City Rental Development Renewal Housing Development JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	28146	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	147 106	32 000	10 000	50 000
Ivory Park Social Housing New Building IVORY PARK EXT.10 A City Wide	33154	Yes	Community	Social Renting Housing	New	2 000			2 000
JABULANI RENTAL HOUSING Renewal Housing Development JABULANI EXT.1 D Ward	30423	Yes	Community	Social Renting Housing	New	40 000	40 000		
KELVIN RENTAL STOCK New Building Alterations KELVIN VIEW E Ward	27561	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	40 000			40 000
Kliptown Golf Course New Building Alterations PIMVILLE ZONE 1 EXT B City Wide	33162	Yes	Community	Social Renting Housing	New	4 000		2 000	2 000
Kliptown Square Housing Estate Renewal Operational Capex KLIPRIVERSOOG D Regional	33696	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	4 000	2 000	1 000	1 000
La Rosabel Renewal Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG F Regional	33815	Yes	Community	Social Renting Housing	Renewal	500		500	
Lehae Social Housing Project New Housing Development LEHAE D City Wide	32897	Yes	Community	Social Renting Housing	New	2 000		2 000	
LOMBARDY EAST HOUSING PROJECT New Housing Development LOMBARDY EAST E Ward	27567	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	164 233	40 000	75 000	42 977
LUFHERENG SOCIAL HOUSING PROJECT New Housing Development LUFHERENG D Ward	26897	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	61 000	1 000	20 000	40 000
MBV Innercity Rental Housing Renewal Housing Development JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	33484	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	8 900	2 500	500	900
NANCEFIELD STATION HOUSING/KLIPSPRUIT STAFF HOSTEL REDEVELOPMENT Renewal Housing Development KLIPSPRUIT EXT.11 D Ward	27584	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	216 848	65 000	60 000	65 000
NEDERBURG RENTAL HOUSING Renewal Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	33486	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	16 000	15 000		
Orlando Ekhaya Staff Hostel Redevelopment New Building Alterations ORLANDO EAST D Ward	27583	Yes	Heritage Assets	Buildings	New	89 847	24 500		
Penny Flats Social Housing New Building Alterations PENNYVILLE B Regional	33820	Yes	Community	Social Renting Housing	New	28 898		3 000	2 000
Pennyville Communal Rooms Renewal Operational Capex PENNYVILLE EXT.1 C Regional	33698	Yes	Community	Social Renting Housing	Renewal	8 000	6 000	1 000	1 000
Pennyville TOD/Corridor Development New Bulk engineering services PENNYVILLE C City Wide	33718	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	150 000	20 000	70 000	60 000
Princess Plots Social Housing Project New Housing Development PRINCESS EXT.22 C City Wide	33483	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	81 000	1 000	20 000	60 000
Rachens Social Housing New Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG F Ward	33821	Yes	Community	Social Renting Housing	New	1 400		900	500
Roopepoort Extension 2 New Building Alterations ROODEPOORT EXT.2 C Ward	30418	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	37 000	2 000	35 000	
Roopepoort Social Housing Upgrades Renewal Building Alterations ROODEPOORT C Regional	33809	Yes	Community	Social Renting Housing	Renewal	6 000	3 000	2 000	1 000
Selby Staff Hostel Redevelopment/Conversion Renewal Building Alterations SELBY F Ward	27582	Yes	Heritage Assets	Buildings	Renewal	113 299	12 000		

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000	Budget 2016/17 R 000
Selkirk Social Housing project New Housing Development BLAIRGOWRIE B Ward	27572	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	182 384	20 000	75 000	70 000
Turfontein rental housing development New Housing Development TURFFONTEIN F Ward	27574	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	161 187	40 000	75 000	40 000
Sub Total						530 172	530 172	791 403	688 877
Joburg City Theatres									
Joburg Theatre - Building Renovations and upgrades New Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG	30889	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	New	10 892	5 150	4 300	1 442
Joburg Theatre - Information Technology Upgrades Renewal Computer Upgrades JOHANNESBURG City Wide	32879	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	Renewal	1 750	1 000	500	250
Joburg Theatre - Technical Equipment New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG	33817	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	New	750			750
Joburg Theatre - Upgrade of stage machinery Renewal Plant and Equipment Alterations JOHANNESBURG	32502	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	2 555	1 000	400	1 155
Promusica Theatre - Building renovations and upgrades Renewal Building Alterations FLORIDA PARK EXT.9	33547	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	1 100		600	500
Promusica Theatre - Information Technology New Computer Software FLORIDA PARK EXT.9 City Wide	33548	Yes	Community	Other	New	550	200	200	150
Promusica Theatre - Purchasing of vehicle for the theatre Renewal Operational Capex FLORIDA PARK EXT.9	30771	Yes	Community	Other	Renewal	150	150		
Promusica Theatre - Upgrading of technical equipment (sound and lighting) Renewal Theatre redevelopment FLORIDA PARK EXT.9	26167	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Renewal	1 200	600		600
Soweto Theatre - Information technology New Computer Software JABULANI City Wide	33549	Yes	Community	Other	New	550	200	200	150
Soweto Theatre - Upgrading of Technical Equipment Renewal Building Alterations JABULANI City Wide	33355	Yes	Other Assets	Other	Renewal	400			400
Sub Total							8 300	6 200	5 397
Grand Total							10 875 150	11 439 195	10 372 959

City of Johannesburg
Group Finance: Budget Office

13th Floor, Jorissen Place
66 Jorissen Street
Braamfontein

PO Box 1049
Johannesburg
South Africa
2000

Tel: +27 11 358 3557

www.joburg.org.za